

HOMECREST®

C A B I N E T R Y



SPECIFICATIONS GUIDE

EFFECTIVE 2.15.2016
SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR VERSIONS

HOMECREST® WARRANTY SHEET



LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Homecrest® Cabinetry warrants the original consumer purchaser for as long as they own their home that the Homecrest Cabinetry products will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use. This warranty is only applicable to products used in residential applications within the United States and is not transferable to subsequent owners.

Should defects in material or workmanship be shown to exist in any Homecrest product, Homecrest may repair or replace, at our option, any such defective product covered by our warranty. Further, the warranty does not cover costs associated with shipping or transportation of replacement components, removal or installation costs, loss of time, loss of use, loss of revenues, inconvenience or other incidental damages. Neither does the warranty cover deterioration due to normal wear and tear, damage by misuse, neglect, acts of God, exposure to moisture or extreme heat, abuse and other occurrences beyond the control of Homecrest.

This warranty shall become void if the cabinets are in any way modified, improperly installed or damaged prior to or during installation, or installed or utilized in other than normal residential applications.

Wood varies in color and characteristics and will exhibit subtle changes as it ages. For example, white painted face frames will eventually have visible seam lines at the joint areas, and each cabinet wood species will darken or lighten with time. Furthermore, sunlight, smoke, household cleaners and other environmental conditions will also affect the color match of all cabinetry over a period of time. These occurrences are considered to be the nature of the materials and are not covered under this warranty. To gain further understanding of the characteristics of hardwood, please review the section titled "The Beauty of Natural Wood" on page 1.

From time to time Homecrest will change design, specifications and materials as conditions require and improvements are developed, without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured. If a warranty claim is filed after a product has become obsolete, or has undergone design changes, we reserve the right to honor the warranty in one of the following manners:

1. To replace the affected component with a new component of the same style.
2. To replace the affected component with a component that is as similar and comparable in style as possible.

If components are replaced, we cannot guarantee that the finish of the new component will match the finish and appearance of existing cabinetry.

ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS EXPRESS WARRANTY. HOMECREST CABINETRY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM A BREACH OF THIS WRITTEN WARRANTY OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state. For instance, some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages. It is possible that one or more of the above exclusions or limitations may not apply to you.

To obtain replacement under the limited warranty, first contact your authorized Homecrest Cabinetry dealer or distributor. Proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from this warranty. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, please write to: Homecrest Cabinetry, P.O. Box 595, Goshen, IN 46527.

What's New 2016

Finish Additions

Aloe - a gray-green opaque finish. Available on Maple (see page 18).

Cadet - a deep-blue opaque finish. Available on Maple (see page 18).

Husk glaze - a light brown glaze available on standard finishes and opaques. Available on Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Rustic Hickory (see pages 18-19).

Rye glaze - a medium brown glaze available on standard finishes and opaques. Available on Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Rustic Hickory (see pages 18-19).

Wall Cabinets

*Wall Cabinets 21" Wide Expansion (W21**B, W21** L or R) - 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" heights now available (see pages 50-53, 55)*

*Wall Cabinets 27" High Expansion (W**27 L or R) - 21", 24" widths now available (see page 56)*

*Wall Cabinets 33" High (W**33 L or R, W**33B, W**33) - 9"-48" widths available (see page 59)*

*Wall Three Drawer Cabinets 51" High (W3D**51 L or R, W3D2451B) - 15", 18", 24" widths available (see pages 64, 65)*

*Wall Corner Cabinets 33" High (WC**33 BL or BR) - 24", 27", 30", 33", 36" widths available (see page 67)*

*Wall Diagonal Cabinets 24" x 24" Expansion (WD24** L or R) - 12", 15", 18", 21" heights now available (see page 69)*

Wall Diagonal Cabinets 33" High 24" x 24" (WD2433 L or R, WD2433S L or R) (see page 70)

Wall Diagonal Cabinets 33" High 27" x 27" (WD2733 L or R, WD2733S L or R) (see page 71)

Wall Diagonal Cabinets with Tambour 51" High (WDT2451 L or R, WDT2451S L or R) (see pages 72, 73)

Wall Diagonal Cabinets with Lower Door 51" High (WDD2451 L or R, WDD2451S L or R) (see pages 72, 73)

Wall Corner Easy Reach Cabinets 33" High (WCER2433 L or R) (see page 75)

Asymmetrical Wall Corner Easy Reach Cabinets 33" High (WCER212433-WCER242133 L or R) (see page 76)

Wall End Cabinets Single & Double Door 33" High (WEC33 L or R, WEC33D) (see page 77)

Wall Angle Transition Cabinets 33" High (WA1233 L or R) (see page 78)

Wall Message Center Cabinets 33" High (WMC1233 L or R) (see page 78)

Wall Revolving Rack Cabinets 33" High (WRR1833 L or R) (see page 80)

Wall Spice Pull-Out Cabinets 33" High (WSP933-WSP1233 L or R) (see page 81)

*Wall Outside End Shelf Cabinets, Radius Top, Square Top, Square Top & Bottom 33" High (WOC**33, WOC**33SQ L or R, WOC**33STSB) (see pages 82-83)*

Wall Wine Rack Cabinets (1833WR, 3318WR) (see page 85)

Tall Cabinets

*Utility Cabinets 87" Tall, 12" and 24" Deep (U**87** L or R, U2487**B, U**87**) - 12"-36" widths available (see pages 117, 120)*

*Oven Cabinets 87" Tall (OS**87S, OD**87) - 27", 30", 33" widths available (see pages 125, 128)*

*Oven Microwave Cabinets 87" Tall (OMC**87) - 27", 30", 33" widths available (see page 131)*

Pantry Cabinets 87" Tall (PB3687) (see page 134)

Office & Furniture

*Bookcase Units with Furniture & Straight Valances 51" High (BU**51FV, BU**51SV) - 18", 24", 30", 36" widths available (see page 140)*

*Wall Bookcase Units with Furniture Valance 30"-42" High (BU***FV) - 18", 24", 30", 36" widths available (see page 141)*

*Wall Bookcase Units with Straight Valance 30"-42" High (BU***SV) - 18", 24", 30", 36" widths available (see page 141)*

Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 31 1/2" High, 18" Deep (VBB5418, VBB5718, VBB6018) (see page 151)

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 31 1/2" High, 21" Deep (VBB54, VBB57, VBB60) (see page 151)

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep (VBB5418BH, VBB5718BH, VBB6018BH) (see page 152)

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep (VBB54BH, VBB57BH, VBB60BH) (see page 152)

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep (VBB3318D L or R, VBB33D L or R) (see page 153)

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep (VBB3318DLBH/DRBH, VBB33DLBH/DRBH) (see page 155)

Fillers

3" & 6" Wide Fillers - F*33, F*87 (see page 165)

3" Wide Corner Filler & Corner Filler with Overlay - CWF333, CWF333OVLY (see page 165)

3" Filler with 2 1/2" Overlay - F333OVLY (31 3/4"H), F387OVLY (81 1/4"H) (see page 166)

6" Filler with 5 1/2" Overlay - F633OVLY (31 3/4"H), F687OVLY (81 1/4"H) (see page 166)

Overlay Filler, 2 1/2" Wide - OL333 (31 3/4"H), OL387 (81 1/4"H) (see page 166)

Overlay Filler, 5 1/2" Wide - OL633 (31 3/4"H), OL687 (81 1/4"H) (see page 166)

Fluted 3" & 6" Wide Fillers - FL*33, FL*51, FL*87 (see page 167)

Transition Base Filler - TFPL34.5 (see page 168)

Column Box Fillers, 3" & 6" Wide - Wall 12" Deep, Plain & Fluted - CB*33-12PL, CB*51-12PL, CB*33-12FL, CB*51-12FL (see pages 168, 170)

Column Box Fillers, 3" & 6" Wide - Tall 12" Deep, Plain & Fluted - CB*87-12PL, CB*87-12FL (see pages 169, 170)

Column Box Fillers, 3" & 6" Wide - Tall 21" & 24" Deep, Plain & Fluted - CB*87-21PL, CB*87-24PL, CB*87-21FL, CB*87-24FL (see pages 169, 171)

Panels & Skins

End Panel Skins - WWEP33 (3/16" Veneer), LWEP33 (5/32" Laminate) (see page 172)

Refrigerator Panels with Filler Attached, Veneer - WREP1.52487, WREP32487, WREP1.52887, WREP32887, WREP1.53087, WREP33087 (see page 174)

Refrigerator Panels with Filler Attached, Laminate - LREP1.52487, LREP32487, LREP1.52887, LREP32887, LREP1.53087, LREP33087 (see page 174)

Decorative Door Panel Kits, Wall & Tall End - WDOP33, WDOP51, TDOP1287, TDOP2487 (see page 175)

Sales Support Tools

Sales Sample Base - SSBASE1228.515 (see page 195)

Discontinued Product

Chino

Sprout

Fawn Glaze

Mocha Glaze

Tulip Lights, Chrome & Polished Brass (TL**CH, TL**PB)

Laminate Small Scribe, Bulk (LSCRIBEBULK)

Corner Condiment Shelf (CCS24)

Multi-Purpose Shelf (MPS30)

Wine Rail (WR42)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Index	A-E
Nomenclature Chart	F-G
Characteristics	1-2
Finish Process	3
Humidification	4
Door Styles	5-17
Finish Availability	18-20
Construction Specifications	21-23
Compatible Modifications	24
Construction Options	25
End Panel Options	26
Drawer and Roll Tray Options	27
Modifications	28-32
Specialty Doors	33
Glass Inserts	34
Custom Choice™ Cabinetry	35-42
Cabinet Dimensions	43-49
Wall Cabinets	50-89
Base Cabinets	90-112
Universal Access Cabinets	113-116
Tall Cabinets	117-135
Office & Furniture Cabinets	136-141
Vanity Cabinets	142-164
Fillers	165-171
Appliance Panels	171-172
Panels & Skins	172-175
Moulding	176-180
Valances	180-181
Embellishments	181-186
Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports	187-188
Hardware	189
Accessories & Parts	190-195
Sales Support Tools	195
Miscellaneous Parts	196-200
Opening Dimensions	201-204
Glass Size Chart	205-208
Door Size Chart	209-218
Drawer Front Size Chart	218-223
Opaque Finish Awareness Agreement	224
Rustic Hickory Description Agreement	225

Description	Code	Page Number
11 1/2" Arts & Crafts Bracket	JBRACKETART	187
13" Large Scroll Corbel	LGCORBEL	188
14" Arts & Crafts Corbel	CORBELART	187
14" Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	JCORBELARTO	187
14" Classic Revival Corbel	CORBELCR	187
15" Wide Filler Return	CW	165
3" Filler w/2 1/2" Overlay	F.OVLY, UF.OVLY	166
3" Wide Corner Filler	BFC, CWF	116, 165
3" Wide Corner Filler w/Overlay	BFC.OVLY, CWF.OVLY	165
3" Wide Fillers	F, UF	165
4" Olde World Corbel	JCORBELOWD	188
5" Classic Revival Corbel	CORBELCR	187
5" Olde World Corbel	CORBELOWD	188
6" Filler w/5 1/2" Overlay	F.OVLY, UF.OVLY	166
6" Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	187
6" Scroll Corbel	SCROLLEDCRBL	188
6" Wide Fillers	F, UF	165
7" Olde World Corbel	JCORBELOWD	188
9" Art Corbel	CORBELART	187
9" Classic Revival Corbel	CORBELCR	187
9" Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	188
9" Scroll Corbel	SCROLLEDCRBLG	188
Acanthus Overlay	ACANTHUS	181
Angle Base	AB	104
Angle Base Cabinet	AB..B	105
Angle End Base	AEB	105
Apothecary & Wall Spice Drawer	WAPCD, WSPCD	87
Arched Valance	AV	180
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	102
Asymmetrical Super Susan	BC..SS	104
Asymmetrical Wall Corner Easy Reach Cabinet	WCER	76
Bar Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 42 1/4" High	2SBARLEG, 4SBARLEG	182
Base Cabinet w/Mixer Lift	B..BFHMIX, B..FHMIX	111
Base Corner	BC	100
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP..B, BCP..BFH	109
Base Corner Super Susan w/Polymer Shelves	BC..PSS	103
Base Corner Super Susan w/Wood Shelves	BC..SS	103
Base Double Door	B, B..B	91
Base Easy Reach	BER	102
Base Easy Reach Corner Sink Front without Sink Floor	BER..SF	97
Base Lazy Susan Corner (With Revolving Door)	BC..SPN	100
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	BMWD	97
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Standard Drawer	BMWSD	98
Base Mixer Kit	MIXKIT..FH	190
Base Outside Cabinet	BOC, PBOC	112
Base Oven Cabinet	BO	98
Base Pan Storage	BPS	190
Base Pantry	B..PT	110
Base Pantry Pullout	B..PO	109
Base Pullout	BPOF.OV, BPOF.PL	112
Base Single Door	B	90
Base Waste Basket	BWB	108
Base w/Wire Tray Divider	B..WTD	109
Baseboard Shaker	BBMSH	178
Batten	BATTEN, BATTEN..BULK	178
Bijou	BJIJINSERTM	177
Bijou Bun Foot	BJIJFOOT	184
Bookcase Unit w/Furniture Valance	BU..FV	140
Bookcase Unit w/Straight Valance	BU..SV	140

Description	Code	Page Number
Bread Board Kit	BBK	190
30" SuperCabinet™	BSC..PR	110
36" SuperCabinet™	BSC..PRP	110
CabMat	CABMAT	190
Cap Moulding	SOFFITA, SOFFITB	179
Chair Rail	CHAIR	178
Classic Revival	CRINSERTM	177
Classic Revival Foot	CRFOOT	184
Classic Revival Rosette	ROSETTECR	181
Classic Revival Small Crown	CRSMCROWN	176
Classic Revival Split Foot	SPLITRINGCR	184
Column Box Fillers	CB-FL, CB-PL	168-171
Condiment Shelf	CS	86
Contemporary Light Rail	JINSERTLRC	179
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	190
Cookware Organizer	CO	190
Corner Diagonal Base	CDB	101
Corner Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Wood Shelves	CDB..SS	101
Corner Diagonal Base w/Polymer Spin Shelves	CDB..PSS	101
Corner Diagonal Sink Base	CDSB	99
Corner Sink Front	CSF	99
Corner Sink Front Bottom	CSFB	99
Corner Wing	CWM	180
Countertop Edge	CTMF, CTMR	178
Country Sink Base	CNTYSB, CNTYSB..B	94
Craftsman Foot	JCRAFTFOOT	185
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin 3/16"	L..X, W..BP, W..X	172
Cutlery Divider Wood Tiered Drawer	WTCD	191
Cutlery Insert Organizer	CDT, WCDT	191
Cutting Board Knife Tray Kit	CBK	191
Decorative Arch Valance	DAV	180
Decorative Door Panel Kits — Base End	BDOP, DDOP, VDOP, VDOPBH	175
Decorative Door Panel Kits — Tall End	TDOP	175
Decorative Door Panel Kits — Wall End	WDOP	175
Decorative Supports — Split Turnings	SPLITSPPOOL, SPLITSPINDLEFL, SPLITSPINDLEHFRD, SPRINGSPIN	186
Dentil	DM	177
Designer Range Hood Arch	DRH..A	87
Designer Range Hood Blower, CFM	CFM	89
Designer Range Hood Ductless Conversion Kit & Filter Kits	DWK, FILTER	89
Designer Range Hood Square	DRH..S	87
Desk Height Door Drawer Base	DHB, DHB..B	137
Desk Height Drawer Base	DHBD	138
Desk Height File Drawer Base	DHFD	138
Dishwasher Door Panel	DDWP	171
Dishwasher End Panels	DWEP, DWEP.OVLY	171
Dishwasher Front Panels	DWP, LDWP	171
Double Oven Cabinet	OD	128-130
Drop-In Range Front	RF, RFU	172
Egg & Dart	EDM	177
End Panel Skins	LBEP, LTEP, LWEP, WBEP, WTEP, WVVEPBH, WWEP	172
End Panels	LSP, SE, SP	173
English Bar Column, 42 1/4" High	ENGBARCOLUMN	182
English Country Leg	JENGCNTYLEG	182
English Island Column, 5" Wide, 35 1/4" High	ENGLISLCOLUMN	182

Description	Code	Page Number
Estate Leg	.JESTATELEG	182
Finished Back Skins	.L, W	172
Floating Shelves	.FS	86
Fluted 3" Wide Fillers	.FL	167
Fluted 6" Wide Fillers	.FL	167
Fluted Classic Column	.JFLUTELEG	182
Four Drawer Base	.4BD	108
Frieze Valance	.FZV	180
Full Height Base Double Door	.B..BFH, B..FH	92
Full Height Base Single Door	.B..FH	91, 92
Furniture Apron	.FA	185
Furniture Base	.FB	176, 178
Furniture Board Roll Tray Kits	.RTF	123
Furniture Board Roll Trays	.RTF	162
Furniture Crown	.FCROWN	176
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	.FDWB	136
Furniture Valance	.FV	181
Glass Door Clips - Shaker	.GLASSCLIPSHKR	191
Glass Door Clips - Traditional	.GLASSCLIPTRAD	191
Glass Door Clips - Universal	.CLIPRETPK	191
Glass Shelf Kit, 12" Deep	.GSK, GSK..AP, GSKWD, GSKWD..AP	192
Hardware	.KNOB, PULL	189
Insert Crown	.INSCROWN	176
Inside Corner	.ISC, ISC..BULK	180
Island Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 35 1/4" High	.2SISLLEG, 4SISLLEG	183
Kensington Bun Foot	.JCRBUNFOOT	185
Kensington Column	.JCRLEG	183
Keyboard Tray	.KBT	139
Large Cove Crown	.LCOVE	176
Large Crown	.LCROWN	176
Library Moulding	.LIBRARY	178
Light Box	.MLB	163
Light Rail Inserts — Bijou	.JLRINSBJ	179
Light Rail Inserts — Mission	.JLRINSMIS	179
Light Rail Moulding	.LBAFFLE	179
Light Strips	.LS..CH, LS..PB	164
Lille Foot	.LIFOOT	185
Linen Storage Cabinet	.LT, LT..BH	159
Linen Utility w/Hamper	.L, L..BH	158, 159
Medicine Cabinet	.MC	163
Medicine Cabinet w/Light Bar Opening	.MCLO	163
Metro Column	.METISLCOLUMN	183
Mirror Frame	.MRM	178
Mission	.JMISINSERTM	178
Mission Leg, 34 1/2" High	.DLEGMISMISSION	183
Mission Rosette	.ROSETTEMIS	181
Mission Tile	.JTILEMISSION	181
Ogee Edge	.OJM	178
Olde World Bracket	.JBRACKETOWD	188
Outside Corner	.OCM	180
Outside Corner 135°	.OSC	180
Oven Microwave Cabinet	.OMC	131-133
Overlay Filler, 2 1/2" Wide	.OL	166
Overlay Filler, 5 1/2" Wide	.OL	166
Pantry Cabinets	.PB	134
Pantry Door Rack Kit	.PDRK	135
Pantry Shelf & Door Rack Kit	.PSDRK, PSK	135
Pegged Dish Organizer	.PDO, PDOPOSTS	192

Description	Code	Page Number
Plinth Block	.PLINTHBLOCK	181
Range Hood Chimney	.RHC	87
Recycle Center	.RCB..DS	192
Refrigerator Door Panel	.LRDP, RDP	173
Refrigerator Panels w/Filler Attached	.LREP, WREP	174
Roll Tray Kits	.RTF..KIT, RTPG..KIT, RTWD..KIT	160
Roll Trays	.RTF, RTF..FW, RTPG, RTPG..FW, RTWD, RTWD..FW	137, 193
Rope	.ROPE	178
Rope Classic Column	.JROPELEG	183
Rosette	.ROSETTE	181
Sales Sample	.SSB, SSW	195
Sales Sample Base	.SSBASE	195
Scalloped Valance	.V	181
Shaker Crown	.LSHAKER, NSHAKER, SSHAKER	176
Shelf Kits	.USK	123, 160
Shoe - Convex Inside Corner	.SHM	180
Simplicity Crown	.SIMPLCROWN	176
Single Door Medicine Cabinet	.MC	161
Single Door Medicine Cabinet with Mirror Door	.MC	163
Single Oven Cabinet	.OS..S	125-127
Sink Base	.SB, SB..B	93
Sink Base Caddy	.SBCADDY	193
Sink Base, Single Door	.SB	93
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Caddy	.SB..CDY	94
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt Out Trays	.SB..STS	95
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt Out Trays & Caddy	.SB..STSCDY	95
Sink Front Bottom	.SFB	96
Sink Front without Sink Floor	.SF, SF..B	96
Small Crown	.SCROWN, SCROWN..BULK	176
Small Light Rail Moulding	.SMLR	179
Small Scribe	.LSCRIBE, SCRIBE, SCRIBE..BULK	179
Snack Bar Support	.SBS	188
Soffit Filler Moulding	.SFM	177
Solid Wood Large Crown	.SWLCRM	177
Solid Wood Victorian Crown	.SWVCRM	177
Spice Rack — Chrome	.SRCH	194
Spice Rack — Pull Down	.SPD	194
Split Turning Capital	.SPRINGCPC	186
Square Bar Leg, 42 1/4" High	.SQBARLEG	183
Square Bun Foot	.JFOOTSQUARE	185
Square Island Leg, 35 1/4" High	.SQISLLEG	184
Starter Moulding	.STR	177
Stemware Holder	.SW..CH	194
Straight Valance	.V	181
Tablet Holder	.TABLETHLDR	194
Tall Crown	.SWTCRM	177
Tapered Leg	.TAPEREDLEG	185
Three Drawer Base	.3BD, BD..D	107
Three Drawer Base Special	.BD..BB	107
Tilt Out Trays	.STT	194
Toe Kick Cap	.TKC	179
Toe Kick Overlay	.LTO, LTO..BULK, WTO, WTO..BULK	175

Description	Code	Page Number
Traditional Light Rail	JINSERTLRT	180
Transition Base Fillers	TF, TFL, TFPL	168
Tray Divider Kit	WTD	194
Tray Roll-Out Divider	TDRO	194
Triple Bead Edge	TB	179
Tulip Column	JTULIPLEG	184
Tulip Foot	TULIPFOOT	185
Turned Post	TURNEDPOST	184
Turned Post Split	SPLITTURNEDPOST	184
Two Drawer Base	2BD	106
Two Drawer Base Drop-In Range	2BD..DR	106
Under Counter Drawers	UCD	139, 161
Universal Access Base, Double Door	UAB..B	113
Universal Access Base, Full Height Doors	UAFHB, UAFHB..B	115
Universal Access Base, Full Height Single Door	UAFHB	115
Universal Access Base, Single Door	UAB	113
Universal Access Diagonal Toekick	UADT	116
Universal Access Sink Base	UASU	114
Universal Access Three Drawer Base	UABD	114
Universal Access Toekick	UATB, WUATB	116
Utility	U, U..B	117-122
Vanity Base, Double Door w/Drawer	VB..B, VB..BBH	147, 148
Vanity Base, Single Door w/Drawer	VB, VB..BH	146, 147
Vanity Bowl Base w/False Panel	VBB..D, VBB..DLBH, VB..D, VB..DLBH	153, 155
Vanity Bowl Base w/False Panels	VBB..D, VBB..DBH, VDB, VDB..BH	154, 156
Vanity Bowl Base w/Six Drawers & False Panel	VBB..D, VBB..DBH	157
Vanity Desk Legs	DL, VDL	175
Vanity False Front	VFF..B	161
Vanity Four Drawer Base	4VBD..BH	150
Vanity Hamper	VH	194
Vanity Sink Base	VSF	158
Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	VSF, VSF..B, VSF..BBH, VSF..BH	142, 144
Vanity Sink Base w/False Panels	VSF, VSF..BH	143, 145
Vanity Sink Base w/Full Height Doors	VSF..FH, VSF..FHBH	144, 146
Vanity Sink Drawer Base	VBB, VBB..BH	151, 152
Vanity Three Drawer Base	VBD, VBD..BH	148, 149
Wall Angle Transition Cabinet	WA	78
Wall Appliance Garage	WAG	84
Wall Appliance Garage Doors	WAGD, WAGD..B	83
Wall Bookcase Unit w/Furniture Valance	BU..FV	141
Wall Bookcase Unit w/Straight Valance	BU..SV	141
Wall Boutique	WB..B, WB..TB	160
Wall Built-In Microwave Double Door Cabinet	WBMW	79
Wall Corner Double Door	WC	67
Wall Corner Easy Reach	WCER	75
Wall Corner Peninsula	WCP	74
Wall Corner Single Door	WC	66-69
Wall Diagonal	WD	69-71
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage	WDAG	84
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage Doors	WDAGD	83
Wall Diagonal w/Lazy Susan	WD..S	70, 71
Wall Diagonal w/Lower Door	WDD	72
Wall Diagonal w/Lower Door & Lazy Susan	WDD..S	73
Wall Diagonal w/Tambour	WDT	72
Wall Diagonal w/Tambour & Lazy Susan	WDT..S	73
Wall Double Door	W, W..B	50-62

Description	Code	Page Number
Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinets	WEAS, WEAS..B	63
Wall End Cabinet Double Door	WEC..D	77
Wall End Cabinet Single Door	WEC	77
Wall Message Center Cabinet	WMC	78
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	MW, MW..B	79
Wall Organizer	WO	86
Wall Outside End Shelf, Radius Top	WOC	82
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top	WOC..SQ	82, 83
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom	WOC..STSB	82, 83
Wall Peninsula Diagonal	WPD..LL, WPD..LR, WPD..RL, WPD..RR, WPD..SLL, WPD..SLR, WPD..SRL, WPD..SRR	74
Wall Plate Rack	W..PRC	84
Wall Pullout Filler	WPOF..OV, WPOF..PL	84
Wall Range Hood	WRH	89
Wall Revolving Rack	WRR	80
Wall Single Door	W	50-56, 58-62
Wall Spice Pull-Out	WSP	81
Wall Three Drawer Double Door	W3DB	65
Wall Three Drawer Single Door	W3D	64
Wall Wine Cubby	RDWC, SQWC	85
Wall Wine Rack	WR	85
Wine Glass Holders	SWR	195
Wine Rack	WR	86
Wine Storage Cabinets	WSC	85
Wire Half Moon Swingout	HM..DS	195
Wood Hood Blower	HC	89
Wood Hood Canopy Arch	WHCA	88
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCS	88
Wood Roll Tray Kits	RTPG, RTWD	124
Wood Roll Trays	RTWD	162
Wood Roll Trays w/SofTouch IHC Guide	RTPG	162
Wood Spice Drawer Insert	WSDI	195
Wood V-Grooved Beaded Skin 3/16"	W..BB	172

Code	Page Number
2BD	106
2BD..DR	106
2SBARLEG	182
2SISLLEG	183
3BD	107
4BD	108
4SBARLEG	182
4SISLLEG	183
4VBD..BH	150
AB	104
AB..B	105
ACANTHUS	181
AEB	105
AV	180
B	90, 91
BATTEN	178
BATTEN..BULK	178
B..B	91
B..BFH	92
B..BFHMIX	111
BBK	190
BBMSH	178
BC	100
BCP..B	109
BCP..BFH	109
BC..PSS	103
BC..SPN	100
BC..SS	103, 104
BD..BB	107
BD..D	107
BDOF	175
BER	102
BER..SF	97
BFC	165
BFC..OVLY	165
B..FH	91, 92
B..FHMIX	111
BMWWD	97
BMWSD	98
BO	98
BOC	112
B..PO	109
BPOF..OV	112
BPOF..PL	112
BPS	190
B..PT	110
BSC..PR	110
BSC..PRP	110
BU..FV	140, 141
BU..SV	140, 141
BWB	108
B..WTD	109
CABMAT	190
CB-FL	168-171
CB-PL	168-171
CBK	191
CDB	101
CDB..PSS	101
CDB..SS	101
CDSB	99
CDT	191
CFM	89
CHAIR	178
CLIPRETPK	191
CNTYSB	94
CNTYSB..B	94
CO	190

Code	Page Number
CORBELART	187
CORBELCR	187
CORBELMIS	187, 188
CORBELOWD	188
CRFOOT	184
CRINSERTM	177
CRSMCROWN	176
CS	86
CSF	99
CSFB	99
CTMF	178
CTMR	178
CUDD	190
CW	165
CWF	116, 165
CWF..OVLY	165
CWM	180
DAV	180
DDOP	175
DDWP	171
DHB	137
DHB..B	137
DHBD	138
DHFD	138
DL	175
DLEMISSION	183
DM	177
DRH..A	87
DRH..S	87
DWEP	171
DWEP..OVLY	171
DWK	89
DWP	171
EDM	177
ENGBARCOLUMN	182
ENGISLCOLUMN	182
F	165
FA	185
FB	176, 178
FCROWN	176
FDWB	136
FILTER	89
FL	167
F..OVLY	166
FS	86
FV	181
FZV	180
GLASSCLIPSHKR	191
GLASSCLIPTRAD	191
GSK	192
GSK..AP	192
GSKWD	192
GSKWD..AP	192
HC	89
HCSLCHDWREBOARD	189
HM..DS	195
INSCROWN	176
ISC	180
ISC..BULK	180
JBIFFOOT	184
JBUIINSERTM	177
JBRACKETART	187
JBRACKETOWD	188
JCORBELARTO	187
JCORBELOWD	188
JCRAFTFOOT	185
JCRBUNFOOT	185

Code	Page Number
JCRLEG	183
JENGCONTYLEG	182
JESTATELEG	182
JFLUTELEG	182
JFOOTSQUARE	185
JINSERTLRC	179
JINSERTLRT	180
JLRINSBIJ	179
JLRINSMIS	179
JMINSERTM	178
JROPELEG	183
JTILEMISSION	181
JTULIPLEG	184
KBT	139
NOB	189
L	158, 172
LBAFFLE	179
LBEP	172
L..BH	159
LCOVE	176
LCROWN	176
LDWP	171
LGCORBEL	188
LIBRARY	178
LIFOOT	185
LRDP	173
LREP	174
LS..CH	164
LSCRIBE	179
LSHAKER	176
LSP	173
LS..PB	164
LT	159
LT..BH	159
LTEP	172
LTO	175
LTO..BULK	175
LWEP	172
L..X	172
MC	161, 163
MCLO	163
METISLCOLUMN	183
MIXKIT..FH	190
MLB	163
MRM	178
MW	79
MW..B	79
NSHAKER	176
OCM	180
OD	128-130
OJM	178
OL	166
OMC	131-133
OSC	180
OS..S	125-127
PB	134
PBOC	112
PDO	192
PDOPOSTS	192
PDRK	135
PLINTHBLOCK	181
PSDRK	135
PSK	135
PULL	189
RCB..DS	192
RDP	173
RDBC	85

Code	Page Number
RF	172
RFU	172
RHC	87
ROPE	178
ROSETTE	181
ROSETTECR	181
ROSETTEMIS	181
RTF	123, 137, 162, 193
RTF..FW	193
RTF..KIT	160
RTPG	124, 137, 162, 193
RTPG..FW	193
RTPG..KIT	160
RTWD	124, 137, 162, 193
RTWD..FW	193
RTWD..KIT	160
SB	93
SB..B	93
SB..CDY	94
SB..STS	95
SB..STSCDY	95
SBCADDY	193
SBS	188
SCRIBE	179
SCRIBE..BULK	179
SCROLLEDCRBL	188
SCROLLEDCRBLG	188
SCROWN	176
SCROWN..BULK	176
SE	173
SF	96
SF..B	96
SFB	96
SFM	177
SHM	180
SIMPLCROWN	176
SMLR	179
SOFFITA	179
SOFFITB	179
SP	173
SPD	194
SPLITSPOOL	186
SPLITTURNEDPOST	184
SPLTSPINDLEFL	186
SPLTSPINDLEHFRD	186
SPTRINGCP	186
SPTRINGCR	184
SPTRINGSPIN	186
SQBARLEG	183
SQISLLEG	184
SQWC	85
SRCH	194
SSB	195
SSBASE	195
SSHAKER	176
SSW	195
STR	177
STT	194
SW..CH	194
SWLCRM	177
SWR	195
SWTCRM	177
SWVCRM	177
TABLETHLDR	194
TAPEREDLEG	185
TB	179
TDOP	175

Code	Page Number
TDRO	194
TF	168
TFL	168
TFPL	168
TKC	179
TULIPFOOT	185
TURNEDPOST	184
U	117-122
UAB	113
UAB..B	113
UABD	114
UADT	116
UAFHB	115
UAFHB..B	115
UASU	114
UATB	116
U..B	117-122
UCD	139, 161
UF	165
UF..OVLY	166
USK	123, 160
V	181
VB	146
VB..B	147
VB..BBH	148
VB..BH	147
VB..D	153
VB..DLBH	155
VBB	151
VBB..BH	152
VBB..D	153, 154, 157
VBB..DBH	156, 157
VBB..DLBH	155
VBD	148
VBD..BH	149
VDB	154
VDB..BH	156
VDL	175
VDOP	175
VDOPBH	175
VFF..B	161
VH	194
VSB	142, 143, 158
VSB..B	142
VSB..BBH	144
VSB..BH	144, 145
VSB..FH	144
VSB..FHBH	146
W	50-56, 58-62, 172
W3D	64
W3DB	65
WA	78
WAG	84
WAGD	83
WAGD..B	83
WAPCD	87
W..B	50-62
W..BB	172
W..BP	172
W..B	160
W..TB	160
WBEP	172
WBMW	79
WC	66-69
WCDT	191
WCER	75, 76
WCP	74

Code	Page Number
WD	69-71
WDAG	84
WDAGD	83
WDD	72
WDD..S	73
WDOP	175
WD..S	70, 71
WDT	72
WDT..S	73
WEAS	63
WEAS..B	63
WEC	77
WEC..D	77
WHCA	88
WHCS	88
WMC	78
WO	86
WOC	82
WOC..SQ	82, 83
WOC..STSB	82, 83
WPD..LL	74
WPD..LR	74
WPD..RL	74
WPD..RR	74
WPD..SLL	74
WPD..SLR	74
WPD..SRL	74
WPD..SRR	74
WPOF..OV	84
WPOF..PL	84
W..PRC	84
WR	85, 86
WREP	174
WRH	89
WRR	80
WSC	85
WSDI	195
WSP	81
WSPCD	87
WTCD	191
WTD	194
WTEP	172
WTO	175
WTO..BULK	175
WUATB	116
WVEPBH	172
WWEP	172
W..X	172

BRAND

HC Homecrest

STYLE

ARBR Arbor
 BYPT Bayport
 BRNR Brenner
 CARA Cara
 DOVR Dover
 ESPT Eastport
 HBCT Harbour Court
 HRTG Heritage
 HRTL Heartland
 HRSH Hershing
 JRDN Jordan
 LARL Laurel
 LTNR Lautner
 LWRY Lawry
 MDSN Madison
 MTLA Montella
 OGLB Ogilby
 RNER Rainier
 SDNA Sedona
 TNSN Tennyson
 TUSC Tuscony
 VRNO Verano
 WRNR Warner
 WSLK Westlake

WOOD SPECIE

C Cherry
 H Hickory
 L Laminated
 M Maple
 O Oak
 RH Rustic Hickory
 T Thermofoil

DOOR STYLE

AR Arch
 SQ Square

FINISH

ANC Anchor
 AUT Autumn
 BIS Bison
 BUC Buckboard
 BUR Burgundy
 CHS Chestnut
 CIN Cinnamon
 GIN Ginger
 HON Honey
 JAV Java
 NAT Natural
 NEC Nectar
 SAB Sable
 SILK Silk
 SOR Sorrel
 TER Terrain
 TOF Toffee
 WHI White

OPAQUE FINISH

ALO Aloe
 ALP Alpine
 CAD Cadet
 IVY Ivory
 ONX Onyx
 SND Sand Dollar
 VAN French Vanilla
 WIL Willow

FINISH WITH GLAZE

ANCBR Anchor w/Brownstone
 ANCCO Anchor w/Cocoa
 ANCEB Anchor w/Ebony
 ANCHU Anchor w/Husk
 ANCRY Anchor w/Rye
 ANCSK Anchor w/Smoke
 AUTBR Autumn w/Brownstone
 AUTCO Autumn w/Cocoa
 AUTEB Autumn w/Ebony
 AUTHU Autumn w/Husk
 AUTRY Autumn w/Rye
 AUTSK Autumn w/Smoke
 BISBR Bison w/Brownstone
 BISCO Bison w/Cocoa
 BISEB Bison w/Ebony
 BISHU Bison w/Husk
 BISRY Bison w/Rye
 BISSK Bison w/Smoke
 BUCBR Buckboard w/Brownstone
 BUCCO Buckboard w/Cocoa
 BUCEB Buckboard w/Ebony
 BUCHU Buckboard w/Husk
 BUCRY Buckboard w/Rye
 BUCSK Buckboard w/Smoke
 BURBR Burgundy w/Brownstone
 BURCO Burgundy w/Cocoa
 BUREB Burgundy w/Ebony
 BURHU Burgundy w/Husk
 BURRY Burgundy w/Rye
 BURSK Burgundy w/Smoke
 CHSBR Chestnut w/Brownstone
 CHSCO Chestnut w/Cocoa
 CHSEB Chestnut w/Ebony
 CHSHU Chestnut w/Husk
 CHSRY Chestnut w/Rye
 CHSSK Chestnut w/Smoke
 CINBR Cinnamon w/Brownstone
 CINCO Cinnamon w/Cocoa
 CINEB Cinnamon w/Ebony
 CINHU Cinnamon w/Husk
 CINRY Cinnamon w/Rye
 CINSK Cinnamon w/Smoke
 GINBR Ginger w/Brownstone
 GINCO Ginger w/Cocoa
 GINEB Ginger w/Ebony
 GINHU Ginger w/Husk
 GINRY Ginger w/Rye
 GINSK Ginger w/Smoke
 HONBR Honey w/Brownstone
 HONCO Honey w/Cocoa
 HONEB Honey w/Ebony
 HONHU Honey w/Husk
 HONRY Honey w/Rye
 HONSK Honey w/Smoke
 JAVBR Java w/Brownstone
 JAVCO Java w/Cocoa
 JAVEB Java w/Ebony
 JAVHU Java w/Husk
 JAVRY Java w/Rye
 JAVSK Java w/Smoke
 NATBR Natural w/Brownstone
 NATCO Natural w/Cocoa
 NATEB Natural w/Ebony
 NATHU Natural w/Husk
 NATRY Natural w/Rye
 NATSK Natural w/Smoke
 NECBR Nectar w/Brownstone
 NECCO Nectar w/Cocoa
 NECEB Nectar w/Ebony
 NECHU Nectar w/Husk

FINISH WITH GLAZE continued

NECRY Nectar w/Rye
 NECSK Nectar w/Smoke
 SORBR Sorrel w/Brownstone
 SORCO Sorrel w/Cocoa
 SOREB Sorrel w/Ebony
 SORHU Sorrel w/Husk
 SORRY Sorrel w/Rye
 SORSK Sorrel w/Smoke
 TERBR Terrain w/Brownstone
 TERCO Terrain w/Cocoa
 TEREb Terrain w/Ebony
 TERHU Terrain w/Husk
 TERRY Terrain w/Rye
 TERSK Terrain w/Smoke
 TOFBR Toffee w/Brownstone
 TOFCH Toffee w/Cocoa
 TOFEB Toffee w/Ebony
 TOFHU Toffee w/Husk
 TOFRY Toffee w/Rye
 TOFSK Toffee w/Smoke

OPAQUE FINISH WITH GLAZE

ALOB Aloe w/Brownstone
 ALOCO Aloe w/Cocoa
 ALOEB Aloe w/Ebony
 ALOHU Aloe w/Husk
 ALORY Aloe w/Rye
 ALOSK Aloe w/Smoke
 ALPBR Alpine w/Brownstone
 ALPCO Alpine w/Cocoa
 ALPEB Alpine w/Ebony
 ALPHU Alpine w/Husk
 ALPRY Alpine w/Rye
 ALPSK Alpine w/Smoke
 CADBR Cadet w/Brownstone
 CADCO Cadet w/Cocoa
 CADEB Cadet w/Ebony
 CADHU Cadet w/Husk
 CADRY Cadet w/Rye
 CADSK Cadet w/Smoke
 IVYBR Ivory w/Brownstone
 IVYCO Ivory w/Cocoa
 IVYEB Ivory w/Ebony
 IVYHU Ivory w/Husk
 IVYRY Ivory w/Rye
 IVYSK Ivory w/Smoke
 ONXBR Onyx w/Brownstone
 ONXCO Onyx w/Cocoa
 ONXEB Onyx w/Ebony
 ONXHU Onyx w/Husk
 ONXRY Onyx w/Rye
 ONXSK Onyx w/Smoke
 SNDBR Sand Dollar w/Brownstone
 SNDCO Sand Dollar w/Cocoa
 SNDEB Sand Dollar w/Ebony
 SNDHU Sand Dollar w/Husk
 SNDRY Sand Dollar w/Rye
 SNDSK Sand Dollar w/Smoke
 VANBR French Vanilla w/Brownstone
 VANCO French Vanilla w/Cocoa
 VANEb French Vanilla w/Ebony
 VANHU French Vanilla w/Husk
 VANRY French Vanilla w/Rye
 VANSK French Vanilla w/Smoke
 WILBR Willow w/Brownstone
 WILCO Willow w/Cocoa
 WILEB Willow w/Ebony
 WILHU Willow w/Husk
 WILRY Willow w/Rye
 WILSK Willow w/Smoke

HINGE

CH Concealed

DRAWER BOX

FDRW3/4XSM... Furniture Board

WDRWPG.... Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch™ IHC Guide

DRAWER FRONT

DF5PC Flat 5-Piece

DFR5PC Raised 5-Piece

DFSLB Slab

CABINET ENDS

APF 1/2" All Plywood Finished Ends

APU 1/2" All Plywood Unfinished Ends

LE Laminate Ends

PEF 3/8" Plywood Finished Ends

PEU 3/8" Plywood Unfinished Ends

OPTIONS

CCO Cabinet w/o door(s) and/or drawer(s)

CNFTO Face frame w/door(s) and/or drawer front(s)

INTGH SofTouch™ hinge installed

RTF Bottom level laminate tray(s)

RTF2 Two level laminate trays

RTPG Wood tray(s) with SofTouch™ IHC Guide (PG)

RTWD Bottom level wood tray(s)

RTWD2 Two level wood trays

STANDARD MODIFICATIONS

A.BBK18 Breadboard kit installed

A.CBK18 Cutting board knife tray installed

A.CO24 Cookware organizer installed

A.WSD18 ... Wood spice drawer insert installed

ADDTK Wall cabinets with toekick

DOPL Decorator overlay end panel applied on left side

DOPR Decorator overlay end panel applied on right side

EXL1 Extend cabinet stile on the left 1"

EXL1.5 Extend cabinet stile on the left 1-1/2"

EXL2 Extend cabinet stile on the left 2"

EXL2.5 Extend cabinet stile on the left 2-1/2"

EXL3 Extend cabinet stile on the left 3"

EXL5 Extend cabinet stile on the left 1-1/2"

EXR1 Extend cabinet stile on the right 1"

EXR1.5 Extend cabinet stile on the right 1-1/2"

EXR2 Extend cabinet stile on the right 2"

EXR2.5 Extend cabinet stile on the right 2-1/2"

EXR3 Extend cabinet stile on the right 3"

EXR.5 Extend cabinet stile on the right 1/2"

FD..... Full Depth Shelf

FTK Flush toekick

ID15..... Increase depth to 15"

ID18..... Increase depth to 18"

ID21..... Increase depth to 21"

ID24..... Increase depth to 24"

INVFRM Inverted Base (drawer below door)

MI..... Matching interior

P..... Standard cabinet into a peninsula

RD6 Reduce depth to 6"

RD9 Reduce depth to 9"

RD12 Reduce depth to 12"

RD15 Reduce depth to 15"

RD18 Reduce depth to 18"

RD21 Reduce depth to 21"

RECTKALL... Island toekick

RECTKBK Toekick on back

RECTKL..... Toekick on left

RECTKR Toekick on right

VTK..... Void toekick

THE BEAUTY OF NATURAL WOOD

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.



Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for cherry. This is a sought-after quality in cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.



Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Contributing to its dramatic appearance is a wide variation in color and streaking, ranging from white to dark brown. This contrast in color can appear in a single door panel. Hickory also contains random knots and wormholes that further contribute to a varied appearance. These exaggerated characteristics are to be expected and are considered desirable in hickory cabinetry.



Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance maple's natural beauty.



Oak is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.



Rustic Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking. Cabinet face frames, plywood ends, Frieze Valances, mouldings, fillers, bookcases and any cabinets without doors and drawers will not be rustic.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) — Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter

Sound Knot with Cracks — Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length

Open Knot (through door) — Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" in diameter

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) — Not to be expected

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) — Can be expected up to 1/4" diameter

Worm Tracks — Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

CHARACTERISTICS OF THERMOFOIL

Thermofoil doors and drawer fronts feature a shaped MDF core covered with a seamless vinyl laminate on the face and edges, and a melamine laminate on the back. The vinyl laminate is applied to the MDF with an adhesive using heat and pressure to create a product with excellent wear and heat resistance properties.

CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

Characteristics of Glazing

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Homecrest's hand-detailed glaze application adds depth and dimension to your cabinet's appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.

What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- Hand-detailed glazing will leave a consistent, "penned" appearance around the door profile.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

Characteristics of Opaque Finishes

Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. A signed Opaque Awareness Agreement is required for all Opaque orders — found on page 224.

WE PUT OUR FINISHES TO THE TEST

THE TEST

Homecrest's multi-step finish is not only beautiful — it stands up to everyday wear and tear with impressive durability. To test the UV/oven-cured catalyzed varnish finish, twenty-six different household chemicals and agents were used. Three cc of each chemical/agent were applied to a test door and covered for a 24-hour period. Then the agent was washed off to determine the effect it had on the finish.

THE RESULTS

Impressive! Homecrest passed each and every test, exceeding all specifications by the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association, (ANSI/KCMA A161.1-2012).

HOMECREST CABINETRY FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** — The selection of the finest woods including oak, maple, cherry, and hickory is the essential first step of Homecrest's finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** — Our sanding utilizes an ultra fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of all dust particles.
- 3. Stain Application** — An environmentally safe stain is evenly applied to all surfaces. This deep penetrating stain is applied for even coverage on all profiles.
- 4. Removal of Excess Stain** — The wood is brushed to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain (where applicable).
- 5. Sanding Sealer** — A coat of tough, non-yellowing, sealer is applied to protect the grain from moisture.
- 6. Drying Process** — For added durability, the sealed wood is cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 7. Hand-Sanded** — To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, the wood is hand-sanded one last time.
- 8. Dust Removal** — The resulting dust is removed with both manual and automatic processes, which remove loose particles from the surface of the wood.
- 9. Top-Coat** — A second application of a premium quality top-coat is applied to protect the wood from yellowing and other environmental elements.
- 10. UV/Oven Cure** — The top-coat is UV/oven cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 11. Final Inspection** — This last, thorough, inspection ensures lasting quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

HUMIDIFICATION

The natural response to wood to changes in humidity is much more dramatic than most people realize. Here is a table showing (a) how much a cabinet door panel is likely to shrink in a low humidity environment, (b) how much a cabinet door is likely to expand in excess humidity, and (c) the total potential range of dimension changes from a muggy July to a cold dry winter.

Total Potential Movement (inches) of solid wood panels

Species	Panel Dimension (inches)	(a) Winter	(b) Summer	(c) Annual Range
Cherry	19.75	-0.26	0.25	0.51
Hickory	19.75	-0.34	0.31	0.65
Maple	19.75	-0.49	0.10	0.59
Oak	19.75	-0.32	0.31	0.63
Rustic Hickory	19.75	-0.34	0.31	0.65

Notice the annual dimension change for a solid wood panel can approach three-quarters of an inch! For this reason, cabinet doors are typically manufactured at a targeted range of 40% – 50% relative humidity. This usually works very well because even unhumidified homes stay between 20% and 70% in normal years with typical cooking and washing activities.

In extremely cold, dry winters, some doors can be exposed to conditions that are below 20% relative humidity for weeks at a time. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these would cause panels to shrink and will not be considered defective. New construction makes the problem worse since the heat is on but no one is living in the home to raise the humidity levels. Conversely, where in-home humidity exceeds 70% relative humidity for extended periods of time, panels will swell and this will not be considered defective.

Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

- **Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.
- **Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20 degrees and over 35% when the temperature is above 20 degrees.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.
- **Don't over-do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.
- **Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

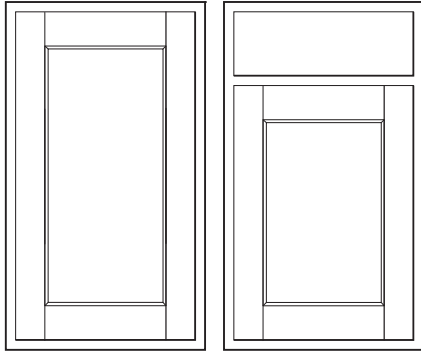
WOOD DUST WARNING:

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

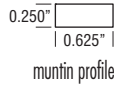
DOOR STYLES

Arbor Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Rustic Hickory

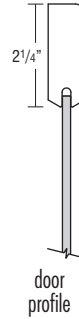
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

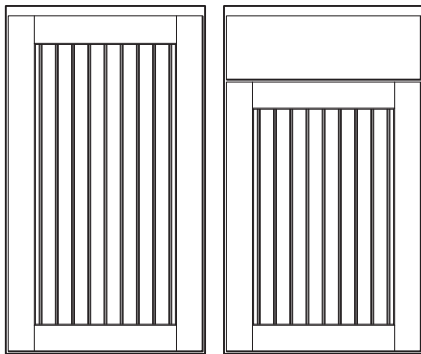
- Cherry
- Hickory
- Maple
- Oak
- Rustic Hickory

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

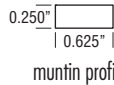
- When Rustic Hickory is specified, the center panel will have rustic characteristics with the exception of open knots or openings that would expose the panel core.
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Bayport Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple

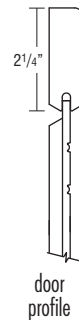
Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

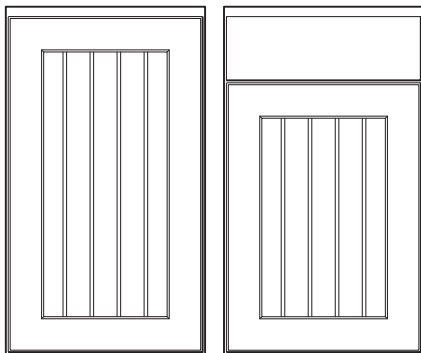
- Cherry
- Hickory
- Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Center Panel with 1 1/2" Beading in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

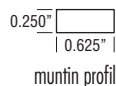
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Bayport White – Thermofoil

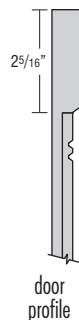
Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

- Thermofoil

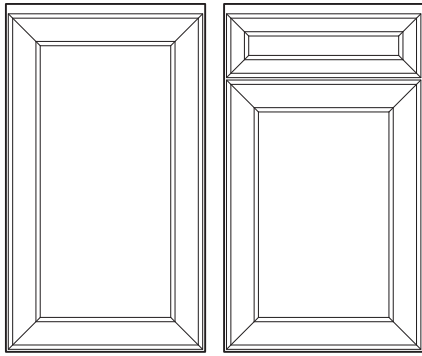
- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard Door and Drawer Front Core with 1 1/2" Beading

Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170 degrees F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.

DOOR STYLES

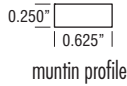
Brenner Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

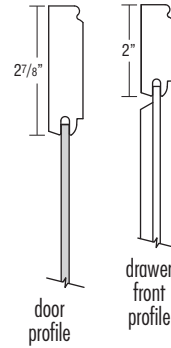


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile

Door Style

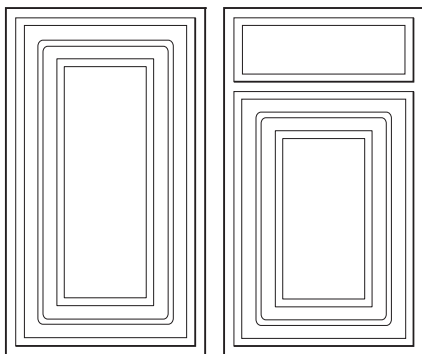
Cherry
Maple
Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 5-Piece Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

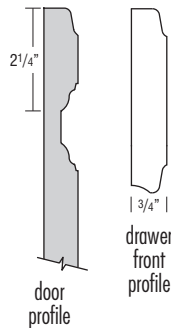
Cara – Thermofoil

Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall

Square Base



door profile

drawer front profile

Door Style

Thermofoil

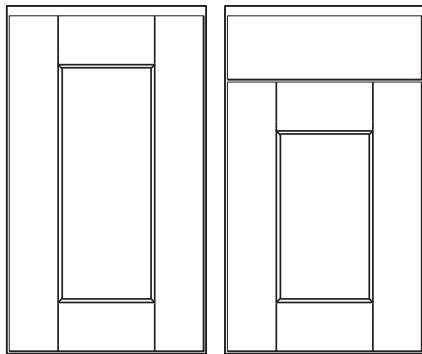
- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 5/8" Medium Density Fiberboard
- Color Matched, Laminated Melamine Back
- Machine Contoured Finger Wells, No Decorative Hardware Required

Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170 degrees F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.

DOOR STYLES

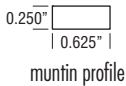
Doover Collection – Cherry, Maple, Hickory, Oak, Rustic Hickory

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

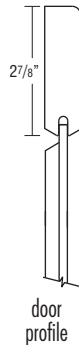


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



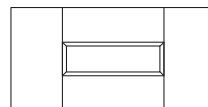
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

- Cherry
- Hickory
- Maple
- Oak
- Rustic Hickory

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 2 7/8" Wide Slightly Beveled Inside Profile on Stiles and Rails
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

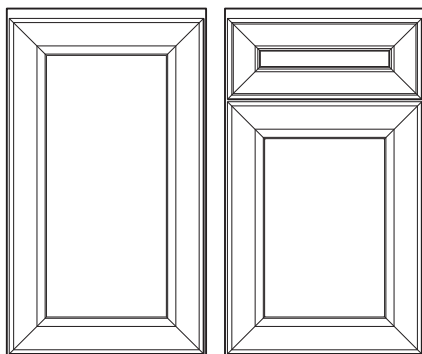
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DF5PC)

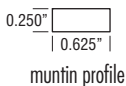
Eastport Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

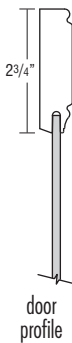


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

- Cherry
- Maple
- Oak

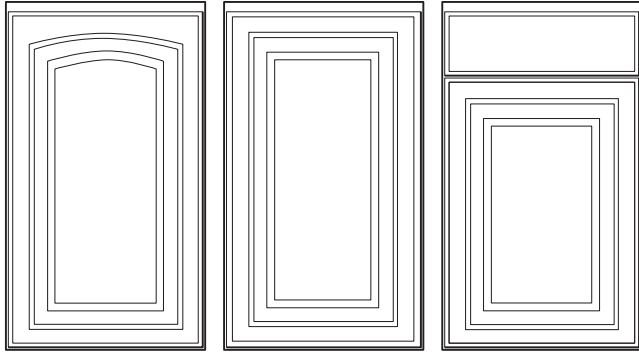
- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 5-Piece Solid Reverse Raised Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

DOOR STYLES

Harbour Court – Thermofoil

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



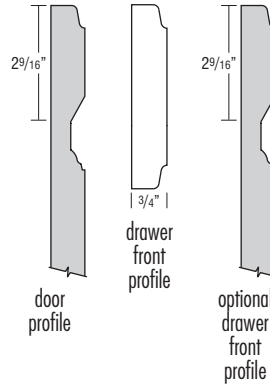
Arch Wall

Square Wall

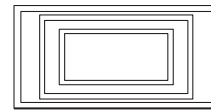
Square Base

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard
- Color Matched, Laminated Melamine Back

Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170 degrees F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.



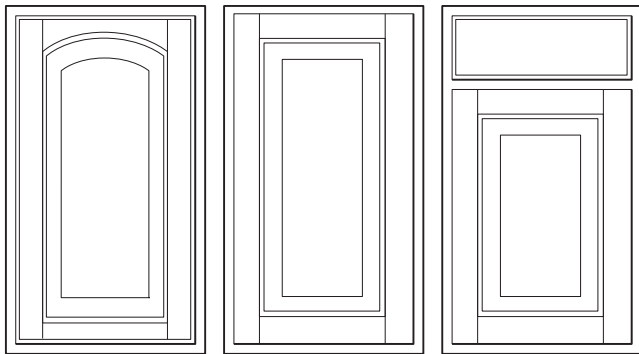
Door Style
Thermofoil



Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFR5PC)

Heartland Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

Traditional Overlay Door Styles



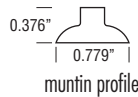
Arch Wall

Square Wall

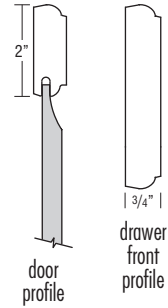
Square Base

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Profiled Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



muntin profile



Door Style

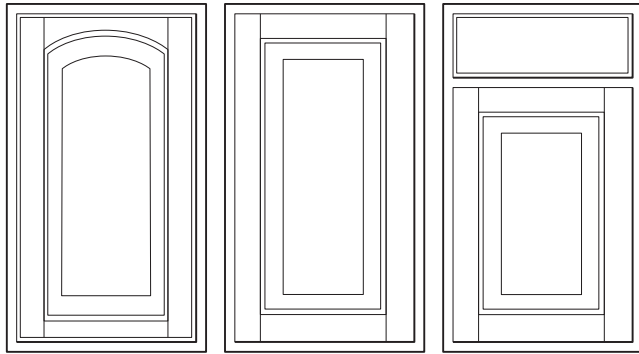
- Cherry Arch
- Cherry Square
- Hickory Arch
- Hickory Square
- Maple Arch
- Maple Square
- Oak Arch
- Oak Square

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

DOOR STYLES

Heritage Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Rustic Hickory

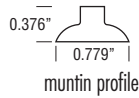
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Arch Wall

Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

- Door Style**
- Cherry Arch
 - Cherry Square
 - Hickory Arch
 - Hickory Square
 - Maple Arch
 - Maple Square
 - Oak Arch
 - Oak Square
 - Rustic Hickory Square

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- Rustic Hickory Available with Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 9/16" Solid Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

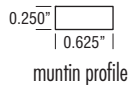
Hershing Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall

Square Base



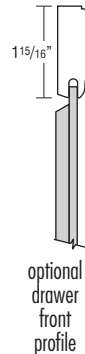
muntin profile



door profile



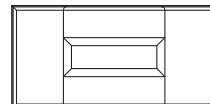
drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Door Style**
- Cherry
 - Hickory
 - Maple
 - Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Stiles and Rails
- 2 7/8" Wide Stile and Rail with a 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



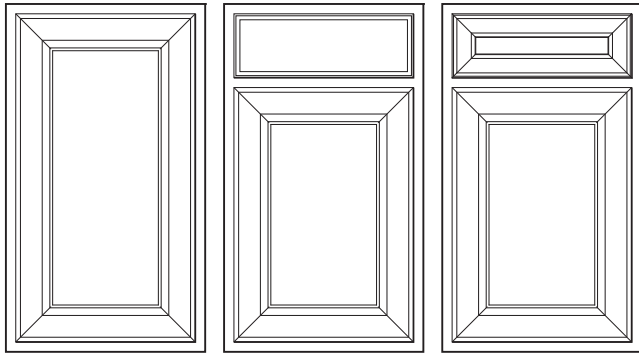
Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

DOOR STYLES

Jordan Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

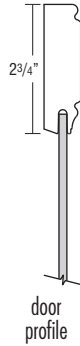
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall

Square Base (Maple and Oak)

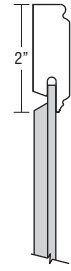
Square Base (Cherry)



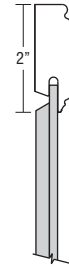
door profile



drawer front profile (Maple & Oak)



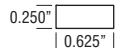
drawer front profile (Cherry)



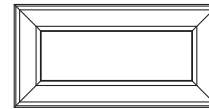
optional drawer front profile (Maple & Oak)

Door Style

Cherry
Maple
Oak



muntin profile



Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- Maple and Oak - 3/4" Solid Hardwood Profiled Drawer Front with Machined Groove and Eased Edge
- Cherry - 5-Piece Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

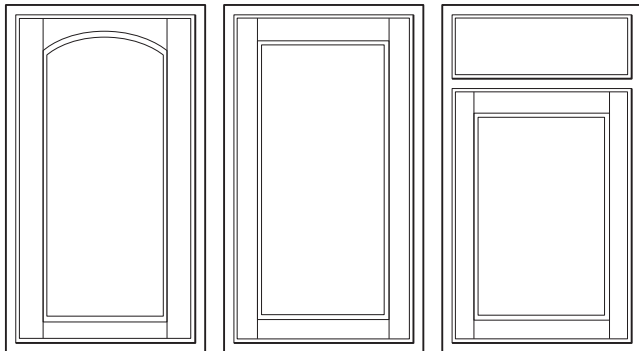
- Available on Maple and Oak

10

DOOR STYLES

Laurel Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

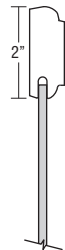
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Arch Wall

Square Wall

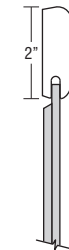
Square Base



door profile



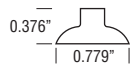
drawer front profile



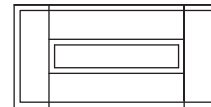
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry Arch
Cherry Square
Hickory Arch
Hickory Square
Maple Arch
Maple Square
Oak Arch
Oak Square



muntin profile



Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

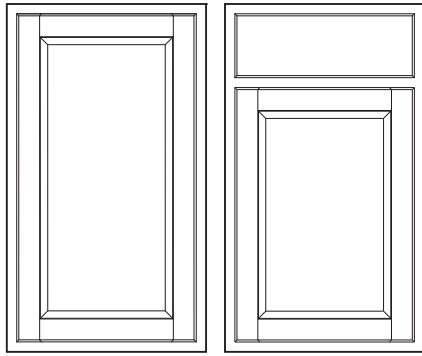
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

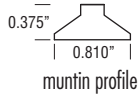
DOOR STYLES

Lautner Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple

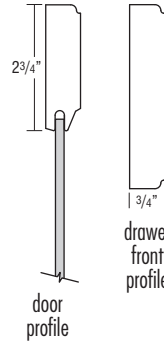
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall Square Base

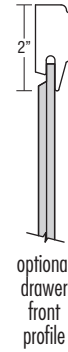


muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile



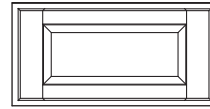
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

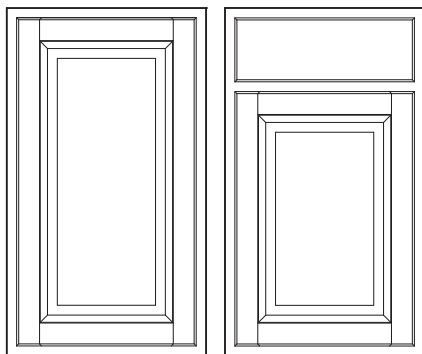
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



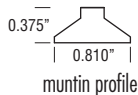
Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

Lawry Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple

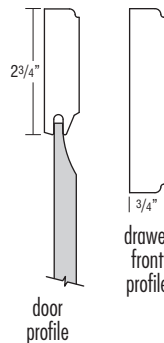
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall Square Base

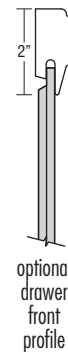


muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile



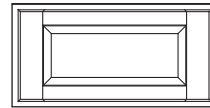
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

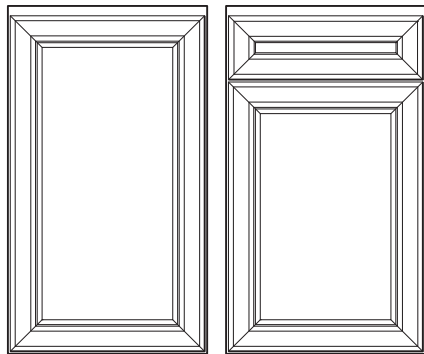


Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

DOOR STYLES

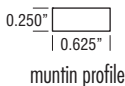
Madison Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

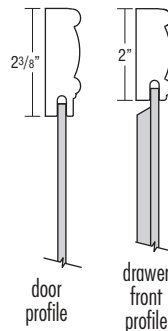


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile

Door Style

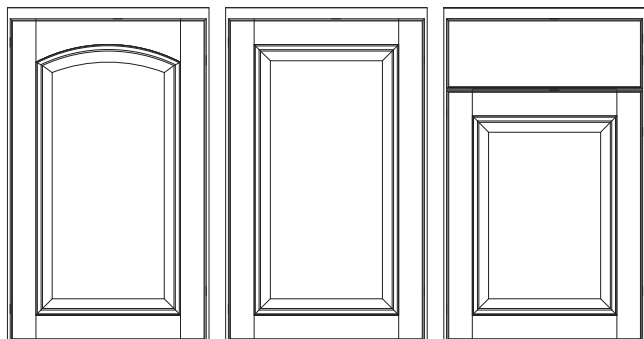
Cherry
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood 5-Piece Drawer Front with 1/2" Solid Hardwood Center Panel

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Montella Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

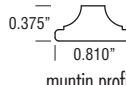
Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



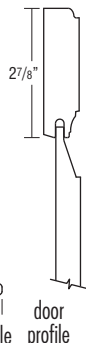
Arch Wall

Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



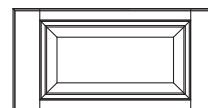
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry Arch
Cherry Square
Maple Arch
Maple Square
Oak Arch
Oak Square

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 9/16" Solid Hardwood Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



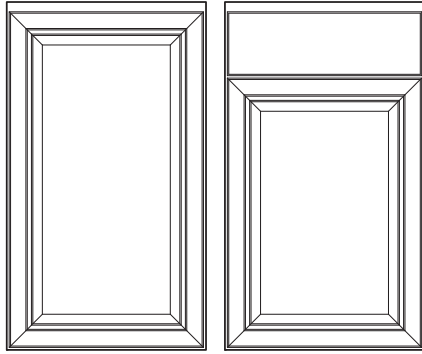
Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFR5PC)

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

DOOR STYLES

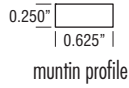
Ogilby Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

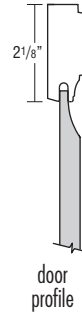


Square Wall

Square Base



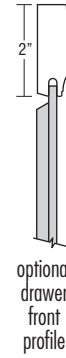
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple
Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- Modified Full Overlay
- 3/4" Solid Slab Hardwood Drawer Front

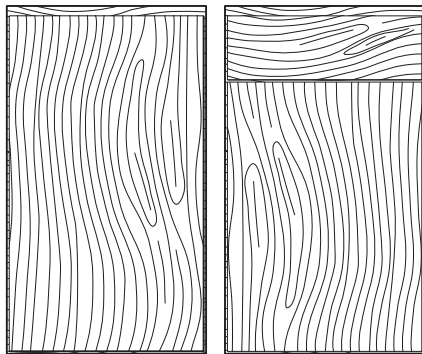
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

Rainier Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall

Square Base



door and drawer front profile

Door Style

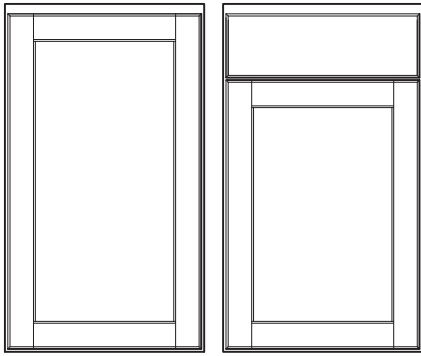
Cherry
Maple

- Slab Wall and Slab Base Doors
- 23/32" Furniture Board Core with Architectural Grade Veneers on the Face and Back
- 1/8" Solid Wood Banding with Eased Edge
- Modified Full Overlay

DOOR STYLES

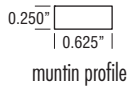
Sedona Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Rustic Hickory

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

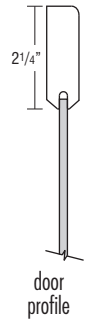


Square Wall

Square Base



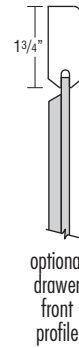
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



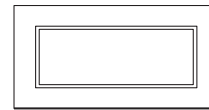
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

- Cherry
- Hickory
- Maple
- Oak
- Rustic Hickory

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Raised 5-Piece Drawer Front

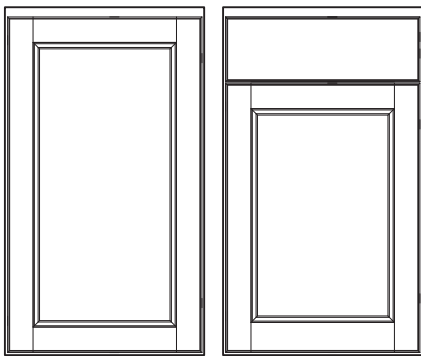
- When Rustic Hickory is specified, the center panel will have rustic characteristics with the exception of open knots or openings that would expose the panel core.
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

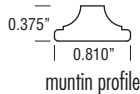
Tennyson Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

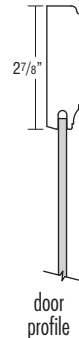


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



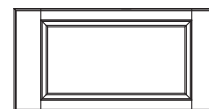
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

- Cherry
- Maple
- Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

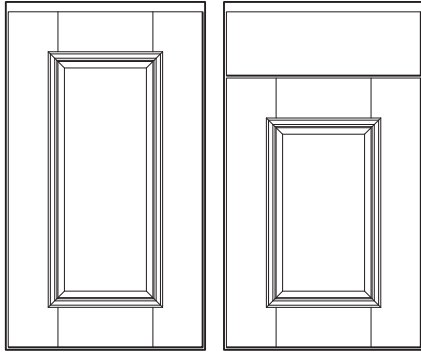


Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

DOOR STYLES

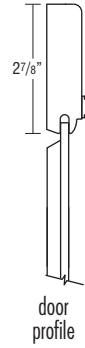
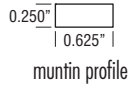
Tuscany Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall

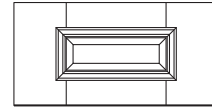
Square Base



Door Style
Cherry
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails with Applied Moulding
- Outside Profile is Square and Eased
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front

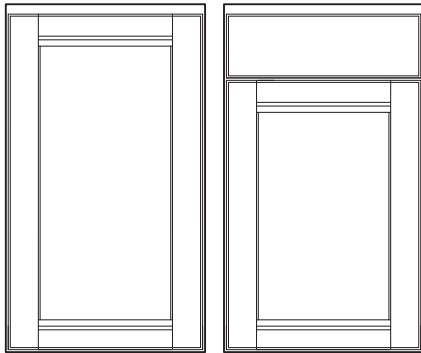
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.



Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

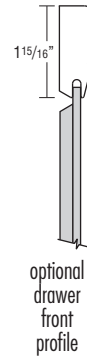
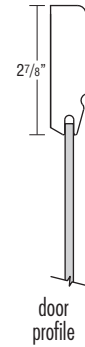
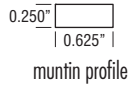
Verano Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall

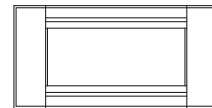
Square Base



Door Style
Cherry
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

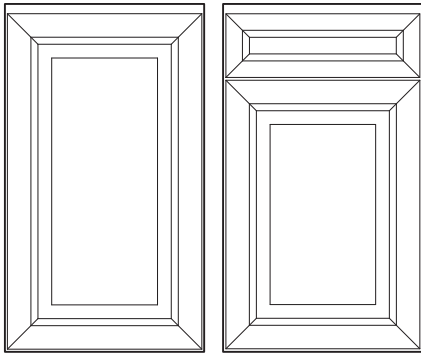


Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

DOOR STYLES

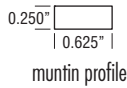
Warner Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

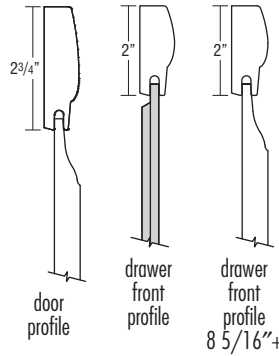


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



Door Style

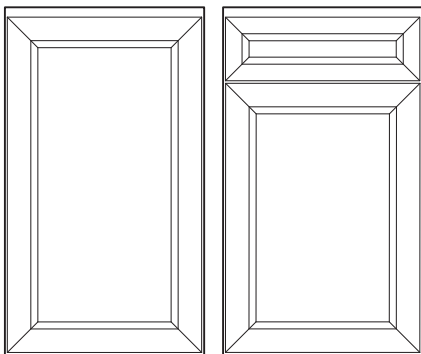
Cherry
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 9/16" Solid Hardwood Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood 5-Piece Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

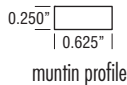
Westlake Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

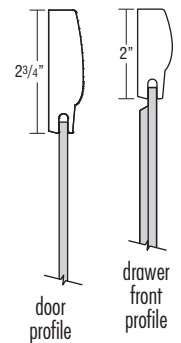


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



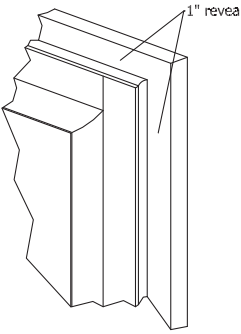
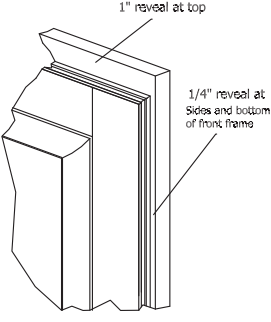
Door Style

Cherry
Maple



- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood 5-Piece Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.












DOOR OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

<p>Traditional Overlay</p>	<p>The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame $1/2''$, exposing $1''$ of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose $2''$ of that stile.</p>	 <p>A technical line drawing showing a cross-section of a cabinet door and drawer front overlaying a face frame. A vertical line with an arrow points to the gap between the door/drawer and the frame, labeled "1" reveal".</p>
<p>Modified Full Overlay</p>	<p>The face frame remains the same and larger doors overlay the frame exposing $1/4''$ on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of walls, tall units and bases. Typical wall and base units with a center stile expose $1/2''$ of that stile.</p>	 <p>A technical line drawing showing a cross-section of a cabinet door and drawer front overlaying a face frame. Two labels with arrows point to different reveal areas: "1" reveal at top" pointing to the top edge and "1/4" reveal at Sides and bottom of front frame" pointing to the side and bottom edges.</p>
<p>Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oven units have $3''$ stiles and $9''$ intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cutout options) that create various reveals. • Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary. • Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in the Base and Tall sections. 	

FINISH GLAZES

FINISH NAME	DESCRIPTION
Brownstone Glaze	Brown-gray
Cocoa Glaze	Deep brown
Ebony Glaze	Black
Husk Glaze 	Light brown
Rye Glaze 	Medium brown
Smoke Glaze	Cool gray



FINISH AVAILABILITY

Maple		Arbor	Bayport	Brenner	Dover	Eastport	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Jordan	Laurel	Lautner	Lawry	Madison	Montella	Ogilby	Rainier	Sedona	Tennyson	Tuscany	Verano	Warner	Westlake										
		Standard Finishes	Anchor	Bison	Buckboard	Ginger	Java	Natural	Nectar	Sorrel	Terrain	Toffee	Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	Cocoa	Ebony	Husk 	Rye 	Smoke	Opaque	Aloe 	Alpine	Cadet 	French Vanilla	Ivory	Onyx	Sand Dollar	Willow	Opaque Glazes*	Brownstone	Cocoa	Ebony	Husk 
	Anchor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Bison	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Buckboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Ginger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Java	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Nectar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Sorrel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Terrain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Toffee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Brownstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Cocoa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Ebony	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Husk 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Rye 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Aloe 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Alpine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Cadet 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	French Vanilla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Ivory	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Onyx	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Sand Dollar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Willow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Brownstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Cocoa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Ebony	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Husk 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Rye 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	Smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									


*Glazes available on all Standard Finishes and Opaques

When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.


FINISH AVAILABILITY

Cherry		Arbor	Bayport	Brenner	Dover	Eastport	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Jordan	Laurel	Lautner	Lawry	Madison	Montella	Ogilby	Rainier	Sedona	Tennyson	Tuscany	Verano	Warner	Westlake
		Standard Finishes	Anchor	Autumn	Bison	Buckboard	Burgundy	Chestnut	Cinnamon	Java	Natural	Sorrel	Terrain	Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	Cocoa	Ebony	Husk 	Rye 	Smoke			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

* Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes

Hickory		Arbor	Bayport	Dover	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Laurel	Lautner	Lawry	Ogilby	Sedona			
		Standard Finishes	Anchor	Buckboard	Chestnut	Honey	Natural	Nectar	Terrain	Toffee	Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	Cocoa	Ebony	Husk 
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

* Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes

Rustic Hickory		Arbor	Dover	Heritage	Sedona										
		Standard Finishes	Anchor	Buckboard	Chestnut	Honey	Natural	Nectar	Terrain	Toffee	Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	Cocoa	Ebony	Husk 
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										

*Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

20

Oak		Arbor	Brenner	Dover	Eastport	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Jordan	Laurel	Montella	Ogilby	Sedona	Tennyson
		Standard Finishes	Anchor	Buckboard	Chestnut	Honey	Natural	Nectar	Sable	Terrain				
	Anchor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chestnut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Honey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Nectar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sable	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Terrain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Thermofoil		Bayport	Cara	Harbour Court
		Standard Finishes	Silk	White
	Silk		✓	✓
	White	✓	✓	✓

FINISH AVAILABILITY

THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT CABINET EXTERIOR FINISHES

On cabinets with PLYWOOD ENDS (APU or PEU) cabinet sides are plywood with unfinished ends. You can upgrade the exposed ends in your kitchen with one of several decorative options, as follows:

1. Order FINISHED ENDS (APF or PEF). See page 25 for details.
2. Order AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHB, AUTHL, AUTHR). See page 26 for details.
3. Order Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels (FPEB). See page 26 for details.
4. Purchase Wall, Base or Tall END DECORATIVE DOOR PANELS (DDOP, VDOP, WDOP, WBOP, WTOP). These are a skin and a door that can be attached to finish the exposed end. This will extend the total cabinet run by the thickness of the door.
5. The following cabinets are provided with standard MI construction (matching veneer interior and exterior):

Wine Rack Cabinets	Outside End Shelves	Wine Cubbies
Microwave Cabinets	Plate Rack Cabinets	Universal Access Sink Unit
Medicine Cabinets	Range Hoods	
6. All Wall Organizer and Wall/Base Spice Drawer Cabinets are frameless construction and feature 1/2" and 1" furniture board with matching finished veneer interior and exterior.
7. All Bookcase Cabinets feature a 1/2" plywood end panel with matching veneer exteriors and interiors.
8. Alpine and White Thermofoil cabinets always feature standard white laminate interior with white laminate shelves. All other cabinets feature a natural Maple wood grain interior including shelves. Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170 degrees F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.
9. All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

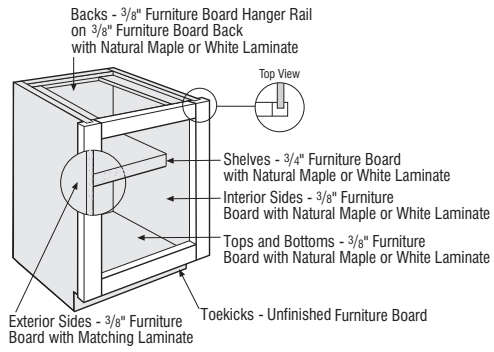
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

	HOMECREST STANDARD	ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION [†]
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See "Door Styles" pages 5-16 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.	
Front Frames	3/4" thick solid wood stiles and rails.	
Sta-Beam™	The Sta-Beam method utilizes a 3/8" thick furniture board strut that spans the entire depth of the cabinet. It is let into the grooves on the end and back panels, and the front frame of the cabinet then here secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.	The Sta-Beam method utilizes a 3/8" thick plywood strut that spans the entire depth of the cabinet. It is let into the grooves on the end and back panels. And the front frame of the cabinet then here secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.
Cabinet Backs, Tops & Bottoms	3/8" thick furniture board, laminated with Natural Maple wood grain or white* material. Backs, tops and bottoms are set into end panels, secured with adhesive and clamped under pressure to assure a square and true cabinet box.	3/8" thick plywood, laminated with matching Natural Maple wood grain or white* material. Backs, tops and bottoms are set into end panels, secured with adhesive and clamped under pressure to assure a square and true cabinet box.
Hanging Rail	A full 3/8" thick hanging rail is secured with adhesive to the top and bottom of each base cabinet and the top and bottom of each wall cabinet.	A full 3/8" thick plywood unlaminated hanging rail is secured with adhesive to the top and bottom of each base cabinet and the top and bottom of each wall cabinet.
Shelves	3/4" thick laminated furniture board shelves feature PVC edge-banding to protect exposed edges. Adjustable in both wall and base cabinets. See chart on page 23 for weight limit per shelf.	3/4" thick laminated plywood shelves feature PVC edge-banding to protect exposed edges. Adjustable in both wall and base cabinet. See chart on page 23 for weight limit per shelf.
Hinges	Hinges: 107° Fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing. Optional: 107° Fully concealed, integrated soft close cup hinge (INTGH); 6-way adjustable and self-closing. Hinge features deactivation option.	
Drawer Box Construction and Drawer Guide	Homecrest offers two drawer box choices, all with solid wood or thermofoil drawer fronts. Drawer Fronts: 3/4" thick, solid hardwood with machine edged profiles to match the door front. Thermofoil 3/4" medium density fiberboard laminated with profiled edges match the door. 5-piece drawer fronts with opaque finish have MDF center panel.	
FDRW3/4XSM	Furniture Board Drawer Box Option: 1/2" thick, four-sided construction with 3/8" thick bottom. Epoxy-coated steel drawer guides wrap around drawer bottom 1/2" for added strength. Guides are rated for 100 lb. weight capacity.	
WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer Box with SoftTouch™ IHC Guide Option: 3/4" nominal thick, solid hardwood, dovetail construction drawer box. SoftTouch IHC features a self-closing, full extension mechanism, with a cushion close feature which prevents the drawer from slamming. Adjustable steel undermount full extension drawer guide system is completely hidden. Guides are rated for 100 lbs. static weight capacity.	
Toekick	Toekick area is unfinished furniture board, inset between the cabinet end panels. Matching laminated or veneered toekick overlay is available in 8' lengths.	Toekick area is unlaminated plywood, inset between the cabinet end panels. Matching laminated or veneered toekick overlay is available in 8' lengths.
Warranty	Lifetime limited warranty. Please see written warranty for detailed information.	

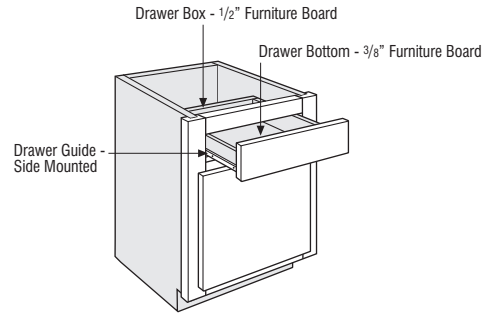
[†]All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

*Alpine and white cabinets feature a white interior.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS



STANDARD CONSTRUCTION



STANDARD DRAWER (FDRW)

Shelf Weight Capacity	
Cabinet Width	Weight Cap. (lbs.)
9"	7.6
12"	10.7
15"	13.9
18"	17.0
21"	20.1
24"	23.2
27"	26.4
30"	29.5
33"	32.6
36"	35.7
39"	38.9
42"	42.0
45"	45.1
48"	49.1

COMPATIBLE MODIFICATIONS

		PEU	PEF	APU	APF	INTGH	AUTHL	AUTHR	AUTHB	FPEB	DF5PC/DFR5PC*	WDRWPG	RT	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	ID	INVFRM	P	RD	MI	FD	ADDTK	FTK	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	VTK	CG	MD/PRMD	
Construction Options	PEU	✓				✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	PEF		✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	APU			✓							✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	APF				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	INTGH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
End Panel Options	AUTHL				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	AUTHR				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	AUTHB				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	FPEB				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Drawer and Roll Tray Options	DF5PC/DFR5PC*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	WDRWPG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	RT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Box Modifications	CCO	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	CFNTO					✓								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	
	EXB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EXL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EXR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ID	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	INVFRM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Interior Modifications	MI		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	FD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Toekick Modifications	ADDTK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FTK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKALL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKBK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	VTK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Speciality Doors	CG		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MD/PRMD		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

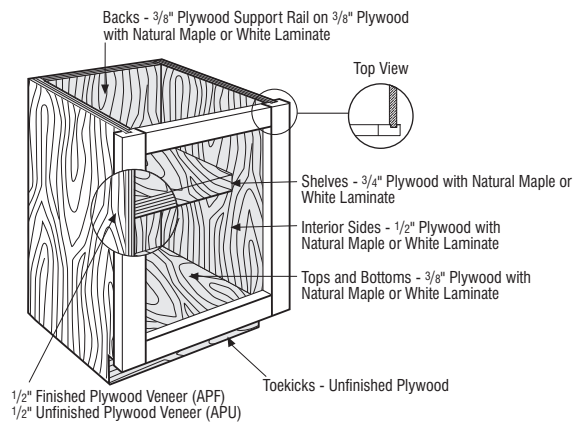
✓ Represents compatible modifications. Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed. Please contact customer service for more details.

*Consult Door Styles section for availability.

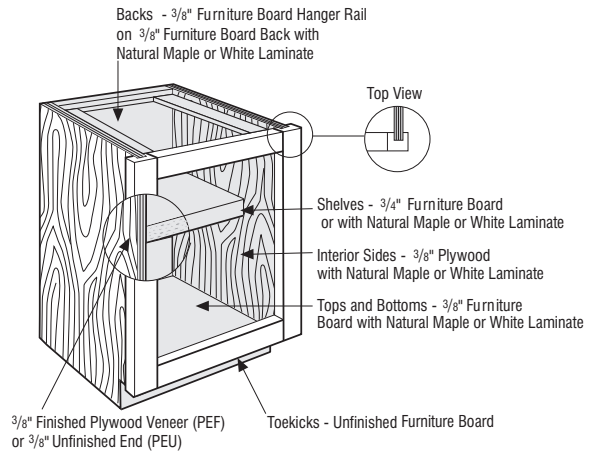
CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Standard		
Laminated Ends (LE)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	3/8" thick furniture board with natural Maple or White laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame with the exception of Aloe, Cadet, and Onyx. These finishes have natural Maple exteriors. (Alpine and White will have white laminate interiors.)
Upgrades		
All Plywood Finished (APF)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	1/2" thick plywood end panels are manufactured with a matching wood veneer finished exterior and a natural Maple wood grain or white laminate interior. Opaque finishes are painted. See page 21 for exceptions. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.
All Plywood Unfinished (APU)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	1/2" thick plywood end panels have a laminated natural Maple wood grain or white interior and unfinished exterior.
Integrated SoftTouch Hinge (INTGH)	Most cabinets with doors	Factory installed, 6-way adjustable hinge with integrated SoftTouch feature.
Plywood Ends Finished (PEF)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	3/8" thick, five-ply plywood end panels manufactured with a matching wood veneer exterior and a natural Maple wood grain or white laminate interior. Opaque finishes are painted. See page 21 for exceptions. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.
Plywood Ends Unfinished (PEU)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	3/8" thick, five-ply plywood end panels manufactured with a laminated natural Maple wood grain or white interior and unfinished exterior.

ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APF, APU)[†]



PLYWOOD ENDS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (PEF, PEU)[†]



[†]All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

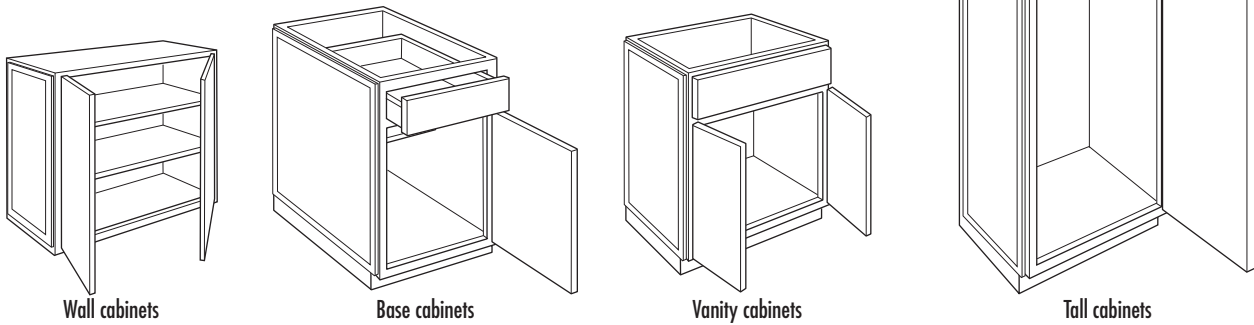
END PANEL OPTIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Authentic Ends (AUTHL) (AUTHR) (AUTHB)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification - If AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB.
Furniture Finished Plywood Ends (FPEB)†	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a furniture end appearance. Includes APF upgrade. Not available with extended stiles or cabinets with frameless construction.

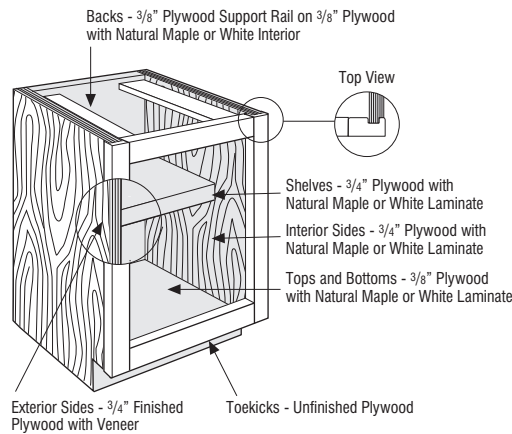
26

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHB/AUTHL/AUTHR)



FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD END PANELS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (FPEB)†



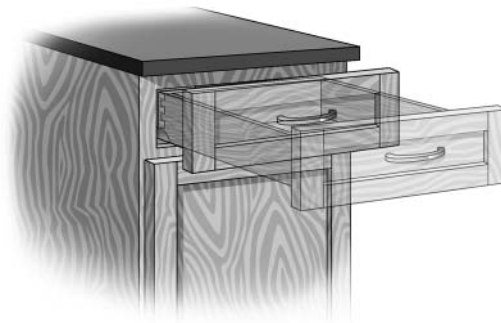
†All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

DRAWER AND ROLL TRAY OPTIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Standard		
Furniture Board Drawer (FDRW3/4XSM)	Cabinets with drawers	Furniture board drawer with 3/4 extension epoxy coated steel wrap around guides.
Upgrades		
Drawer Front Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)	Most cabinets with drawers. Available on Dover, Hershing, Jordan (Maple & Oak), Laurel, Lautner, Lawry, Ogilby, Sedona, Tennyson, Tuscan, Verano	Replaces solid profile slab drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front.
Drawer Front Raised 5-Piece (DFR5PC)	Most cabinets with drawers. Available on Harbour Court, Montella	Replaces solid profile slab drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front.
Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch IHC Guide (WDRWPG)	Most cabinets with drawers	Replaces standard drawer and guide with 3/4" nominal thick, solid hardwood, dovetail drawer box and SofTouch IHC guides.
Furniture Board Roll Tray (RTF)	Select base and tall cabinets	RTF adds one installed furniture board roll tray to the bottom of a base cabinet. On B39-B48, both sides will receive one roll tray. RTF2 adds two installed furniture board roll trays to a base cabinet and removes the shelf. On B39-B48, both sides will receive two roll trays. RTF4 adds four installed furniture board roll trays to a utility cabinet.
Wood Dovetail Roll Tray (RTWD)	Select base and tall cabinets	RTWD adds one installed wood roll tray to the bottom of a base cabinet. On B39-B48, both sides will receive one roll tray. RTWD2 adds two installed wood roll trays to a base cabinet and removes the shelf. On B39-B48, both sides will receive two roll trays. RTWD4 adds four installed wood roll trays to a utility cabinet.
Wood Dovetail Roll Trays w/SofTouch IHC Guide (RTPG)	Select base and tall cabinets	RTPG adds one installed wood roll tray with SofTouch IHC guides to the bottom of a base cabinet. On B39-B48, both sides will receive one roll tray. RTPG2 adds two installed wood roll trays with SofTouch IHC guides to a base cabinet and removes the shelf. On B39-B48, both sides will receive two roll trays. RTPG4 adds four installed wood roll trays with SofTouch IHC guides to a utility cabinet.

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

WOOD DOVETAIL DRAWER w/SOFTOUCH IHC GUIDE (WDRWPG)



- Solid wood dovetail construction with hidden undermount, self closing full extension guide

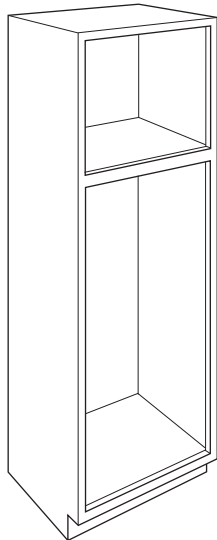
BOX MODIFICATIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Case Only (CCO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Remove doors, drawer fronts, interior components, and min-touch up kits where applicable. Shelves and drawer guides (cabinet members only) remain in cabinet.
Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)	Most wall, base, and tall cabinets	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Toekick material included but shipped separately. Tall cabinets include loose toekick assembly.
Extended Stile (EXB) (EXL) (EXR)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates up to 3" extended stile beyond its normal face frame width to create an overall frame width of 4 1/2". Stiles can be extended in 1/2" increments up to 3" per side. To extend a single stile, specify EXL or EXR. To extend both sides, specify EXB.
Increased Depth (ID)*	Most wall and vanity cabinets	Increases the depth of wall cabinets to 15", 18", 21", or 24", bookcases to 15", and vanities to 24".

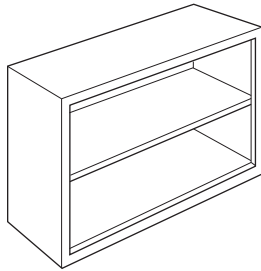
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

*We recommend that all Increased Depth wall cabinets be installed with a minimum of three points of support, including at least on (or both) cabinet sides and either the cabinet top or the cabinet back.

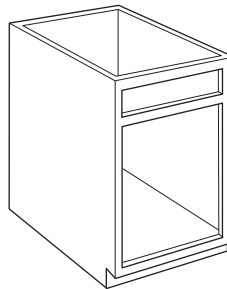
CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)



Cabinet case only – Tall

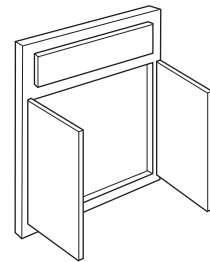


Cabinets less doors – Wall



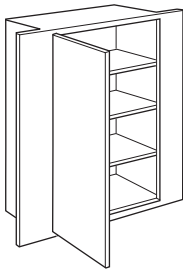
Cabinet case only – Base
Note: Base cabinets include drawer guide (cabinet members only).

CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)

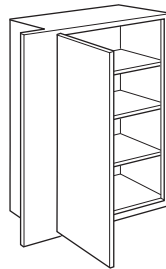


Cabinet Front Only – Wall, Base, and Tall

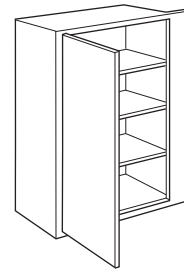
EXTENDED STILE BOTH (EXB)



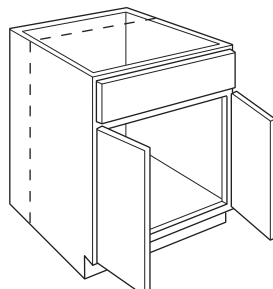
EXTENDED STILE LEFT (EXL)



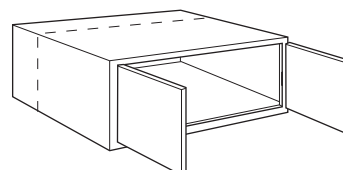
EXTENDED STILE RIGHT (EXR)



INCREASED DEPTH (ID)



Cabinets with a frame – Vanity



Cabinets with a frame – Wall

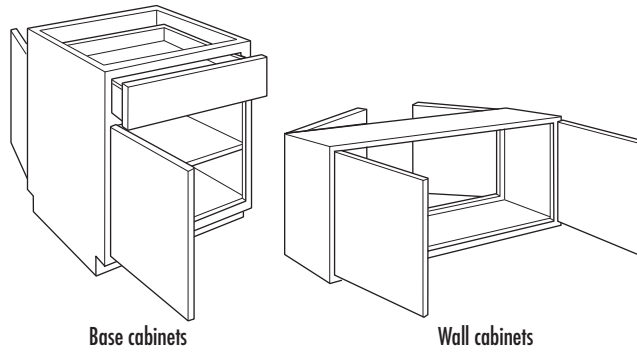
BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Inverted Frame (INVFRM)	Most base cabinets with door and drawer combination	Inverts cabinet and places drawers at the bottom.
Peninsula (P)	Most wall and select base cabinets	Creates a 12" deep wall or a 24" deep base peninsula cabinet. Available on increased depth wall cabinets up to 18" deep.
Reduced Depth (RD)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets with drawers	Reduces the depth of base cabinets to 21", 18", 15", or 12". Talls can be reduced to 21", 18", or 15".
	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers	Reduces the depth of wall cabinets to 9" or 6" and base cabinets without drawers to 21", 18", 15", or 12".
	Most panels	Reduces the depth on most 12" deep panels, 6" or 9". Reduces the depth on most 24" deep panels, 12", 15", 18", or 21".
	Roll trays	Base cabinets - Reduces depth of RTPG roll trays to 18", 15", or 12". RTF & RTWD roll trays can be reduced to 18". Utility cabinets - Reduces depth of RTPG roll trays to 18" or 15". RTF & RTWD roll trays can be reduced to 18".

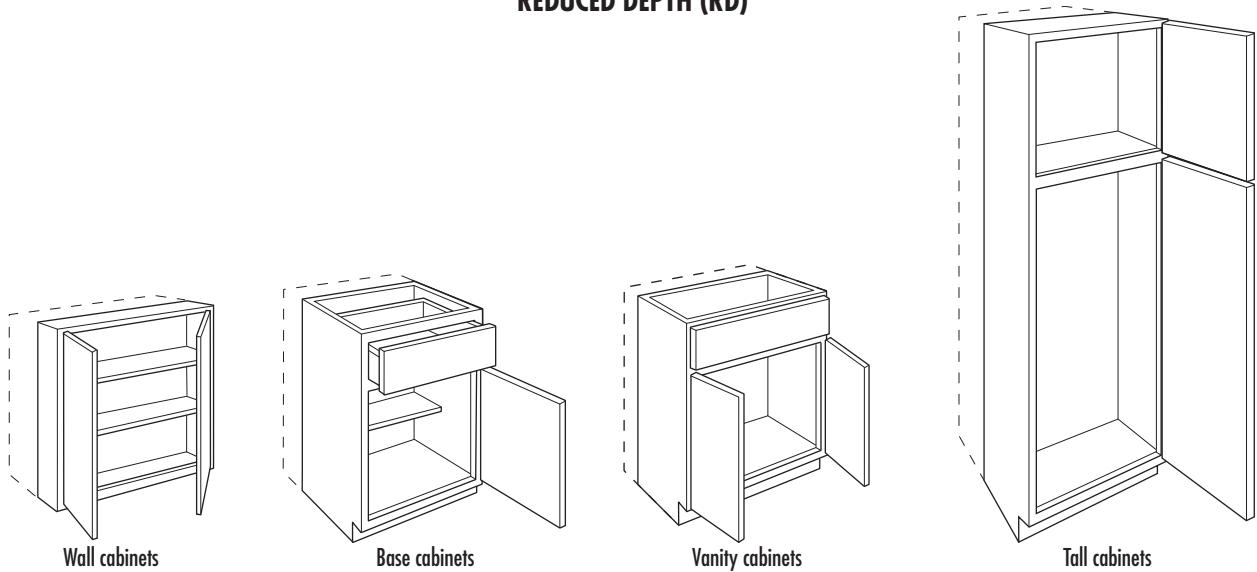
29

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

PENINSULA (P)



REDUCED DEPTH (RD)



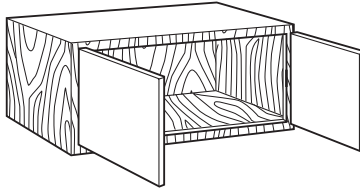
BOX MODIFICATIONS

INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Matching Interior (MI)	Most wall cabinets	Finishes the interior of the cabinet. Must order plywood option (APF, PEF).
Installed Accessory (IN)	Most base cabinets	Factory installed accessory in base cabinet. Items available with this modification are noted in the accessories and parts section.
Full Depth Shelf (FD)	Most base cabinets	Replaces standard shelf with a full depth shelf. Full depth shelf is 22 3/16" deep in a standard 24" deep cabinet.

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

MATCHING INTERIOR (MI)



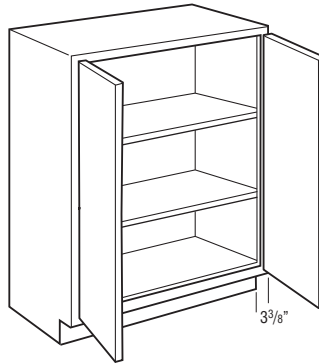
Most wall cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Add Toekick (ADDTK)	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" high toekick on the front of the cabinet. Available with ID on depths 12" or greater.
Flush Toekick (FTK)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space.

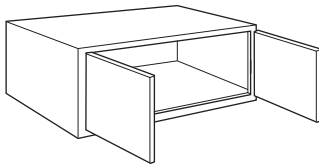
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)

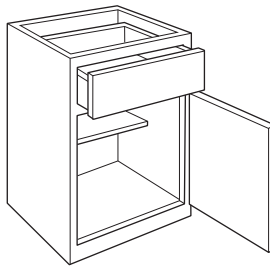


Wall cabinets

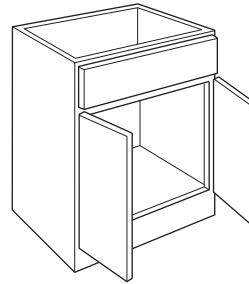
FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



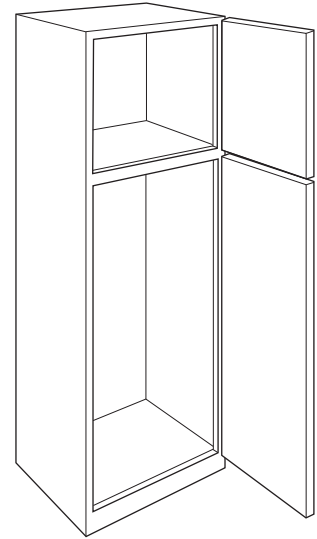
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets:



Vanity cabinets



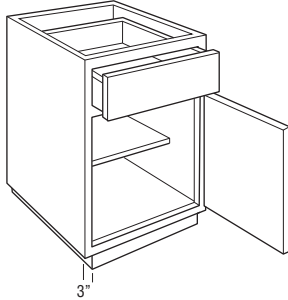
Tall cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Recessed Toekick (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Creates a 3" recessed toekick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). Available on wall cabinets when ADDTK is specified.
Island Toekick (RECTKALL)	Base cabinets 27"-48" wide, 24" deep	Creates island toekick (toekick all 4 sides).
Void Toekick (VTK)	Most base, tall, office and furniture, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. When ordered on 84" or 90" high tall cabinets, pedestal will not be included.

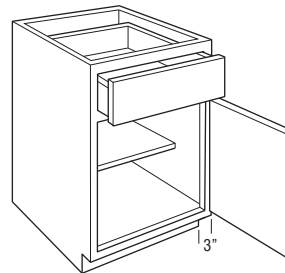
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

RECESSED TOEKICK LEFT (RECTKL)



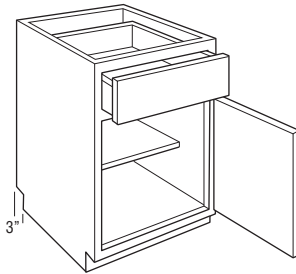
Base cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK RIGHT (RECTKR)



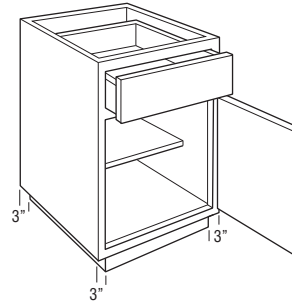
Base cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK BACK (RECTKBK)



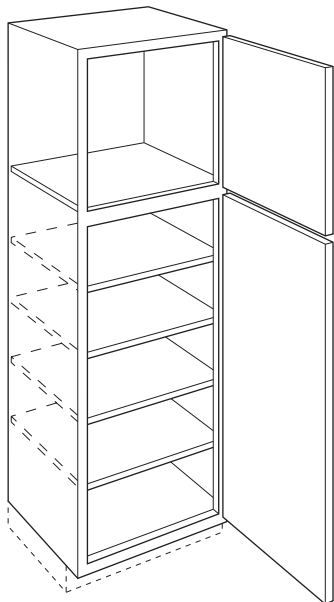
Base cabinets

ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)

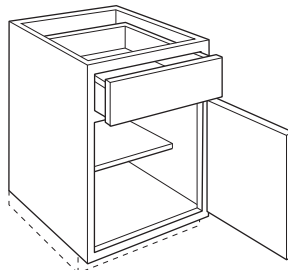


Base cabinets

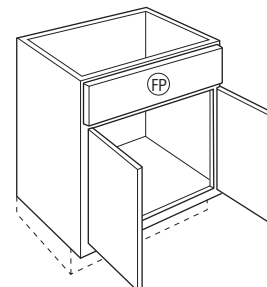
VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets

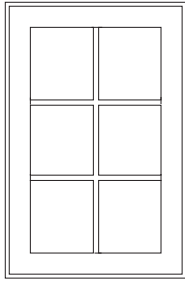


Base cabinets

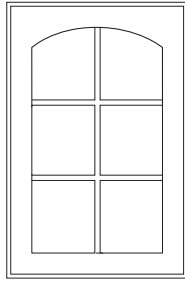


Vanity cabinets

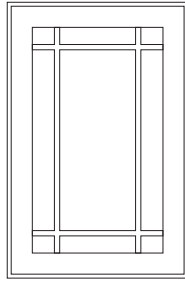
MULLION DOORS



W_MD
Traditional Square



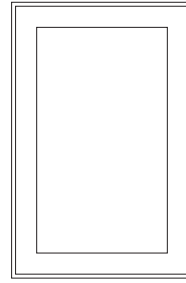
W_MD
Traditional Arch



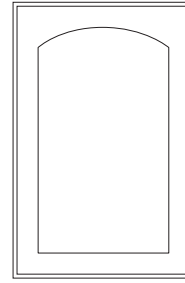
W_PRMD
Prairie Square

- Available with optional factory installed clear tempered or textured glass, see page 34.
- Mullion cabinets are shipped with retainer clips, although a preferred method of installation is the use of a silicone adhesive (not supplied).
- Homecrest suggests that mullion door cabinets be ordered with plywood ends finished (PEF or APF) to provide matching exterior and interior. Matching interior will align shelves with mullions. (Except for PRMD.)
- Rainier not available with Mullion Doors.
- See Modifications grids in the Wall section for availability.

CUT FOR GLASS DOORS



Cut For Glass
Doors Square



Cut For Glass
Doors Arch

- Cut for Glass cabinets are shipped with retainer clips, although a preferred method of installation is the use of a silicone adhesive (not supplied).
- Homecrest suggests that Cut for Glass cabinets be ordered with plywood ends finished (PEF or APF) to provide matching exterior and interior.
- Glass not included, see page 34 for glass options.
- See chart on pages 201-208 for glass dimensions.
- Cabinets are shipped with retainer clips. For added strength, bead with silicone adhesive.
- Cabinets feature standard interior. Matching Interior (MI) recommended.
- See Modifications grids in the Wall section for availability.

MULLION DOOR AVAILABILITY BY STYLE

Style	MD Traditional Mullion Door	PRMD Prairie Mullion Square Door
Arbor	✓	✓
Bayport (Stained)	✓	✓
Bayport White		✓
Brenner	✓	✓
Cara	✓*	
Dover	✓	✓
Eastport	✓	✓
Harbour Court	✓*	
Heartland	✓*	✓
Heritage	✓*	✓
Hershing	✓	✓
Jordan	✓	✓
Laurel	✓*	✓
Lautner	✓*	
Lawry	✓*	
Madison	✓	✓
Montella	✓*	
Ogilby	✓	✓
Sedona	✓	✓
Tennyson	✓*	
Tuscany	✓	✓
Verano	✓	✓
Warner	✓	✓
Westlake	✓	✓

*Fixed Mullion Grids (all other grids are removable).

INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



Clear (CLEAR)



Bevel (BEVEL)*



Reeded (REEDE)



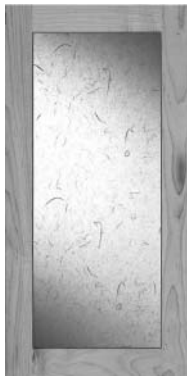
Frost (FROST)



Antique (ANTIQ)



Seeded (SEEDE)



Rice Paper (RICEP)

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS	PANEL THICKNESS
Clear	1/8"
Bevel*	1/4"
Reeded	5/32"
Frost	5/32"
Antique	1/8"
Seeded	9/32"
Rice Paper	9/32"

*Suggested to use with Square door styles.

- Mullion doors or Cut For Glass doors must be ordered separately. See page 33.
- Mullion doors available with Clear, Reeded, Frost or Antique glass.
- Glass will be factory installed.
- On order acknowledgement, W3030B (cabinet description), CG-MD-PRMD (door style description), Clear (glass nomenclature).
- All glass is fully tempered or has a safety lamination.
- See pages 201-204 for availability.
- Door frame may reduce the amount of glass shown.

CUSTOM CHOICE CABINETS

With Homecrest's flexible manufacturing capabilities, Homecrest is able to produce cabinets and appliance cabinets & panels not listed in the specification guide. To utilize this process, please use the following procedures.

Cabinets

- All custom requests must be faxed or emailed to the Homecrest Customer Service Department.
- Engineering will need 48 hours to process the request and develop a quote. Provide a detailed drawing including dimensions of the custom cabinet. Providing a floor plan can reduce questions that arise during the engineering process.
- Approved custom configurations will be quoted and assigned a custom number.
- Custom Choice items cannot be changed or cancelled after the order is placed.
- If specifications are altered, the custom item will need to be requoted.
- Examples of custom cabinet configurations can be found on pages 37-42.

Appliance Cabinets & Panels

- Engineering will need 48 hours to process the request and develop a quote.
- Appliance specifications are required by the designer.

CUSTOM CHOICE PRODUCT GUIDELINES

Cabinet Dimensions

- Frames cannot be larger than 42" x 48" or 48" x 42".
- Adjustable shelves not available in cabinets wider than 36" without a center vertical.
- Maximum depth on tall cabinets and cabinets with drawers is 24".
- Maximum width:
 - bases - 60"
 - walls - 48"
 - talls - 36"
- Maximum height is 96".
- Frame angles cannot be altered or changed.

Doors

- Custom Doors not available in Heartland, Lawry, or Ogilby. Limitations exist on all styles.
- Mullion doors not available in custom sizes.
- Custom doors and drawer fronts are not available for cabinets not manufactured by Homecrest.
- Mixed door styles on a cabinet are not available.

Drawers

- Drawers & Roll Trays available in existing sizes only.
- Minimum depth for drawers is 12".
- Maximum depth for drawers is 24".

Other

- Applied mouldings not available.
- Countertops not available.
- Unfinished cabinets or finishes not in our standard offering not available.

Custom Appliance Cabinets and Panels Worksheet.

Note: All preferences will be considered and standard cabinet components will be used. The microwave/oven opening size will determine top cabinet size.

Microwave Cabinet

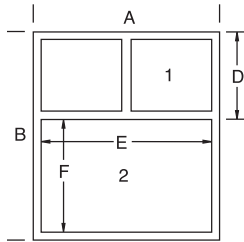
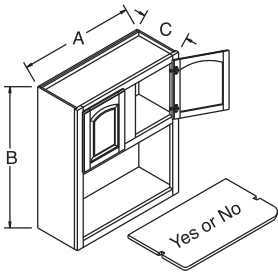
Overall cabinet size:

- A. _____ width
- B. _____ height
- C. _____ depth
- 1. Top cabinet (preferred height)
- D. _____ height
- 2. Microwave (opening required)
- E. _____ width
- F. _____ height
- 3. Actual microwave specs
- G. _____ width
- H. _____ height
- 4. Overall trim kit size
- I. _____ width
- J. _____ height

Will microwave be
(built in) or (set in)?
Please circle.

Extended (past cabinet bottom) Microwave Shelf -
for 12" deep cabinet only.

_____ yes
_____ no



Oven Cabinet

Note: Oven cutouts are used to determine cabinet configuration. Whenever possible BD30D drawers will be used unless otherwise specified. Finished oven width may need to be cut on job site.

Cabinet Size:

- A. _____ width
- B. _____ height

Wish List:

1. Top cabinet (preferred)
- C. _____ height
2. Microwave opening (option 2 only): will microwave be built-in or set-in?

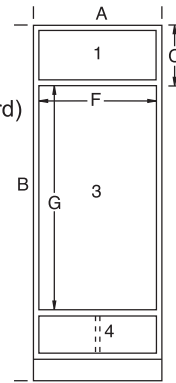
- D. _____ width
- E. _____ height

Wish List determined by this:

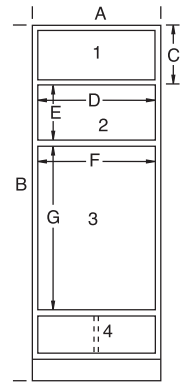
3. Oven opening (no standard)
- F. _____ width
- G. _____ height
4. Overall trim kit size
- H. _____ width
- I. _____ height
5. Bottom cabinet

Prefer doors:

Doors: _____ yes or no _____
Number of drawers _____



Single Oven
Option 1



Oven/Microwave
Combination
Option 2

Refrigerator Backer Panels

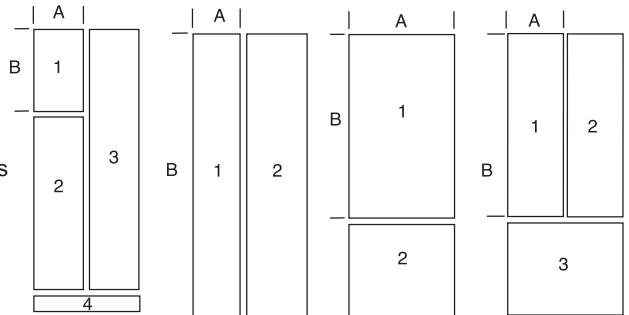
Manufacturer Backer Panel Sizes Required: Manufacturer Door Sizes Required:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A. _____ width B. _____ height 2. A. _____ width B. _____ height 3. A. _____ width B. _____ height | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A. _____ width B. _____ height 2. A. _____ width B. _____ height 3. A. _____ width B. _____ height |
|--|--|

Grille (Top or Bottom) -

Optional for all configurations

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. A. _____ width B. _____ height | <p>Grille (Top or Bottom) -</p> <p>Optional for all configurations</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. A. _____ width B. _____ height |
|--|---|



Sub Zero

French Door

Must Have:

NOTE: Customer must supply to receive quote.

Manufacturer required handle clearance _____ inches

Required hinge clearance _____ inches

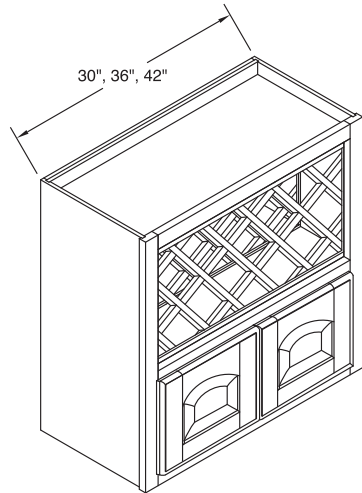
Doors & Drawer Fronts selected based on handle and hinge clearances and for creating the most appealing appearance.

Part No. 146760 12/07

INTEGRATED WALL UNITS

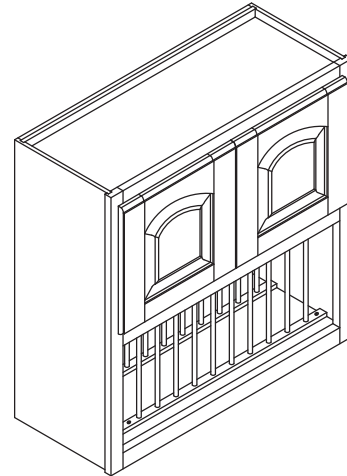
Whenever possible, it is aesthetically pleasing and will reduce installation time to combine two stacked cabinets into one integrated face frame.

Wall Cabinet + Wine Rack Cabinet*



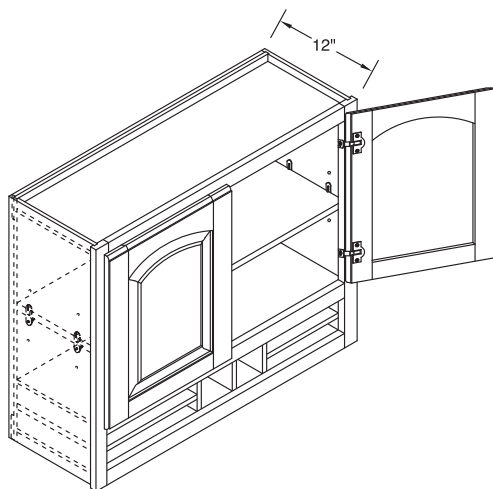
Example of a wall cabinet with integrated wine rack cabinet. Wine rack can be constructed above (shown) or below cabinet.

Wall Cabinet + Plate Rack Cabinet*



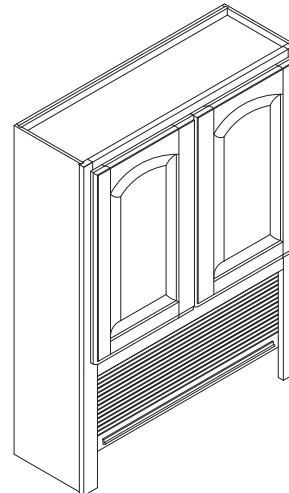
Integrate a wall cabinet with a plate rack cabinet. Maximum height for plate rack section is 15". Place rack can be constructed above or below cabinet.

Wall Cabinet + Organizer



Wall cabinet with integrated organizer behind the face frame.

Wall Cabinet + Appliance Garage*

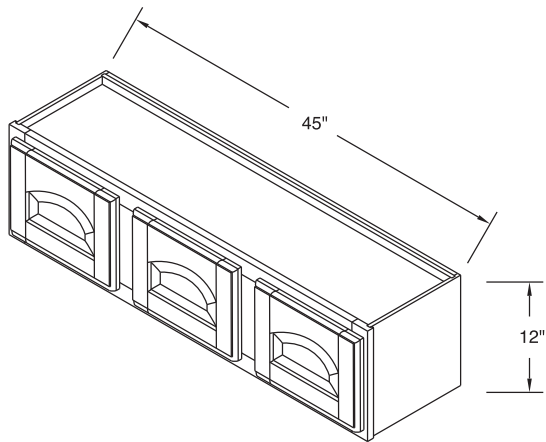


Wall cabinet with integrated straight appliance garage.

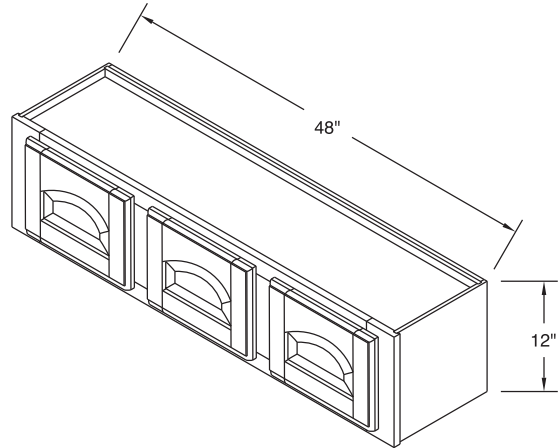
*APF, FPFB, & AUTH are not available on these configurations.

WALL CABINET STORAGE IDEAS

W3012B + W1512



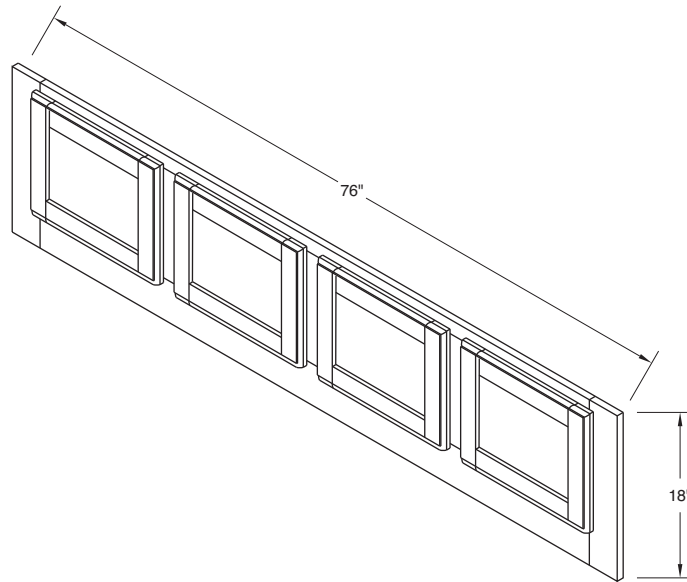
W3012B + W1812



When extending the width of a cabinet, consider adding a third door.
Need to specify hinging (i.e. LLR or LRR).

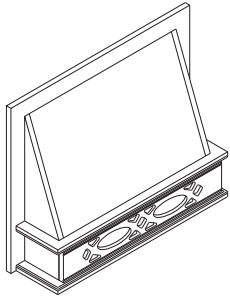
DECORATIVE TUB FRONT

W3918 + CFNT0 x 2



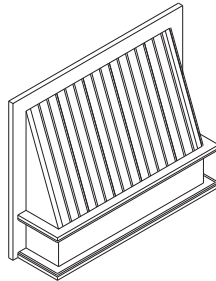
DECORATIVE WALL CABINETS

Wall Range Hood + Frieze Valance 48



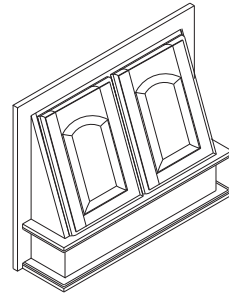
WRH with factory applied Frieze Valance.

Wall Range Hood + Bead Board Panel



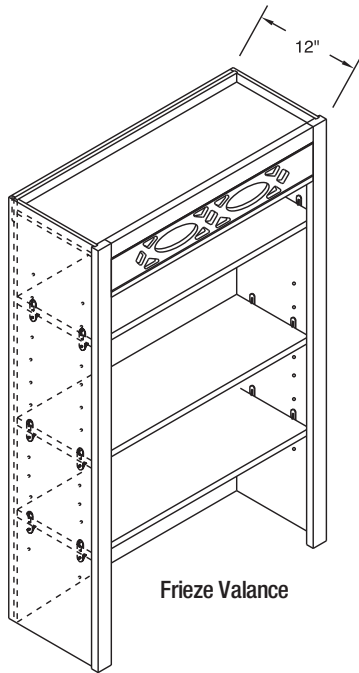
WRH with factory applied bead board panel.

Wall Range Hood + 2 Doors



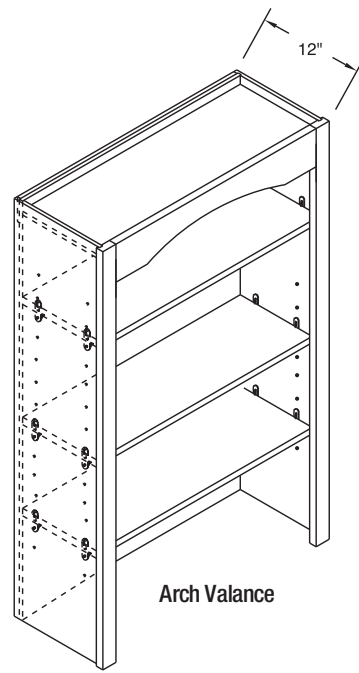
WRH with factory applied cabinet doors.
Use W2418 doors for WRH30 or
U308412 (Upper) doors for WRH36.

Bookcase Unit



Frieze Valance

Bookcase Unit



Arch Valance

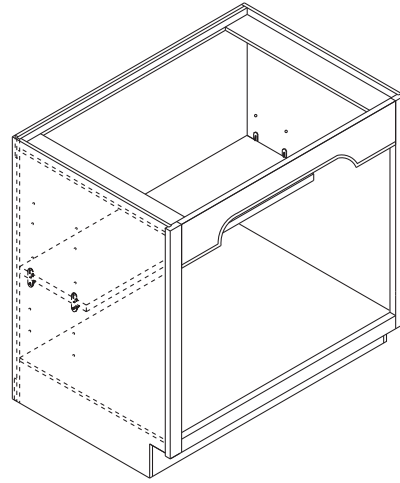
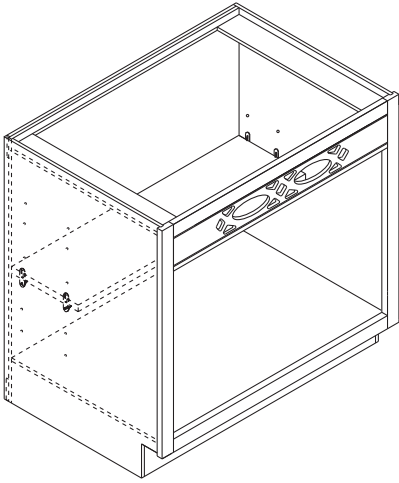
Frieze or Arch Valance can be added to bookcase units.
Note: The Frieze Valance will be applied below the top rail.

Bookcase units are all plywood construction.

DECORATIVE BASE CABINETS

Sink Base Case + Valance

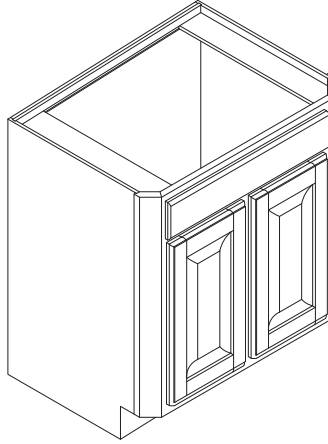
(Note: For finished interior, use: Sink Base Case + PEF or APF + Valance + MI.)



Note: The Frieze Valance will be installed below the top rail.

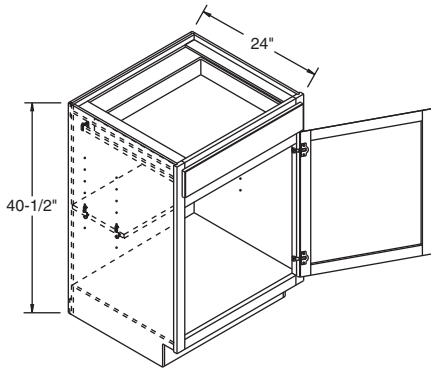
CUSTOM BASE CABINETS

Sink Base 36B + 2 Transitional Fluted Fillers

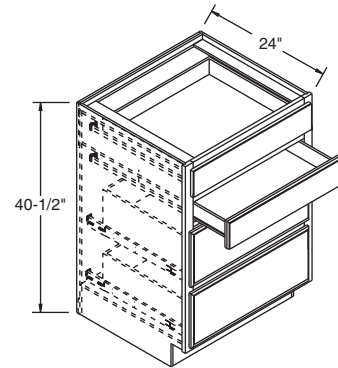


Save installation time by incorporating transitional fillers or fluted fillers into the construction of any sink base cabinet.

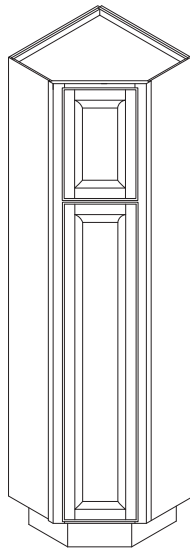
B27B



BD36D + Drawer Assembly

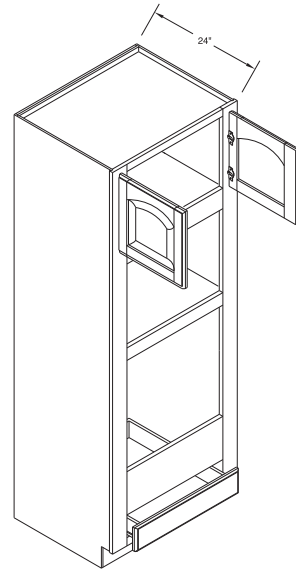


TALL CABINET STORAGE IDEAS

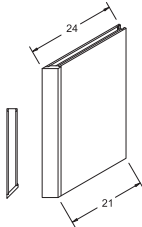


Custom Utility Cabinet:
Turn often wasted corners of any master bath into closet or utility cabinet storage.

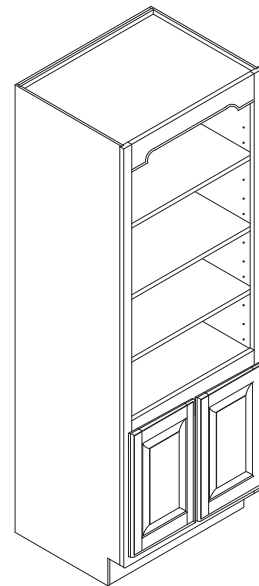
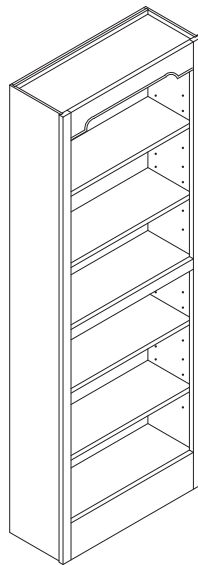
Oven Cabinet



Custom Appliance Cabinet:
Using your appliance specifications, create a custom microwave/oven unit from a universal oven cabinet.



Diagonal Column Boxes:
Transitional fillers can be used as a decorative end on a run of cabinets. Specify plain or fluted in your height and depth dimensions.



Shelf Units:
Custom front frames can be built with arched, furniture or frieze valance top rails. Specify the bottom of the unit with a flush toe kick (field applied furniture base moulding) and matching interior. Maximum width of 36" and height of 96". One fixed shelf.
Enhance the open shelf unit with cabinet doors. Field applied Soffit A moulding to any of the shelves creates a plate rail.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

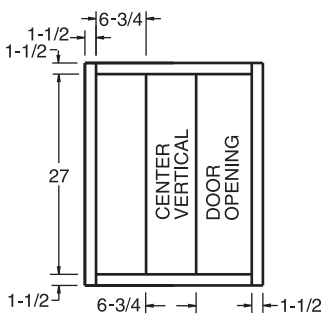
- Shown are the dimensions for the stiles and rails of Homecrest cabinets. The opening sizes change based on the width and height of each individual cabinet, while the stile and rail sizes remain fairly consistent.
- To determine the horizontal opening measurement, subtract the stiles (and center stile on 30" wide and larger) from the cabinet width. To determine the vertical opening, subtract the rail measurements from the cabinet height.
- The face frame dimension is given for base, vanity, desk and tall units. To determine the overall cabinet height, add Homecrest's standard 4 1/2" high toekick to the vertical dimension of face frame.

DOOR AND DRAWER SIZES

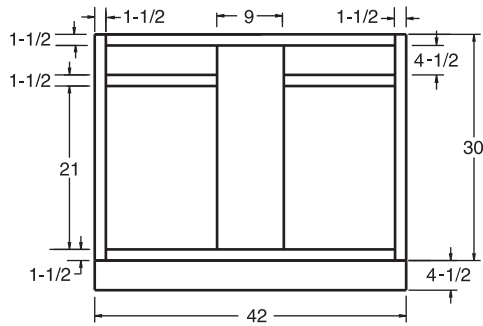
- Beginning on page 209 you will find sizing for all doors and drawer fronts.

DOOR SIZING AND REVEALS

- **Traditional Reveal Doors:** The doors and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.
- **Modified Full Overlay Doors:** The face frame remains the same and larger doors overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of walls, tall units and bases. Typical wall and base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.
- **Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals:** Oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cutout options) that create various reveals.
- Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stiles reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.
- Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in the Base and Tall sections.



BLIND WALL CABINET

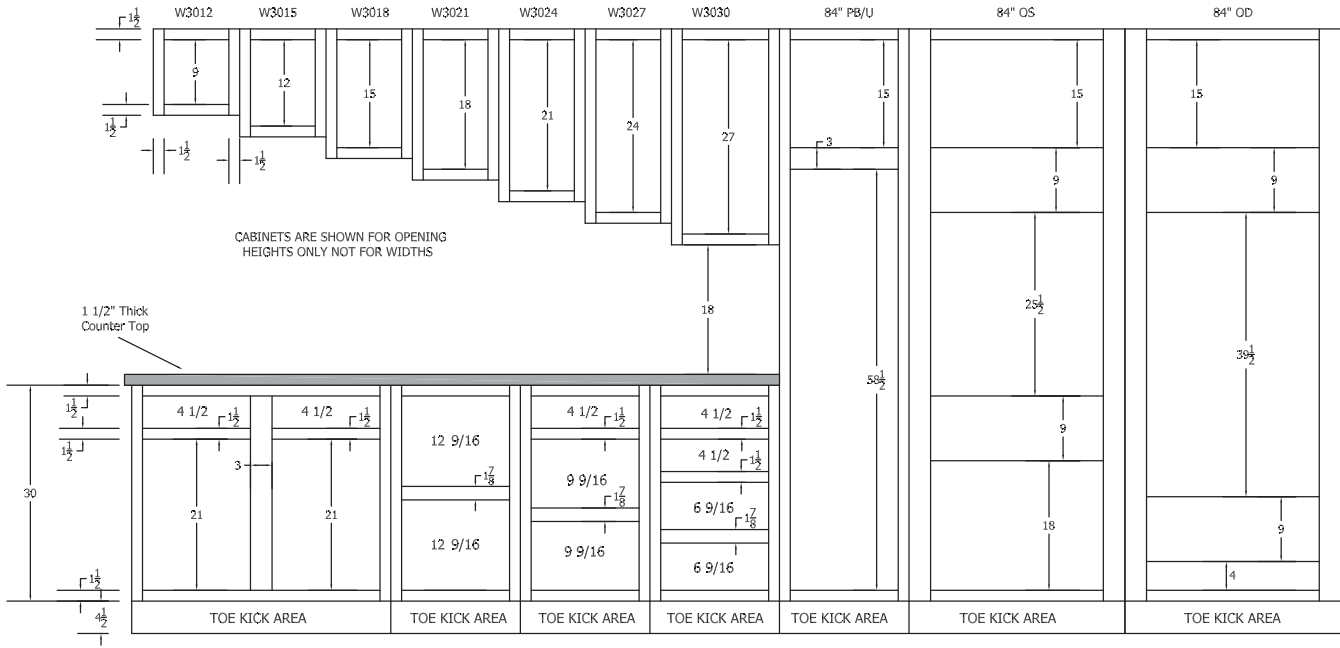


BC4548 BASE CABINET

CABINET DIMENSIONS

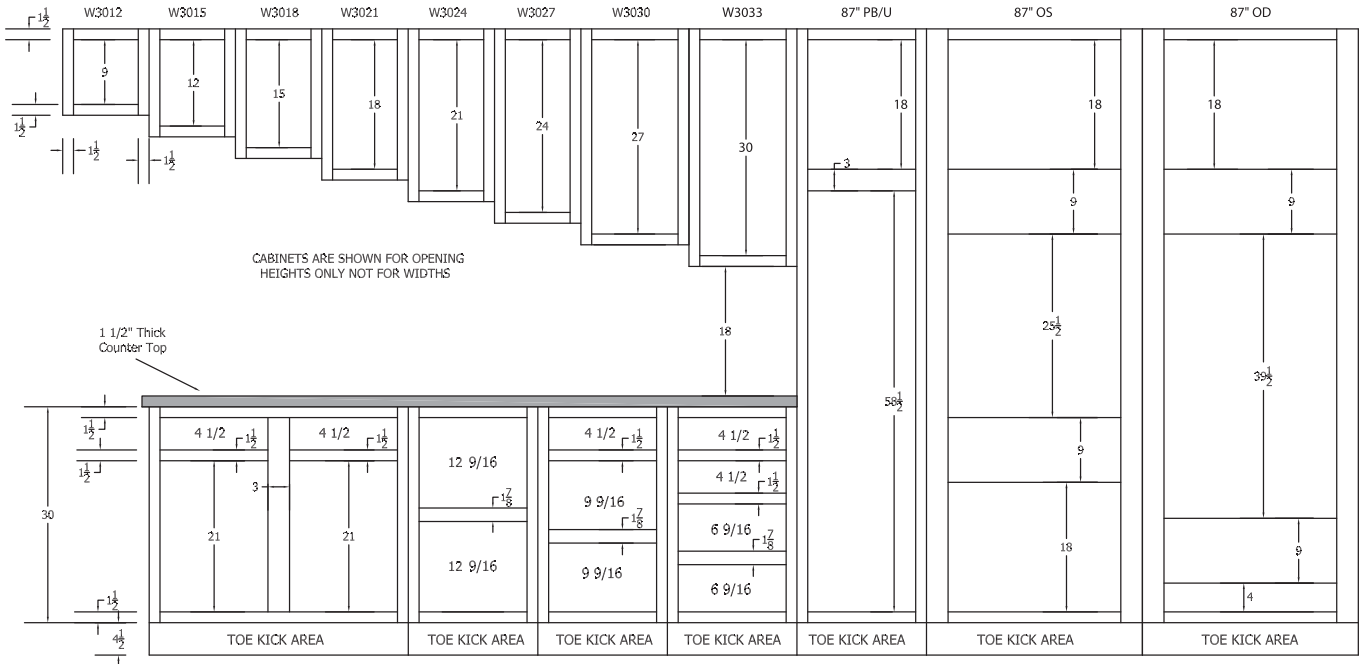
84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



87" HIGH APPLICATION

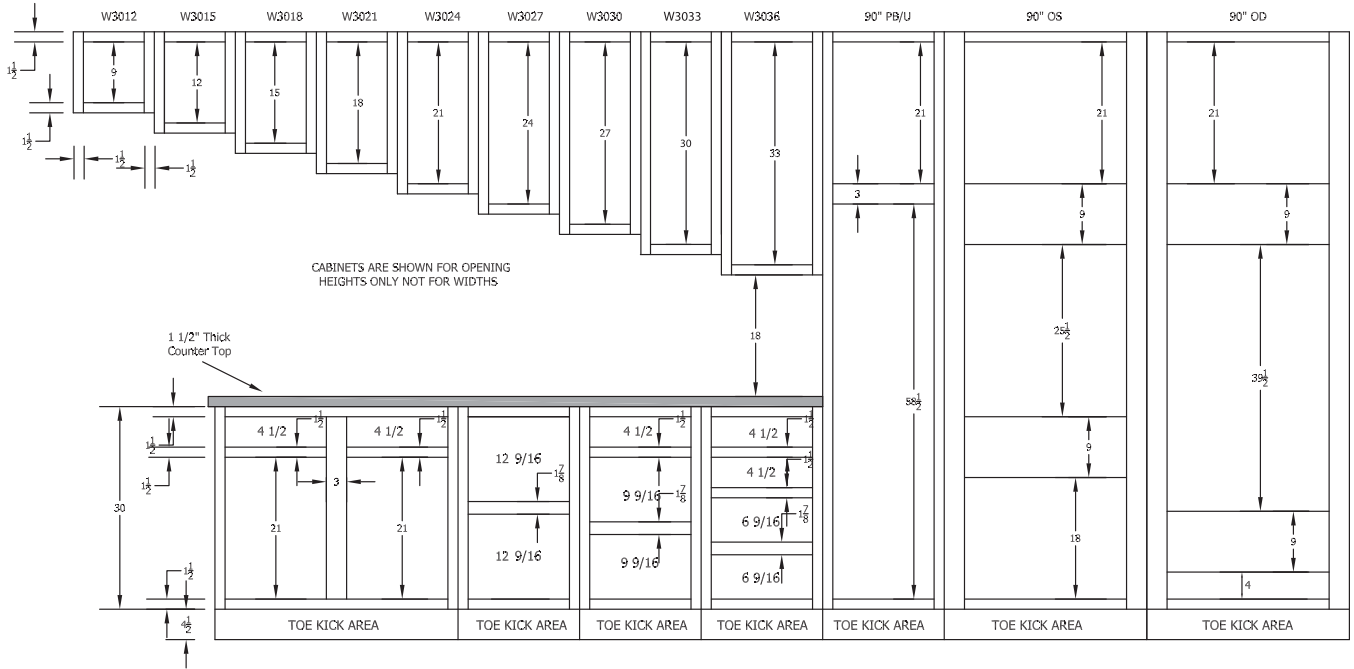
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

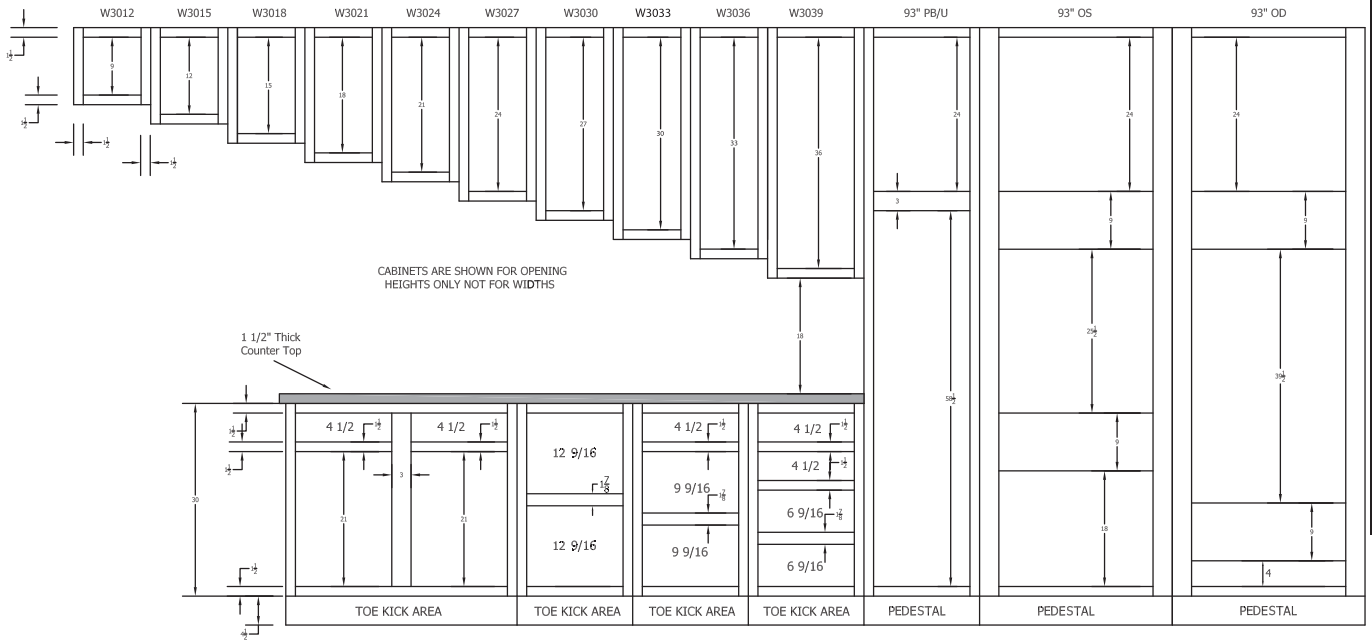
90" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



93" HIGH APPLICATION

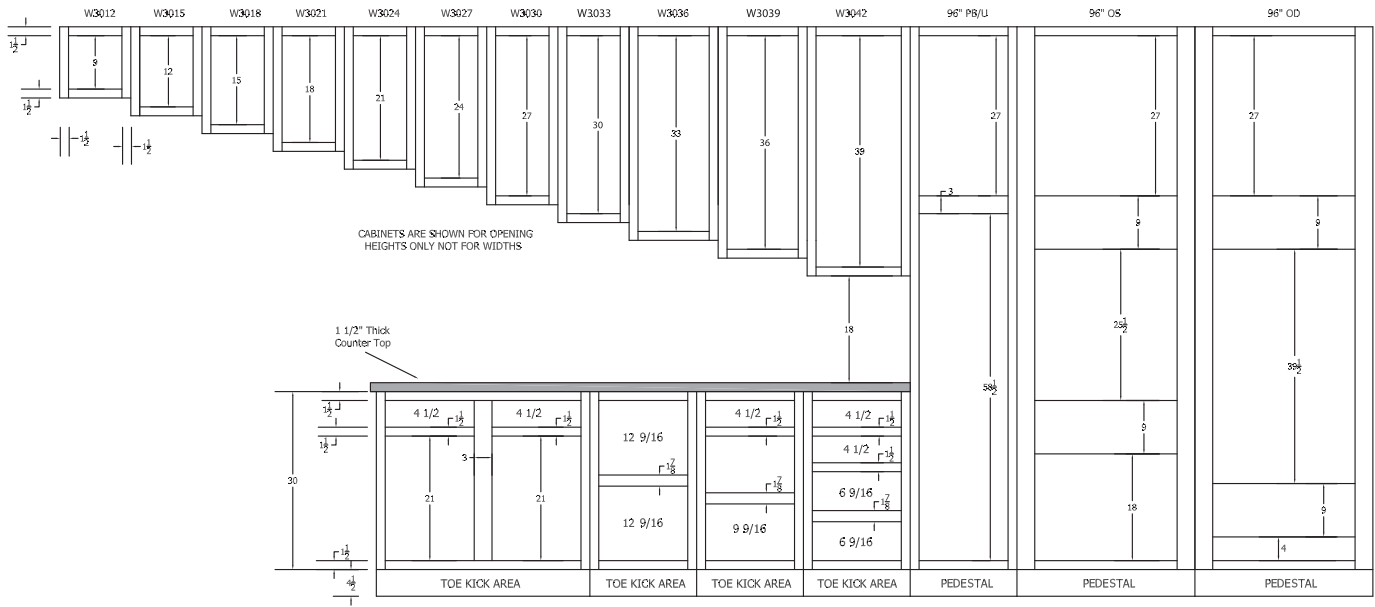
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

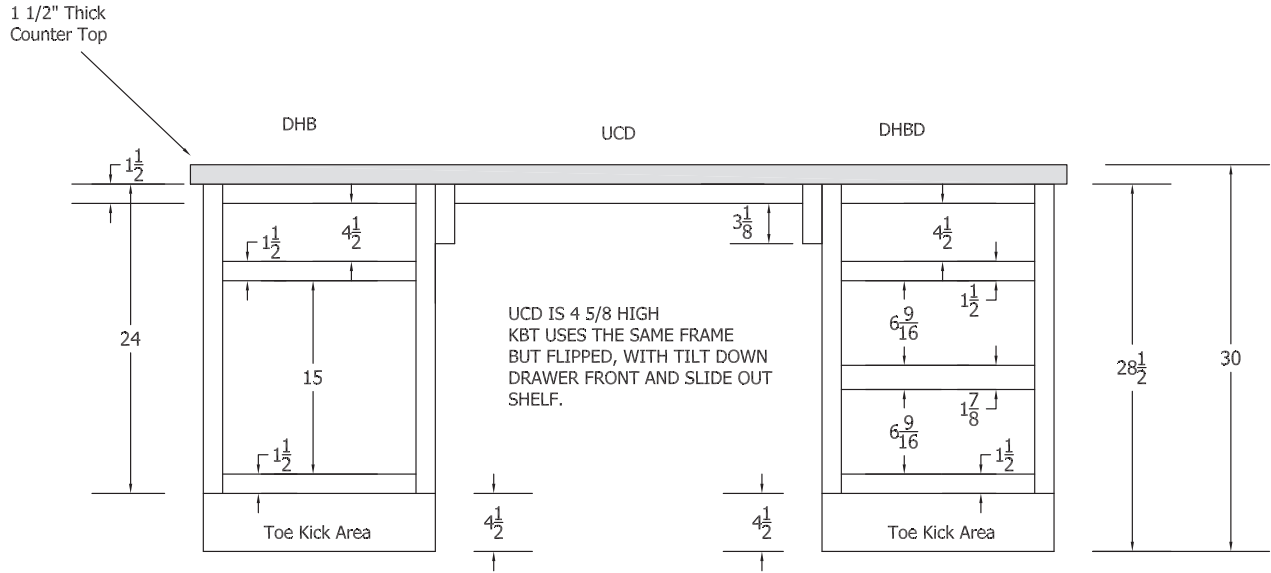
96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

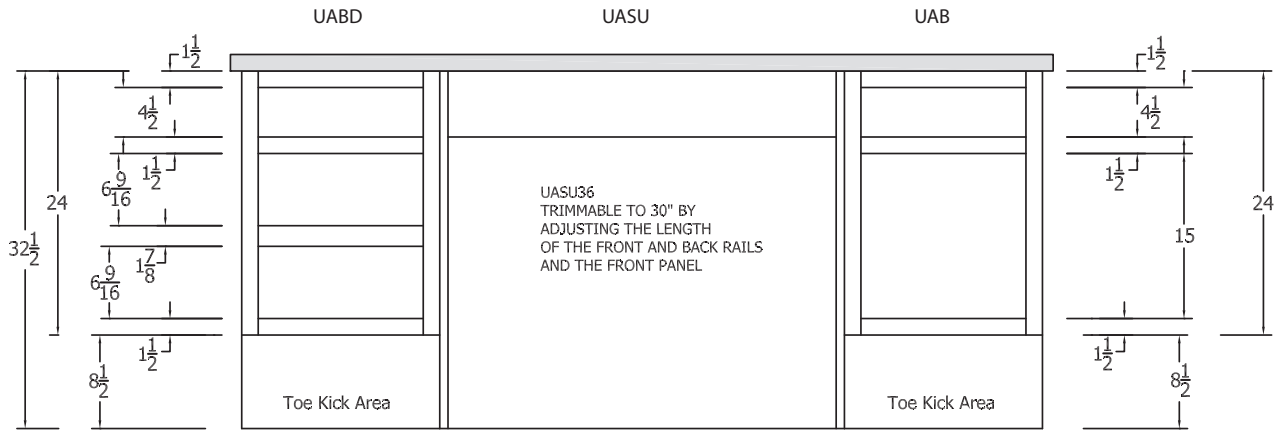


CABINET DIMENSIONS

28 1/2" HIGH DESK CABINETS

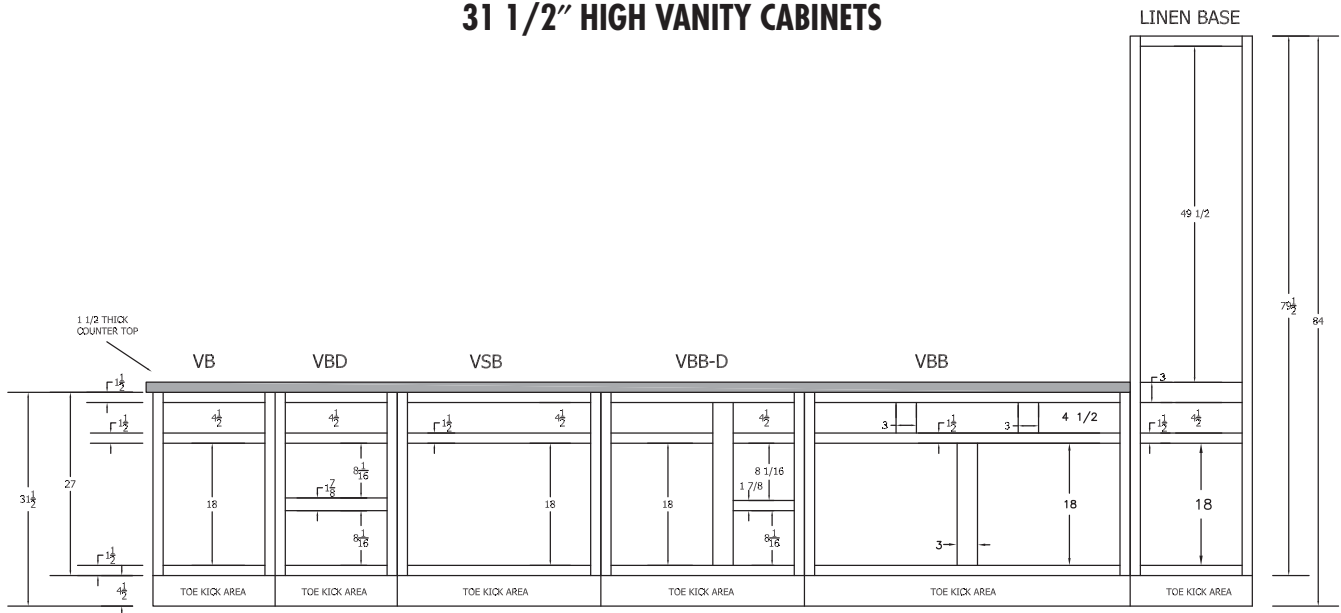


32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

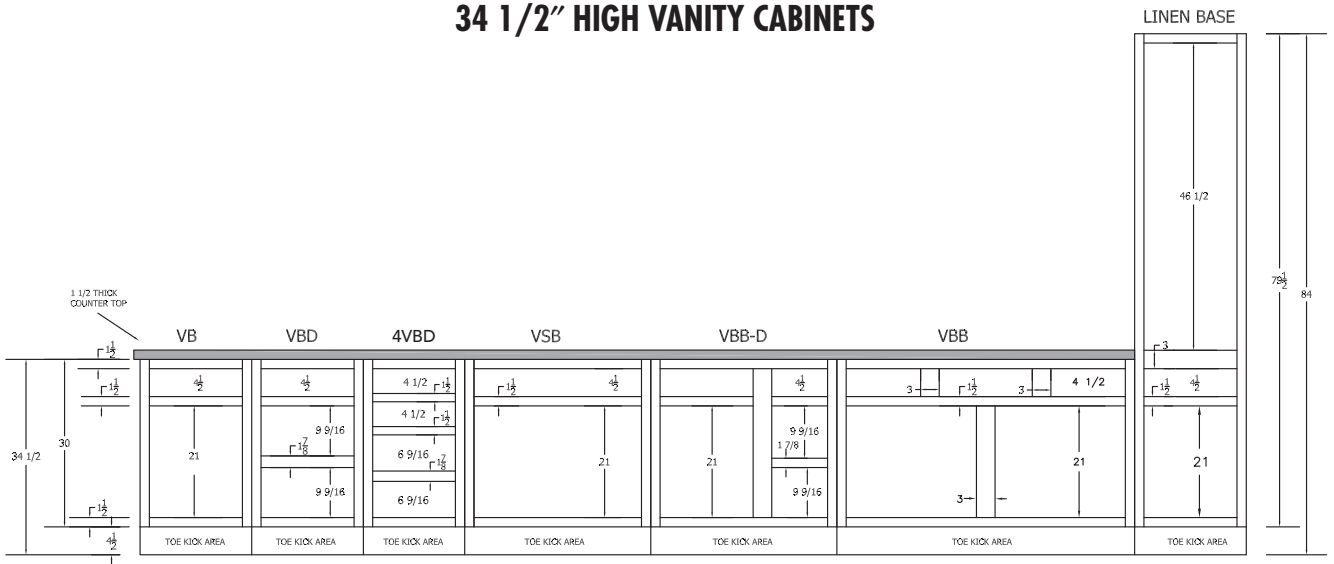


CABINET DIMENSIONS

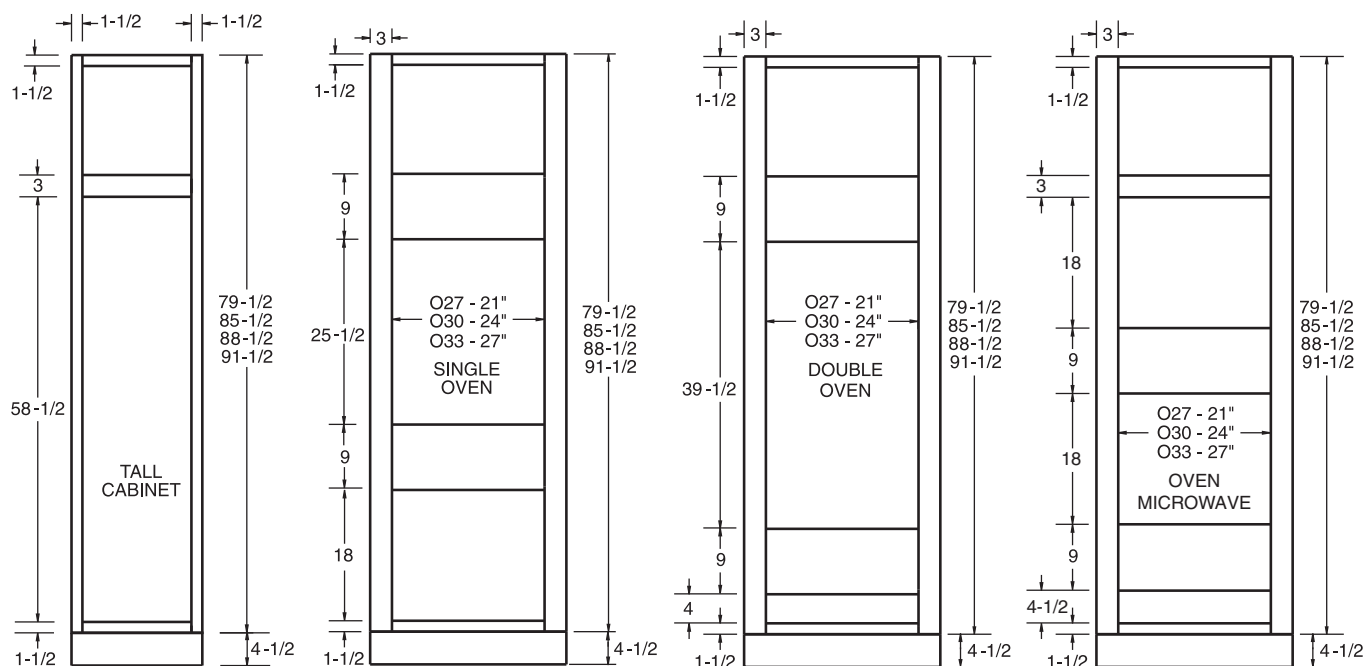
31 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



CABINET DIMENSIONS



93" & 96" WILL HAVE UNATTACHED TOEKICK

93" & 96" WILL HAVE UNATTACHED TOEKICK

93" & 96" WILL HAVE UNATTACHED TOEKICK

93" & 96" WILL HAVE UNATTACHED TOEKICK

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets. To ensure proper installation, wall mounting screws should be within 2 1/2" from top and bottom of cabinet.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

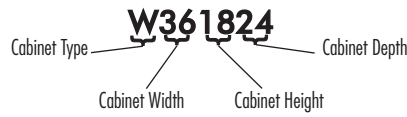
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT POLICY

60 days minimum notice to customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.

WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	ID	Increased Depth
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	MI	Matching Interior
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	P	Peninsula
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth
EXB	Extended Stiles Both	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
EXL	Extended Stile Left	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
EXR	Extended Stile Right		

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

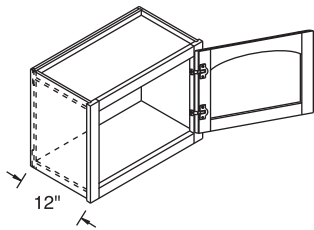
Mod.	Description
APF	All Plywood Finished
APU	All Plywood Unfinished
INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG	Cut for Glass Doors
MD	Mullion Doors
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Doors

Wall Single Door, 12" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1212 L or R	1.6
W1512 L or R	1.9
W1812 L or R	2.3



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

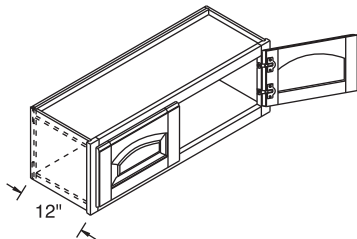
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

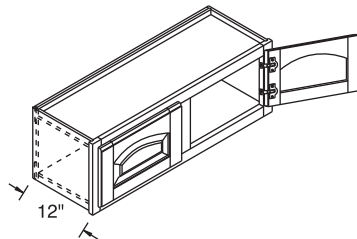
CG	MD	PRMD
•		

Wall Double Door, 12" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2112B	2.6
W2412B	2.9
W2712B	3.3
W3012B	3.6
W3312B	4.1
W3612B	4.4
W3912	4.7



W2112B-W3612B



W3912

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•		

Wall Double Door, 12" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W331224B	7.2
W361224B	8.0
W391224	8.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

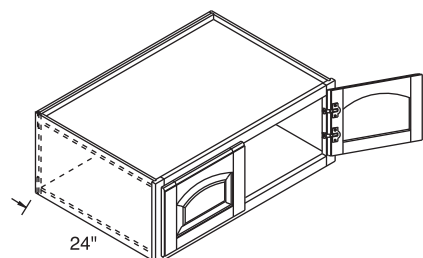
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

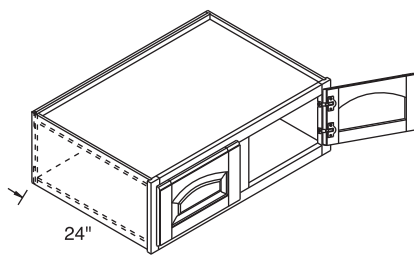
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



W331224B-W361224B



W391224

Wall Single Door, 15" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1215 L or R	1.9
W1515 L or R	2.3
W1815 L or R	2.8

Modifications

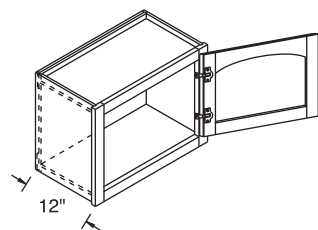
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades


APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•		



Wall Double Door, 15" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2115B 	3.2
W2415B	3.6
W2715B	4.0
W3015B	4.4
W3315B	4.9
W3615B	5.4
W3915	5.8

Modifications

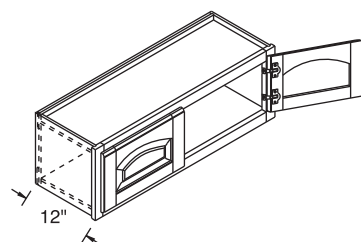
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

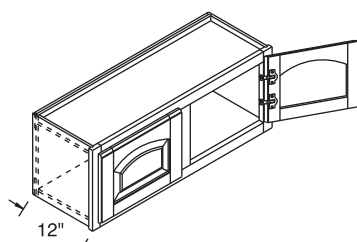
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•		



W2115B-W3615B



W3915

Wall Double Door, 15" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W331524B	9.8
W361524B	10.5
W391524	10.5

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

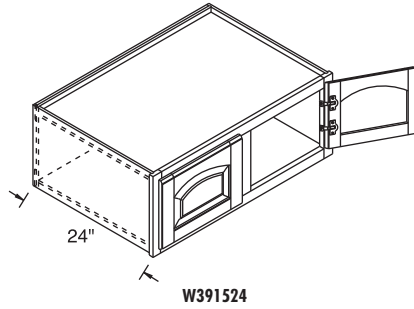
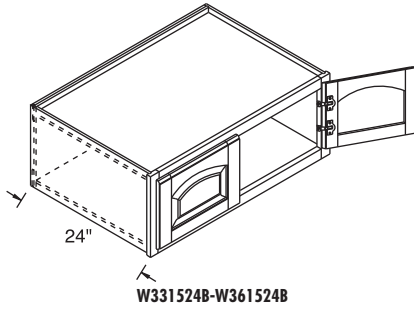
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades


APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



Wall Single Door, 18" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1218 L or R	2.3
W1518 L or R	2.8
W1818 L or R	3.2
W2118 L or R 	3.7
W2418 L or R	4.3

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

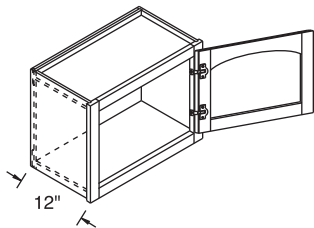
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•i	•i

[†]MD and PRMD not available on W1218.



Wall Double Door, 18" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2418B	4.3
W2718B	4.7
W3018B	5.2
W3318B	5.7
W3618B	6.3
W3918	6.6
W4218	7.1

Modifications

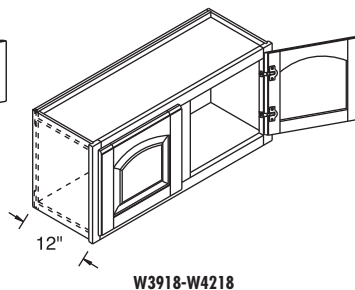
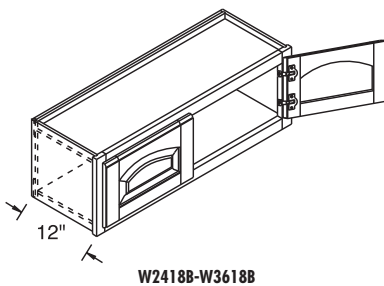
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

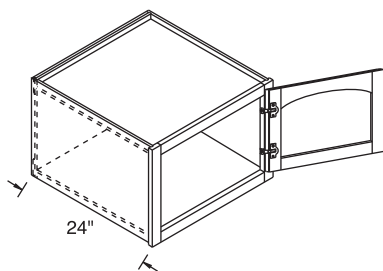
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



Wall Single Door, 18" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W241824 L or R	7.8



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

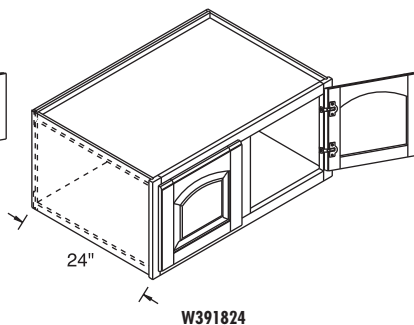
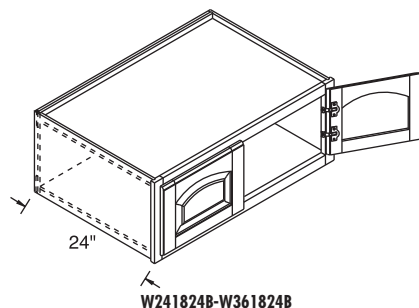
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Double Door, 18" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W241824B	7.8
W331824B	9.7
W361824B	11.4
W391824	12.3

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•


Construction Upgrades

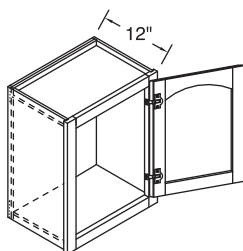
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Single Door, 21" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1221 L or R	2.6
W1521 L or R	3.2
W1821 L or R	3.7
W2121 L or R 	4.3



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	†	†

†MD and PRMD not available on W1221.

Wall Double Door, 21" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2421B	4.9
W2721B	5.4
W3021B	6.0
W3321B	6.5
W3621B	7.1
W3921	8.0

Modifications

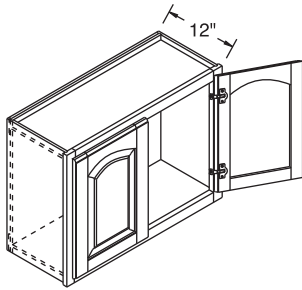
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

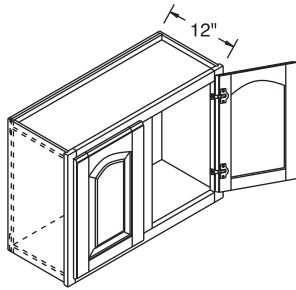
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



W2421B-W3621B



W3921

Wall Double Door, 21" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W332124B	12.1
W362124B	13.1
W392124	14.2

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

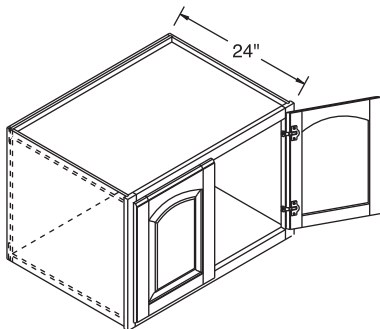
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

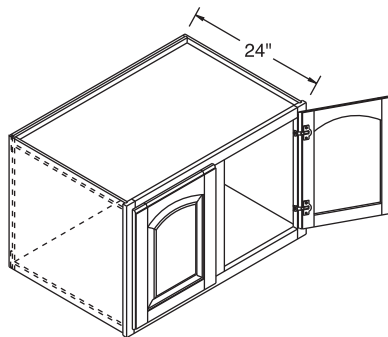
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
	•	




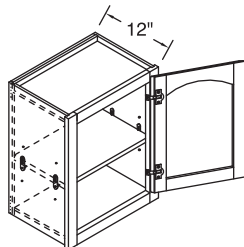
W332124B-W362124B



W392124

Wall Single Door, 24" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1224 L or R	2.9
W1524 L or R	3.6
W1824 L or R	4.2
W2124 L or R 	4.8
W2424 L or R	5.6



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	• [†]	• [†]

[†]MD and PRMD not available on W1224.

Wall Double Door, 24" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2424B	5.6
W2724B	6.2
W3024B	6.9
W3324B	7.5
W3624B	8.2
W3924	8.8
W4224	9.5
W4524	9.9
W4824	10.8

Modifications

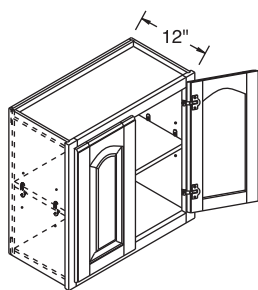
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

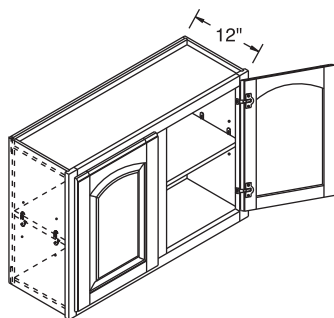
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



W2424B-W3624B



W3924-W4824

Wall Double Door, 24" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W332424B	13.8
W362424B	14.9
W392424	15.7

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

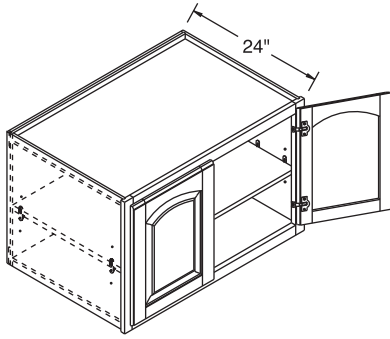
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

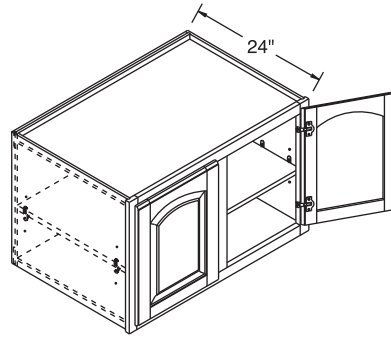
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD





W332424B-W362424B



W392424

Wall Single Door, 27" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1227 L or R	3.3
W1527 L or R	4.0
W1827 L or R	4.7
W2127 L or R 	5.4
W2427 L or R 	6.1

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

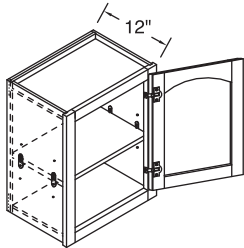
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

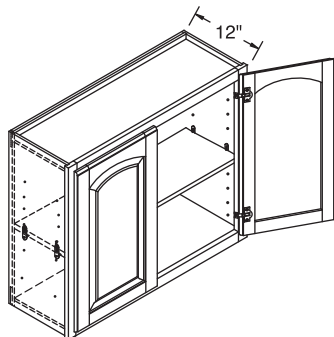
CG	MD	PRMD
•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W1227.



Wall Double Door, 27" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2427B	5.4
W2727B	6.8
W3027B	7.5
W3327B	8.2
W3627B	8.9



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

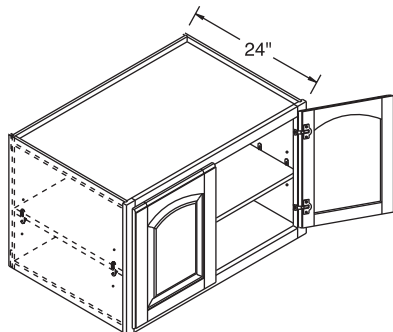
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•

Wall Double Door, 27" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W332724B	15.3
W362724B	16.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Single Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W930 L or R†	2.8
W1230 L or R	3.6
W1530 L or R	4.4
W1830 L or R	5.2
W2130 L or R	6.0
W2430 L or R	6.9

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

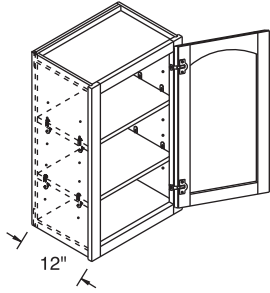
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•†	•†

†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

†MD and PRMD not available on W930 and W1230.



Wall Double Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2430B	6.9
W2730B	7.7
W3030B	8.5
W3330B	9.3
W3630B	10.1
W3930	10.9
W4230	11.6
W4530	12.2
W4830	13.3

Modifications

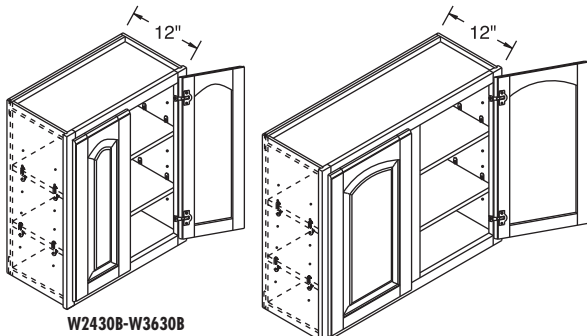
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



W2430B-W3630B

W3930-W4830



Wall Single Door, 33" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W933 L or R†	3.1
W1233 L or R	4.0
W1533 L or R	4.8
W1833 L or R	5.7
W2133 L or R	6.5
W2433 L or R	7.4

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

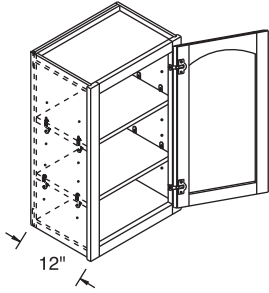
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•†	•†

†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

†MD and PRMD not available on W933 and W1233.



Wall Double Door, 33" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2433B	7.4
W2733B	8.2
W3033B	9.1
W3333B	10.0
W3633B	10.8
W3933	11.6
W4233	12.5
W4833	14.2

Modifications

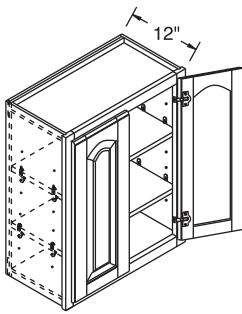
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

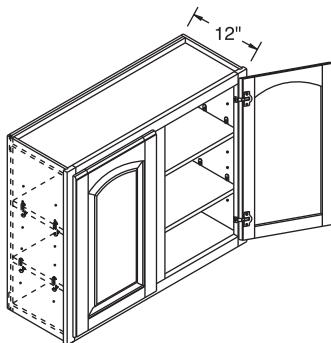
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



W2433B-W3633B



W3933-W4833

Wall Single Door, 36" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W936 L or R†	3.4
W1236 L or R	4.3
W1536 L or R	5.2
W1836 L or R	6.2
W2136 L or R	7.1
W2436 L or R	8.0

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUHL	AUHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

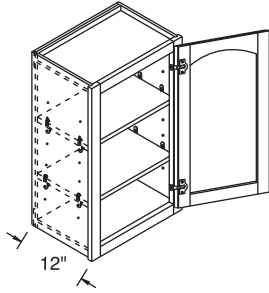
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•†	•†

†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

†MD and PRMD not available on W936 and W1236.



Wall Double Door, 36" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2436B	8.0
W2736B	8.9
W3036B	9.9
W3336B	10.8
W3636B	11.7
W3936	12.6
W4236	13.5
W4836	15.4

Modifications

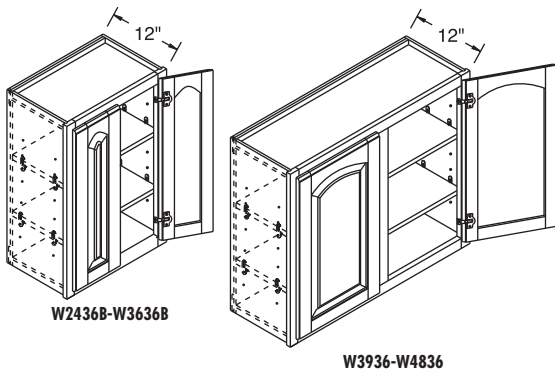
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUHL	AUHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

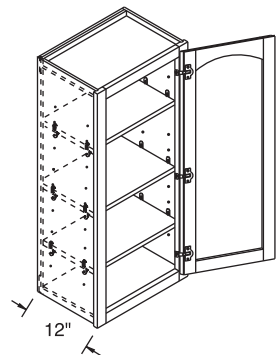
CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



Wall Single Door, 39" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W939 L or R†	3.0
W1239 L or R	3.9
W1539 L or R	4.8
W1839 L or R	5.7
W2139 L or R	6.6
W2439 L or R	7.5

†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W939 and W1239.

Wall Double Door, 39" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2439B	7.5
W2739B	8.4
W3039B	9.3
W3339B	10.2
W3639B	11.1
W3939	12.0
W4239	14.6
W4839	16.6

Modifications

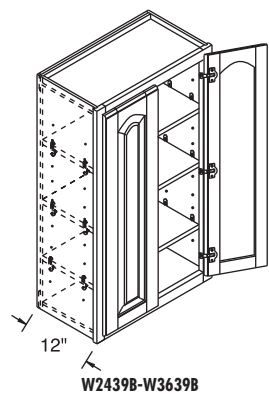
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

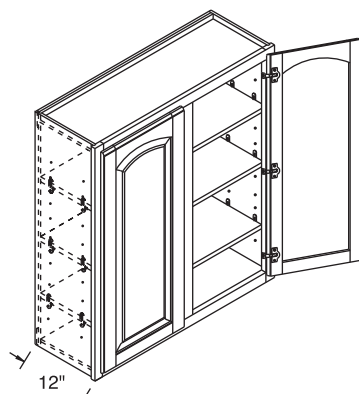
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



W2439B-W3639B



W3939-W4839

Wall Single Door, 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W942 L or R†	3.9
W1242 L or R	5.0
W1542 L or R	6.1
W1842 L or R	7.2
W2142 L or R	8.3
W2442 L or R	9.4

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

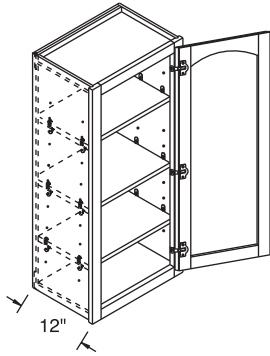
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•†	•†

†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

†MD and PRMD not available on W942 and W1242.



Wall Double Door, 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2442B	9.4
W2742B	10.5
W3042B	11.6
W3342B	12.7
W3642B	13.9
W3942	15.0
W4242	15.7
W4842	17.8

Modifications

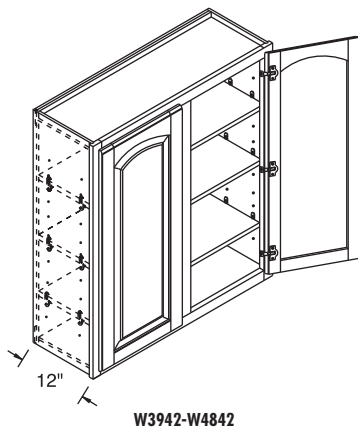
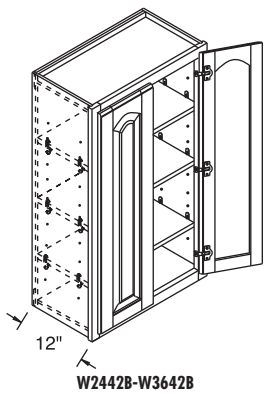
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•



Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinets, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WEAS1530 L or R	4.4
WEAS1830 L or R	5.2
WEAS3030B	8.3
WEAS3630B	9.9

- Adjustable shelves are 7 1/2" deep.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8" on 15" and 30" wide cabinets.
- Door rack width is 12 3/8" on 18" and 36" wide cabinets.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Modifications

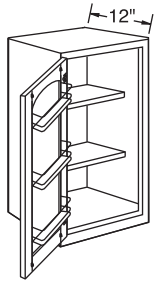
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•					•	•

Construction Upgrades

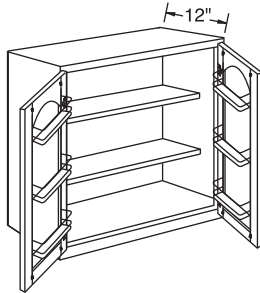
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



WEAS1530-WEAS1830

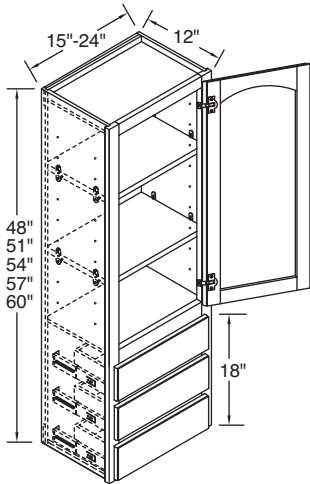


WEAS3030B-WEAS3630B

Wall Three Drawer Single Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D1548 L or R	6.9
W3D1551 L or R NEW	7.3
W3D1554 L or R	7.7
W3D1557 L or R	8.1
W3D1560 L or R	8.5
W3D1848 L or R	8.1
W3D1851 L or R NEW	8.6
W3D1854 L or R	9.1
W3D1857 L or R	9.6
W3D1860 L or R	10.0
W3D2448 L or R	10.5
W3D2451 L or R NEW	11.2
W3D2454 L or R	11.8
W3D2457 L or R	12.4
W3D2460 L or R	13.1

- 48", 51", and 54" high cabinets will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 57" and 60" high cabinets will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- Standard drawers will have zinc plated side mount full extension guides.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	WDRWPG
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•


Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

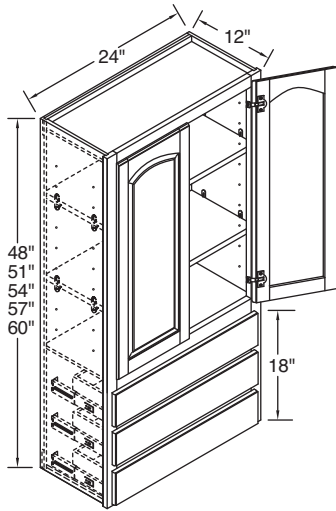
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•

Wall Three Drawer Double Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D2448B	10.4
W3D2451B 	11.2
W3D2454B	11.8
W3D2457B	12.4
W3D2460B	13.1

- 48", 51", and 54" high cabinets will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 57" and 60" high cabinets will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- Standard drawers will have zinc plated side mount full extension guides.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	WDRWPG
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•

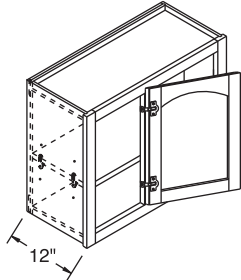
Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay		E Partial Overlay		F Actual Cabinet
					At Min.	At Max.	At Min.	At Max.	
WC24..	24"	3"	27"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	4 3/4"	2 1/2"	5 1/2"	24"
WC27..	27"	3"	30"	10 1/2"	1 3/4"	4 3/4"	2 1/2"	5 1/2"	27"
WC30..	30"	3"	33"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	4 3/4"	2 1/2"	5 1/2"	30"
WC33..	33"	3"	36"	16 1/2"	1 3/4"	4 3/4"	2 1/2"	5 1/2"	33"
WC36..	36"	3"	39"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"	4 3/4"	2 1/2"	5 1/2"	36"
WC42..	42"	3 1/2"	45 1/2"	2 - 11 1/2"	1 1/4"	4 1/4"	2"	5"	42"
WC48..	48"	3 1/2"	51 1/2"	2 - 14 1/2"	1 1/4"	4 1/4"	2"	5"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. Blind center stile is 6 3/4".

Wall Corner Single Door, 24" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2724 BL or BR	6.2

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

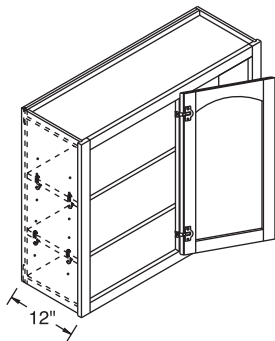
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Corner Single Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2430 BL or BR	6.9
WC2730 BL or BR	7.7
WC3030 BL or BR	8.5
WC3330 BL or BR	9.3
WC3630 BL or BR	10.1

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

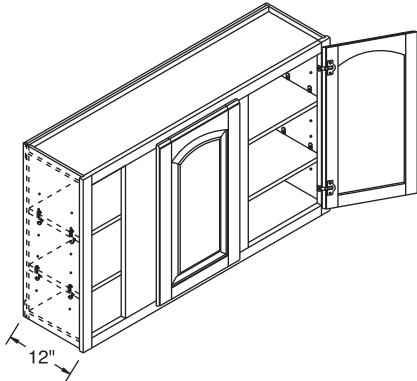
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Corner Double Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC4230 BL or BR	11.6
WC4830 BL or BR	13.3

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

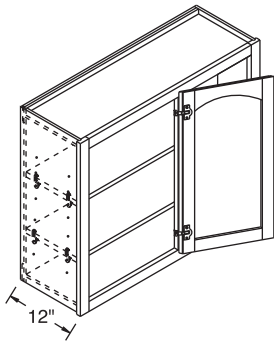
CG	MD	PRMD



Wall Corner Single Door, 33" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2433 BL or BR	7.4
WC2733 BL or BR	8.2
WC3033 BL or BR	9.1
WC3333 BL or BR	9.9
WC3633 BL or BR	10.8

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

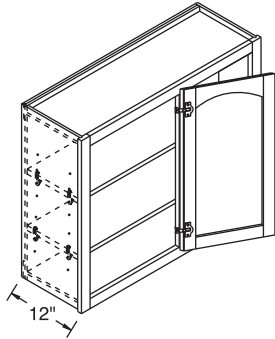
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Corner Single Door, 36" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2436 BL or BR	8.0
WC2736 BL or BR	8.9
WC3036 BL or BR	9.9
WC3336 BL or BR	10.8
WC3636 BL or BR	11.7

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

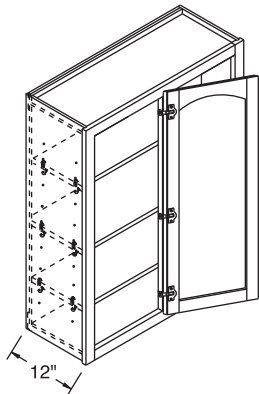
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Corner Single Door, 39" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2439 BL or BR	7.5
WC2739 BL or BR	8.4
WC3039 BL or BR	9.3
WC3339 BL or BR	11.0
WC3639 BL or BR	11.1

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

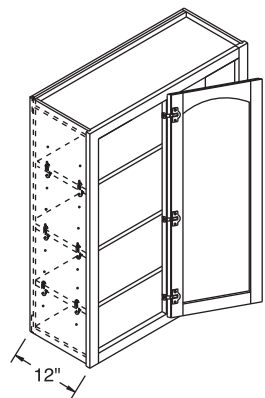
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Corner Single Door, 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2442 BL or BR	9.4
WC2742 BL or BR	10.5
WC3042 BL or BR	11.6
WC3342 BL or BR	12.5
WC3642 BL or BR	13.9

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•

Wall Diagonal, 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2412 L or R NEW	5.5
WD2415 L or R NEW	6.7
WD2418 L or R NEW	7.8
WD2421 L or R NEW	9.0
WD2424 L or R	9.8

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

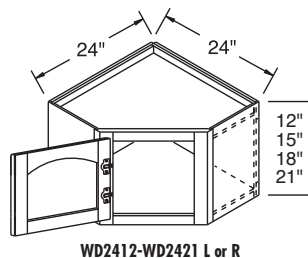
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

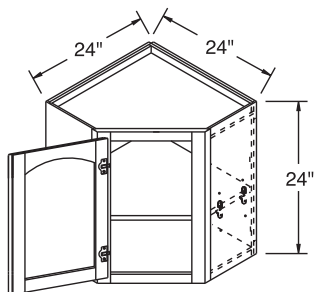
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•†	•‡

†MD and PRMD not available on WD2412 and WD2415.




WD2412-WD2421 L or R



WD2424 L or R

Wall Diagonal, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2430 L or R	12.1
WD2433 L or R 	13.7
WD2436 L or R	14.9
WD2439 L or R	15.4
WD2442 L or R	16.5

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•				•	•

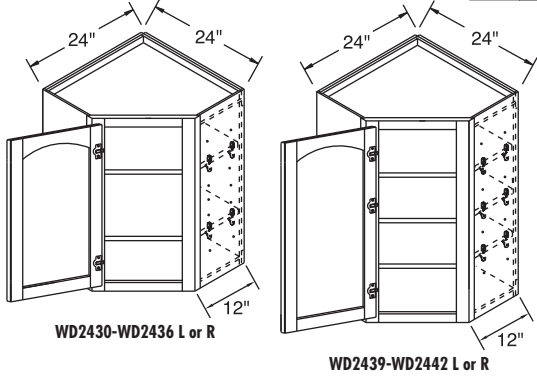
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options


CG	MD	PRMD

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.



70

Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2430S L or R	12.1
WD2433S L or R 	13.7
WD2436S L or R	14.9
WD2439S L or R	15.4
WD2442S L or R	16.5

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•				•	•

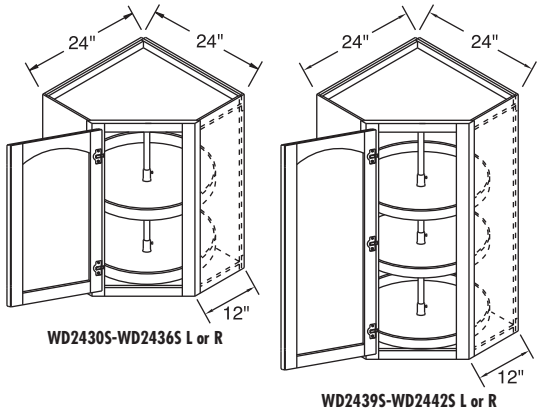
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- 18" diameter white polymer shelves.



WALL CABINETS

Wall Diagonal, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 27" x 27"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2730 L or R	15.6
WD2733 L or R NEW	17.0
WD2736 L or R	18.5
WD2739 L or R	19.5
WD2742 L or R	21.4

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" space fillers, shipped unattached.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

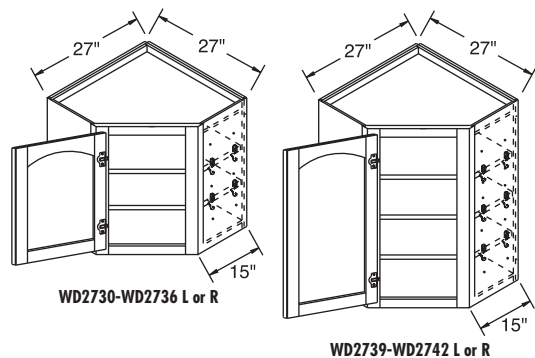
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•				•	•					•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 27" x 27"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2730S L or R	15.6
WD2733S L or R NEW	17.0
WD2736S L or R	18.5
WD2739S L or R	19.5
WD2742S L or R	21.4

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- 18" diameter white polymer shelves.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" space fillers, shipped unattached.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

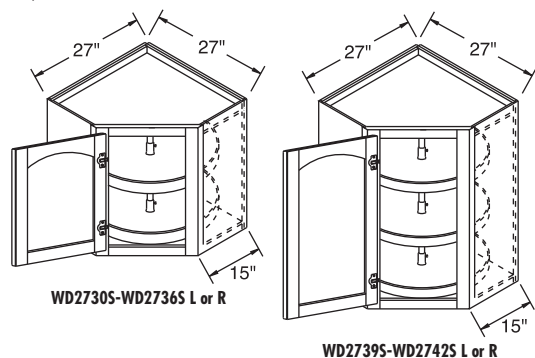
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•				•	•					•	•

Construction Upgrades


APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



Wall Diagonal with Tambour, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WDT2448 L or R	19.6
WDT2451 L or R 	20.7
WDT2454 L or R	21.9
WDT2457 L or R	22.7
WDT2460 L or R	24.2

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
				•	•				•			•				

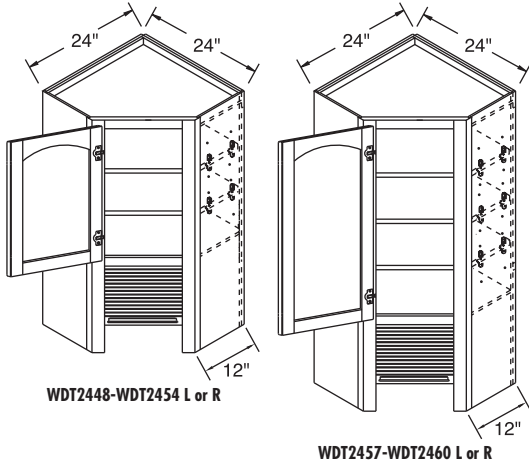
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•		•	•	


Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

- Bottom edge may be trimmed.
- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Wall Diagonal with Lower Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WDD2448 L or R	19.6
WDD2451 L or R 	20.7
WDD2454 L or R	21.9
WDD2457 L or R	22.7
WDD2460 L or R	24.2

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
				•	•				•			•				

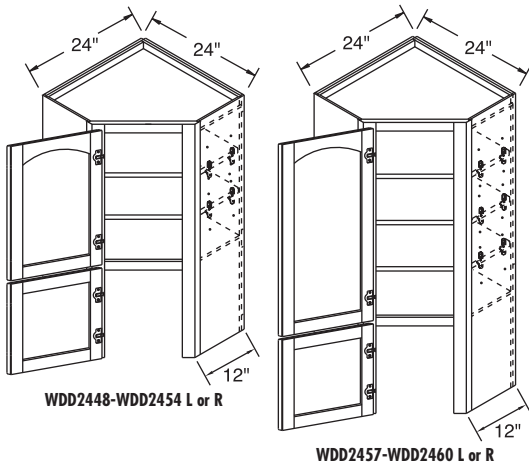
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•		•	•	

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom door will always be square.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Wall Diagonal with Tambour and Lazy Susan, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WDT2448S L or R	19.6
WDT2451S L or R NEW	20.7
WDT2454S L or R	21.9
WDT2457S L or R	22.7
WDT2460S L or R	24.2

- Bottom edge may be trimmed.
- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- 18" diameter white polymer shelves.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

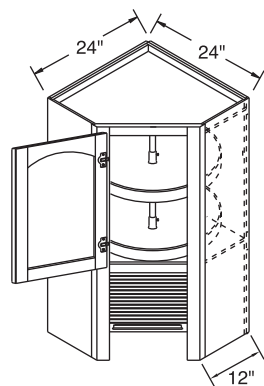
ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
				•	•				•			•				

Construction Upgrades

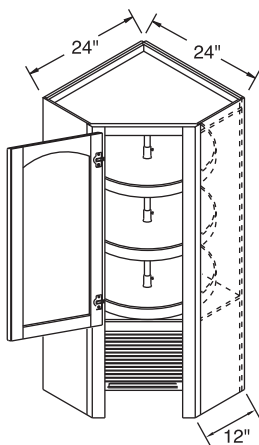
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•		•	•	

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



WDT2448S-WDT2454S L or R



WDT2457S-WDT2460S L or R

Wall Diagonal with Lower Door and Lazy Susan, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WDD2448S L or R	19.6
WDD2451S L or R NEW	20.7
WDD2454S L or R	21.9
WDD2457S L or R	22.7
WDD2460S L or R	24.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom door will always be square.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- 18" diameter white polymer shelves.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

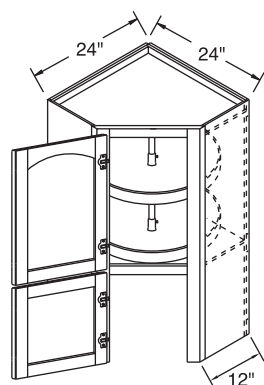
ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
				•	•				•			•				

Construction Upgrades

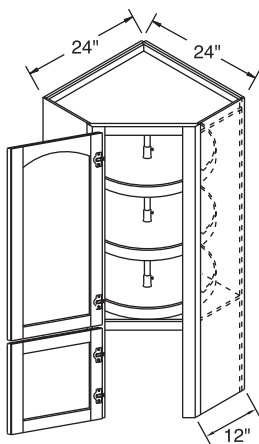
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•		•	•	

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



WDD2448S-WDD2454S L or R

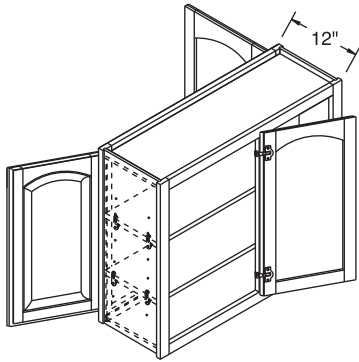


WDD2457S-WDD2460S L or R

Wall Corner Peninsula

Model	Cubic Feet
WCP2730 BL or BR	7.7

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
				•	•				•		•					

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

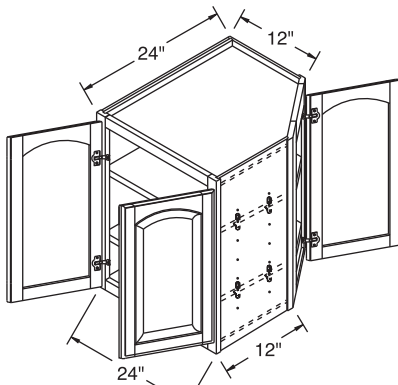
CG	MD	PRMD

74

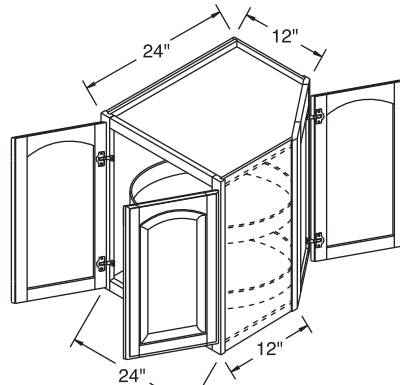
Wall Peninsula Diagonal, 30" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WPD2430LL	12.1
WPD2430RL	12.1
WPD2430LR	12.1
WPD2430RR	12.1
WPD2430SLL	12.1
WPD2430SRL	12.1
WPD2430SLR	12.1
WPD2430SRR	12.1

- WPD2430S has 18" diameter white polymer shelves.



WPD2430
(WPD2430RL shown)

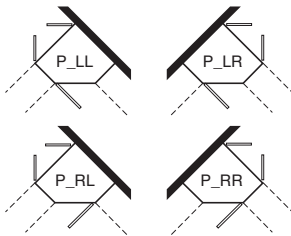


WPD2430S
(WPD2430SRL shown)

Wall Peninsula Diagonal

Diagonals are different. All PLL, PLR, etc. designations refer to wall openings as well as hinge location. A PLL is left hinged on the kitchen (WD) side. The door on the peninsula side opens off the left side of the cabinet interior. The second L or R in the product code indicates the position of the 24" wide doors relative to the WD side.

NOTE:
All Peninsula wall cabinets must be fully supported by screwing into ceiling or soffit, and by screwing into adjoining cabinets. Weight load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot.

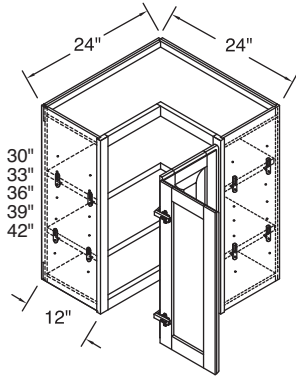


WALL CABINETS

Wall Corner Easy Reach, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WCER2430 L or R	12.5
WCER2433 L or R NEW	13.7
WCER2436 L or R	14.9
WCER2439 L or R	16.1
WCER2442 L or R	17.2

- 30", 33", and 36" high cabinets will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 39" and 42" high cabinets will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WCER.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTQ	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•



Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Asymmetrical Wall Corner Easy Reach Cabinet, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WCER212430 L or R	12.5
WCER242130 L or R	12.5
WCER212433 L or R 	13.7
WCER242133 L or R 	13.7
WCER212436 L or R	14.9
WCER242136 L or R	14.9
WCER212439 L or R	16.1
WCER242139 L or R	16.1
WCER212442 L or R	17.2
WCER242142 L or R	17.2

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•

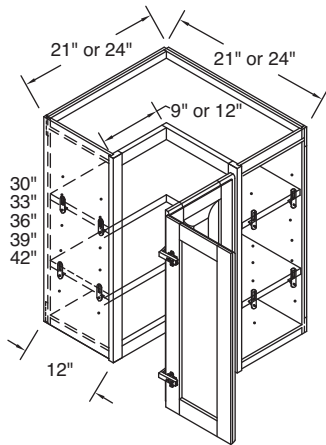
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•


Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

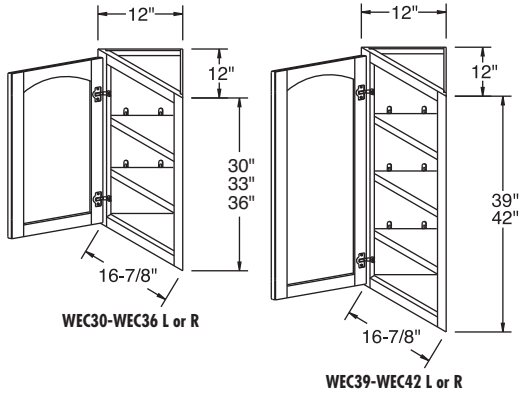
- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side
Second set of numbers = right side
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WCER.
- When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Wall End Cabinet Single Door, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 12" x 12"

Model	Cubic Feet
WEC30 L or R	3.6
WEC33 L or R 	4.0
WEC36 L or R	4.3
WEC39 L or R	4.7
WEC42 L or R	5.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•					•	•					

Construction Upgrades


APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
	•†	•	•	•

†APU constructed with 3/8" plywood ends.

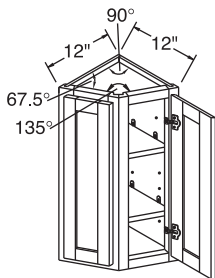
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•

Wall End Cabinet Double Door, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 12" x 12"

Model	Cubic Feet
WEC30D	3.6
WEC33D 	4.0
WEC36D	4.3
WEC39D	4.7
WEC42D	5.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•						•	•					

Construction Upgrades


APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
	•†	•	•	•

†APU constructed with 3/8" plywood ends.

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Angle Transition Cabinet, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WA1230 L or R	6.7
WA1233 L or R 	7.4
WA1236 L or R	8.0
WA1239 L or R	8.3
WA1242 L or R	9.3

- Door hinged on shallow depth side.

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•		•*	•*	•	•				•†	•	•			•▲	•	•

*AUTHL and AUTHR available only on 12" deep side of cabinet.

†FPEB available only on 12" deep side of cabinet.

▲RD to 18" available.

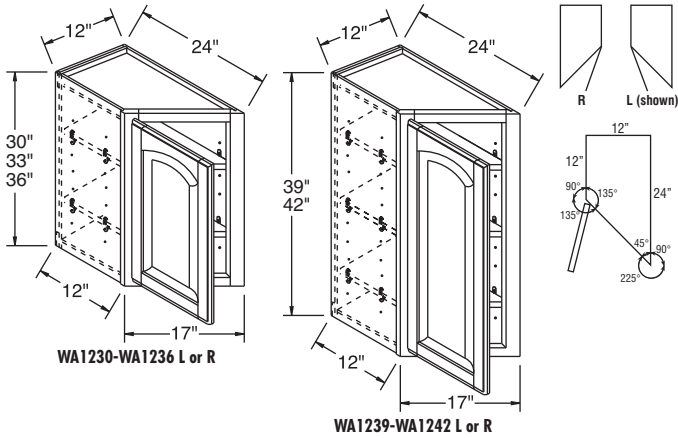
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•†	•	•	•†	•


†APF and PEF finished on shallow depth side only.

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD



Wall Message Center Cabinet, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 3" Deep, 12" Wide

Model	Cubic Feet
WMC1230 L or R	1.8
WMC1233 L or R 	2.0
WMC1236 L or R	2.2
WMC1239 L or R	2.5
WMC1242 L or R	2.7

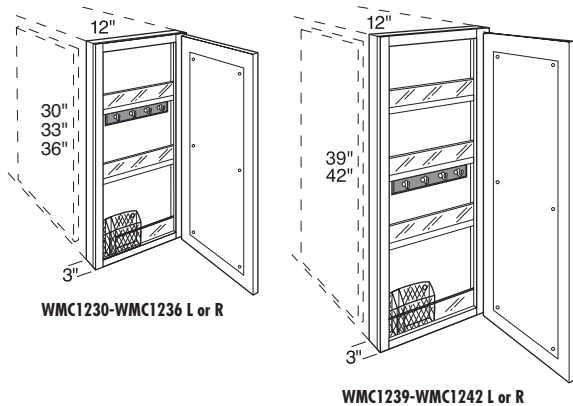
- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have a 3/16" WEP skin applied.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

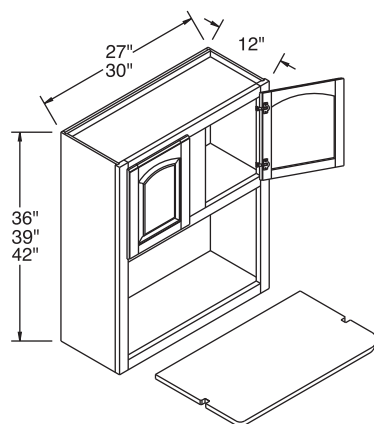
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
STD		•		



Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet, 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
MW2736B	8.9
MW3036	9.9
MW2739B	9.6
MW3039	10.7
MW2742B	10.3
MW3042	11.4

- Includes one 3/4" solid wood shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 5 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 17 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- MW27 have butt doors with no center stile. MW30 have double doors with a center stile.
- MW27 opening is 24" wide x 15" high (14 1/4" high including wood shelf).
- MW30 opening is 27" wide x 15" high (14 1/4" high including wood shelf).



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			STD				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•		•	•	STD

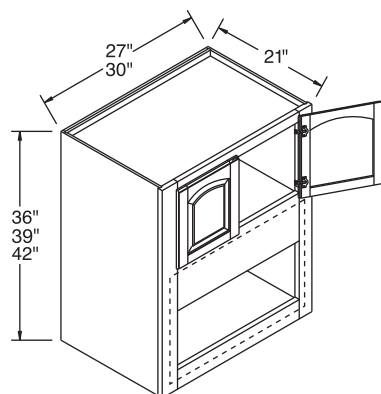
Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•		

Wall Built-In Microwave Double Door Cabinet, 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WBMW273621	14.7
WBMW303621	16.2
WBMW273921	15.8
WBMW303921	17.5
WBMW274221	17.0
WBMW304221	18.7

- Two 1/4" fillers included.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•*		

*RD to 18" available.

Construction Upgrades


APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•		•	•	

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD
•		

Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut Out
2736	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/4W x 19 3/4H
2739	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/4W x 19 3/4H
2742	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/4W x 19 3/4H
3036	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/4W x 19 3/4H
3039	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/4W x 19 3/4H
3042	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/4W x 19 3/4H

Wall Revolving Rack

Model	Cubic Feet
WRR1830 L or R	5.2
WRR1833 L or R 	5.7
WRR1836 L or R	6.2
WRR1839 L or R	6.7
WRR1842 L or R	7.2

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•					•	•

Construction Upgrades

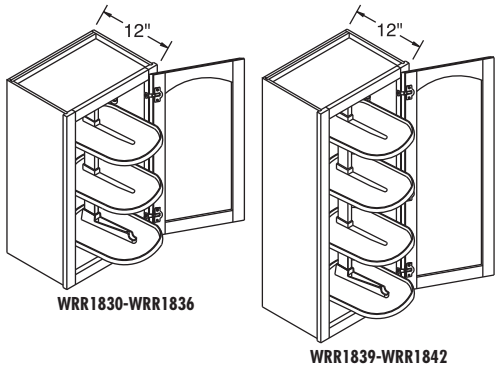
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

- WRR1830, WRR1833, and WRR1836 have 3 wood shelves, 2 are adjustable.
- WRR1839 and WRR1842 have 4 wood shelves, 3 are adjustable.
- Shelves rotate for easy access.

80

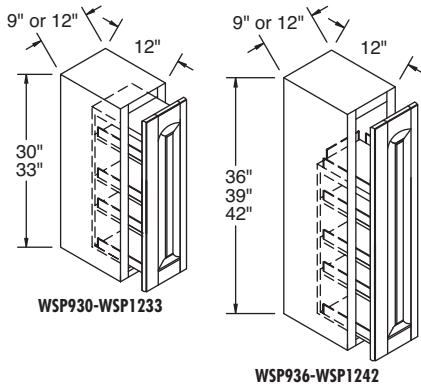


Wall Spice Pull-Out, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WSP930 [†]	2.9
WSP1230	3.7
WSP933 [†] NEW	3.1
WSP1233 NEW	4.0
WSP936 [†]	3.5
WSP1236	4.4
WSP939 [†]	3.7
WSP1239	4.7
WSP942 [†]	4.0
WSP1242	5.1

- 30" to 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" to 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.

[†]When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTQ	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD	PRMD

MODEL CUBIC FEET

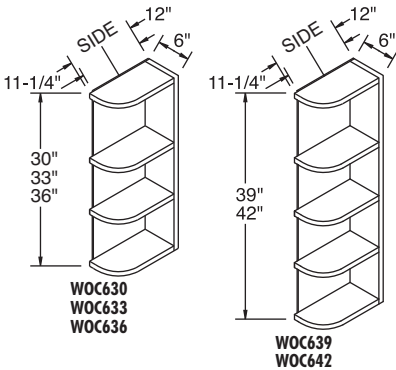
Wall Outside End Shelf, Radius Top

WOC630	2.1
WOC633 NEW	2.3
WOC636	2.5
WOC639	2.7
WOC642	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Side is 1/4" plywood designed to fit behind front frame.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



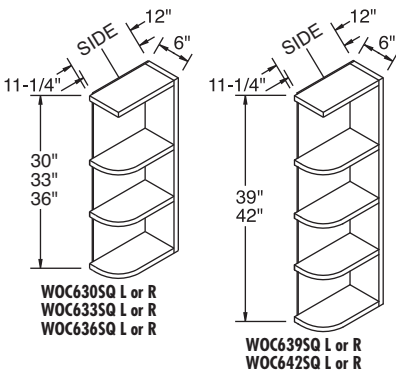
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top

WOC630SQ L or R	2.1
WOC633SQ L or R NEW	2.3
WOC636SQ L or R	2.5
WOC639SQ L or R	2.7
WOC642SQ L or R	2.9

- Specify left or right. Only top panel is square. Right shown.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Side is 1/4" plywood designed to fit behind front frame.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



MODEL CUBIC FEET

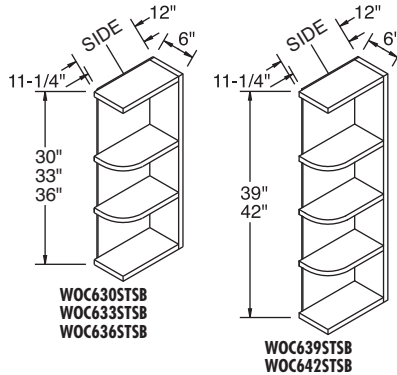
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom

WOC630STSB	2.1
WOC633STSB NEW	2.3
WOC636STSB	2.5
WOC639STSB	2.7
WOC642STSB	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Side is 1/4" plywood designed to fit behind front frame.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



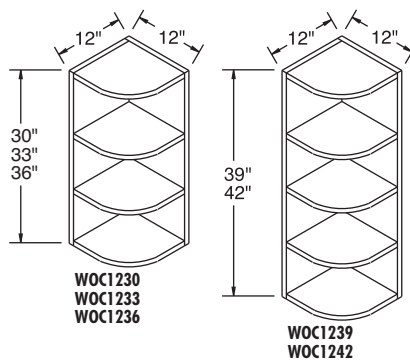
Wall Outside End Shelf, Radius Top, 12" Radius

WOC1230	3.6
WOC1233 NEW	4.0
WOC1236	4.3
WOC1239	4.7
WOC1242	5.0

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

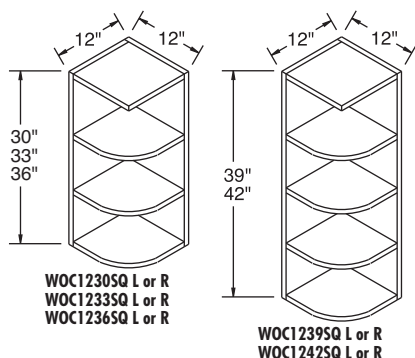


MODEL CUBIC FEET
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, 12" Radius

WOC1230SQ L or R	3.6
WOC1233SQ L or R NEW	4.0
WOC1236SQ L or R	4.3
WOC1239SQ L or R	4.7
WOC1242SQ L or R	5.0

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS
 No modifications available for these products.

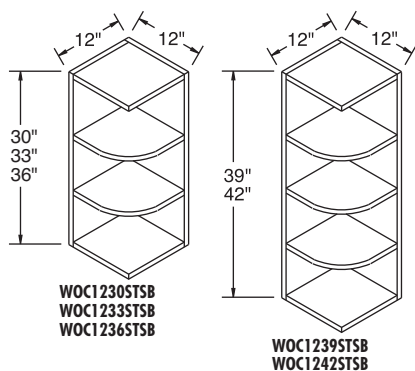


Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom, 12" Radius

WOC1230STSB	3.6
WOC1233STSB NEW	4.0
WOC1236STSB	4.3
WOC1239STSB	4.7
WOC1242STSB	5.0

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS
 No modifications available for these products.



MODEL CUBIC FEET
Wall Appliance Garage Doors

WAGD12 L or R	2.3
WAGD15 L or R	2.8
WAGD18 L or R	3.3
WAGD21 L or R	3.7
WAGD24 L or R	4.3
WAGD24B	4.3
WAGD27B	4.7
WAGD30B	5.2
WAGD33B	5.7
WAGD36B	6.3

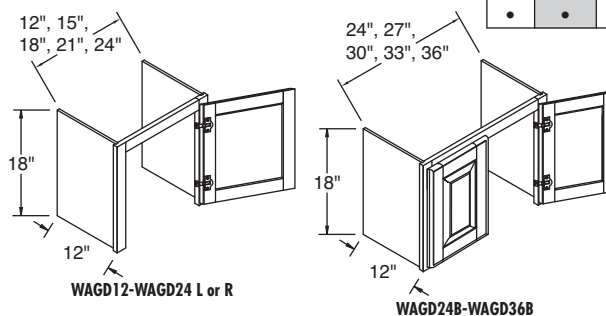
- Does not have back, top, or bottom.
- Door will always be square.
- Bottom edge may be trimmed.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

FPEB	ID	MI	RD
•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	INTGH	PEF
•	•	•



Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage Doors

WDAGD1812 L or R	6.2
WDAGD1815 L or R	7.1

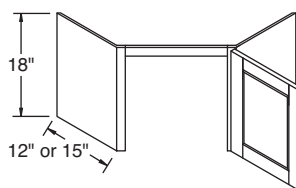
- WDAGD1812 requires 24" x 24" wall space.
- WDAGD1815 requires 27" x 27" wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath diagonal wall cabinets.
- Does not have back, top, or bottom.
- Door will always be square.
- Bottom edge may be trimmed.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

FPEB
•

Construction Upgrades

APF	INTGH	PEF
•	•	•

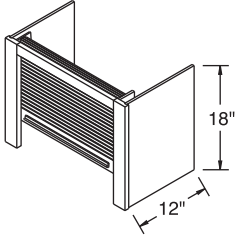


MODEL CUBIC FEET

Wall Appliance Garage

WAG18	3.2
WAG24	4.2
WAG30	5.2

- Bottom edge may be trimmed.
- Does not have back, top, or bottom.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Modifications

FPEB	ID	MI	RD
•	•	•	•

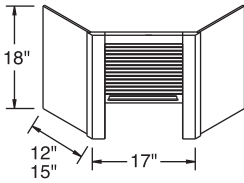
Construction Upgrades

APF	PEF
•	•

Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage

WDAG1812	4.2
WDAG1815	5.1

- WDAG1812 requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- WDAG1815 requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Bottom edge may be trimmed.
- Does not have back, top, or bottom.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Modifications

FPEB
•

Construction Upgrades

APF	PEF
•	•

MODEL CUBIC FEET

Wall Pullout Filler

WPOF3PL (Plain)	0.6
WPOF6PL (Plain)	1.3

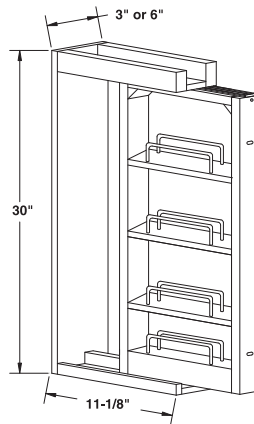
- Recommend installation between two cabinets.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide.
- Full extension guide standard.
- Includes filler.

WPOF30V (Overlay)	0.6
WPOF60V (Overlay)	1.3

- Recommend installation between two cabinets.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay and filler.
- Overlay application not available on Traditional overlay styles.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide.
- Full extension guide standard.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



Wall Plate Rack

W3015PRC	4.4
W3615PRC	5.2

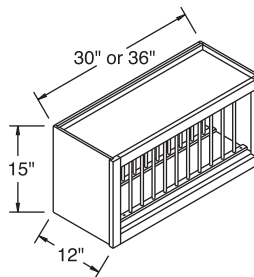
- Hardwood veneer plywood ends.
- Individual dowels are not removable. Complete rack assembly is removable.

Modifications

EXB	EXL	EXR	ID	MI	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

PEF
STD



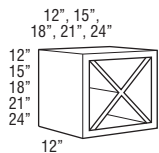
SKU	# of Plates
W3015PRC	11
W3615PRC	15

MODEL CUBIC FEET

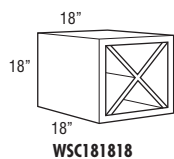
Wine Storage Cabinets

WSC121212	1.6
WSC151512	2.3
WSC181812	3.2
WSC181818	4.6
WSC212112	4.3
WSC242412	5.6

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between cabinet and wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" configuration cannot be removed.



WSC121212-WSC242412



WSC181818

SKU	# of Bottles
WSC121212	4
WSC151512	10
WSC181812	18
WSC181818	18
WSC212112	18
WSC242412	24

Modifications

FPEB	MI	RD
•	STD	•*

*RD not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

Construction Upgrades

APF	PEF
•	STD

MODEL CUBIC FEET

Wall Wine Rack

3018WR	5.2
3318WR	5.7
3618WR	6.2
3918WR	6.6
4218WR	7.1
1830WR	5.2
1833WR	5.7
1836WR	6.2
1839WR	6.6
1842WR	7.1

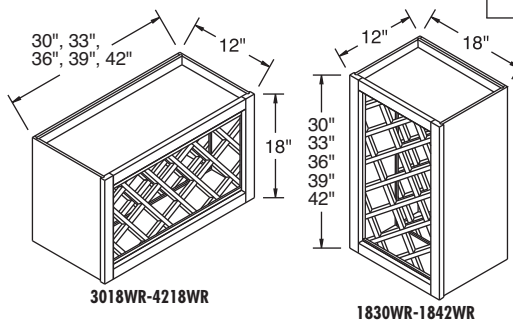
- Hardwood veneer plywood with solid wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

Modifications

EXB	EXL	EXR	MI
•	•	•	STD

Construction Upgrades

PEF
STD



SKU	# of Bottles
3018WR, 1830WR	11
3318WR, 1833WR	11
3618WR, 1836WR	13
3918WR, 1839WR	13
4218WR, 1842WR	17

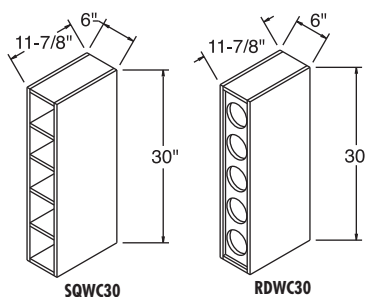
Wall Wine Cubby

SQWC30 (5 openings)	2.1
SQWC36 (6 openings)	2.5
SQWC42 (7 openings)	2.9
SQWC48 (8 openings)	3.2
RDWC30 (5 openings)	2.1
RDWC36 (6 openings)	2.5
RDWC42 (7 openings)	2.9
RDWC48 (8 openings)	3.2

- Hardwood veneer on 1/2" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless construction. Can be used in horizontal or vertical application.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



MODEL CUBIC FEET

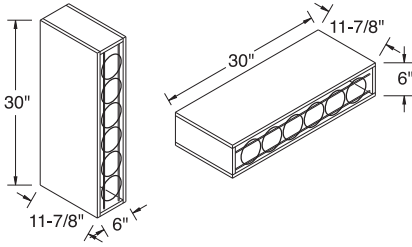
Wine Rack

WR630	3.1
--------------	------------

- Vertical or horizontal application.
- Chrome bottle racks.
- 3/4" wood veneer construction.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



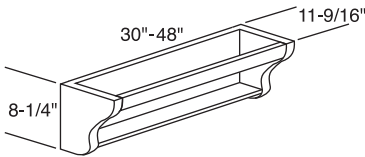
Condiment Shelf

CS30	0.5
CS48	0.6

- Bottom shelf depth is 3".
- Top is open; designed to mount under wall cabinet.
- 3/4" hardwood end panel and shelf with 3/8" plywood back panel.
- Requires field assembly.
- Trimmable.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



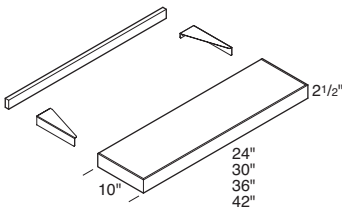
Floating Shelves

FS24	0.8
FS30	1.0
FS36	1.2
FS42	1.4

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- When opaques are specified, Floating Shelf will be painted poplar.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- 3/4" thick solid wood front and sides. 3/8" veneered furniture board top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



Weight Capacity per Shelf

FS24	30 lbs.
FS30	37.5 lbs.
FS36	45 lbs.
FS42	52.2 lbs.

MODEL CUBIC FEET

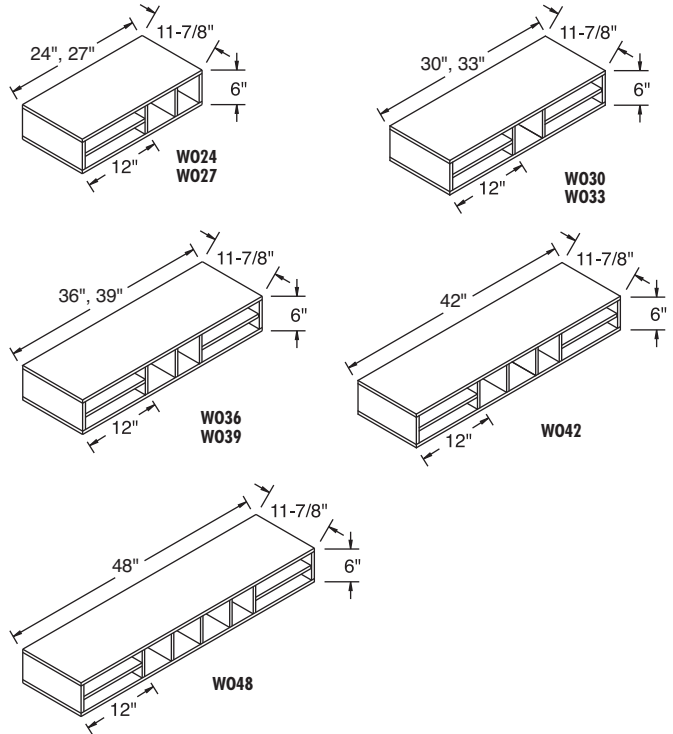
Wall Organizer

WO24	1.7
WO27	1.9
WO30	2.1
WO33	2.3
WO36	2.5
WO39	2.7
WO42	2.9
WO48	3.2

- Hardwood veneer on a 1/2" furniture board core.
- Frameless construction.
- Matching interior.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

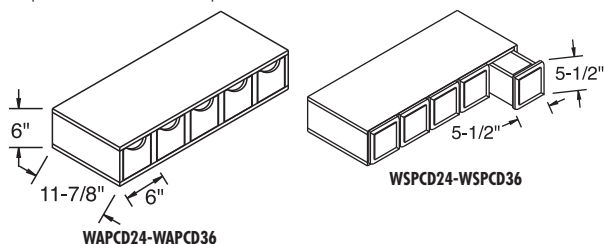


MODEL CUBIC FEET

Apothecary & Wall Spice Drawer	
WAPCD24 (4 drawers)	1.7
WAPCD30 (5 drawers)	2.1
WAPCD36 (6 drawers)	2.5
WSPCD24 (4 drawers)	1.7
WSPCD30 (5 drawers)	2.1
WSPCD36 (6 drawers)	2.5

- Drawer front is unique to item, and compatible with all existing profiles.
- Hardwood veneer on 1/2" and 1" furniture board core.
- 1/2" hardwood dovetailed drawer.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless construction. Can be used in horizontal or vertical application.
- Apothecary drawers will be natural hardwood and are not finished to match.
- Spice drawers not available with 5-piece drawer fronts.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

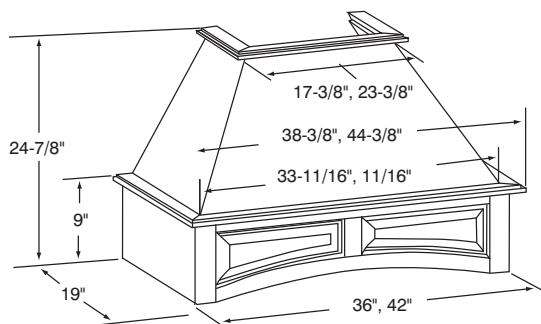


Designer Range Hood Arch

DRH36A	11.6
DRH42A	13.4

- For use with CFM500 Wood Hood Blower (see page 89).
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included.
- Chimney available (RHC...). See page 87.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

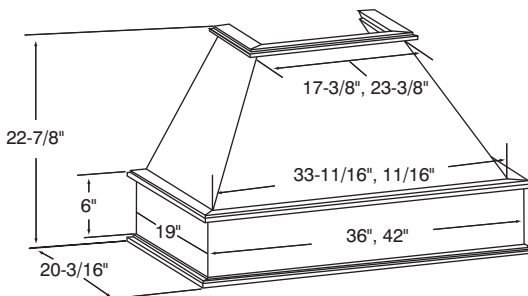


MODEL CUBIC FEET

Designer Range Hood Square	
DRH36S	11.6
DRH42S	13.4

- For use with CFM500 Wood Hood Blower (see page 89).
- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative accents.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included.
- Chimney available (RHC...). See page 87.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

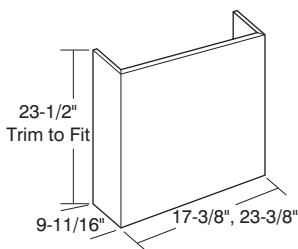


Range Hood Chimney

RHC36	3.5
RHC42	4.4

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- Optional accessory for Designer Range Hoods Arch and Square.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.



MODEL CUBIC FEET

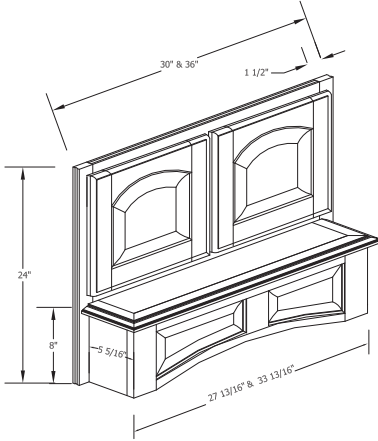
Wood Hood Canopy Arch, 24" High

WHCA30	4.3
WHCA36	5.1

- Operable doors.
- Doors available arch or square.
- For use with CFM500 Wood Hood Blower (see page 89).
- Install wood hood canopy between adjacent cabinets.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



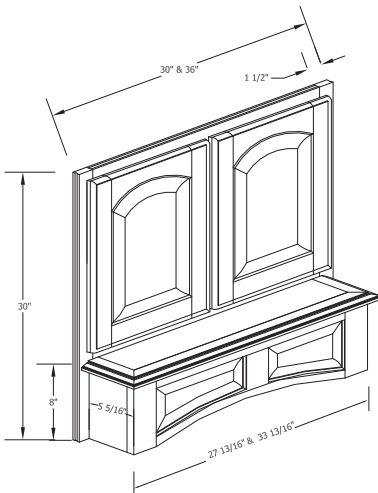
Wood Hood Canopy Arch, 30" High

WHCA3030	8.7
WHCA3630	10.4

- Operable doors.
- Doors available arch or square.
- For use with CFM500 Wood Hood Blower (see page 89).
- Install wood hood canopy between adjacent cabinets.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



MODEL CUBIC FEET

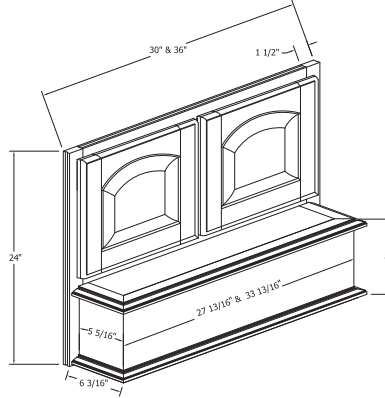
Wood Hood Canopy Square, 24" High

WHCS30	4.3
WHCS36	5.1

- Operable doors.
- Doors available arch or square.
- For use with CFM500 Wood Hood Blower (see page 89).
- Install wood hood canopy between adjacent cabinets.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



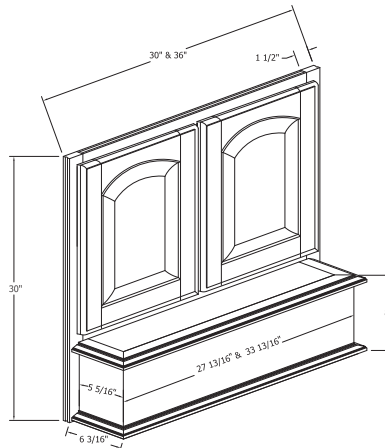
Wood Hood Canopy Square, 30" High

WHCS3030	8.7
WHCS3630	10.4

- Operable doors.
- Doors available arch or square.
- For use with CFM500 Wood Hood Blower (see page 89).
- Install wood hood canopy between adjacent cabinets.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



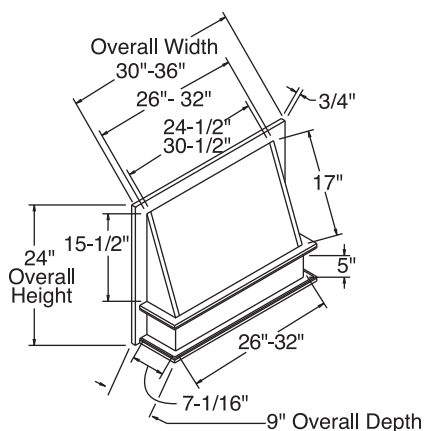
MODEL **CUBIC FEET**

Wall Range Hood

WRH30	5.3
WRH36	6.3

- For use with blower unit HC300 (see page 89).
- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative accents.
- Install Wood Hood between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Includes a painted metallic metal liner.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

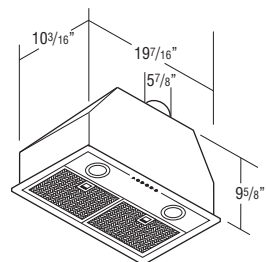


Designer Range Hood Blower, CFM500

CFM500	1.8
---------------	------------

- For use with DRH __A, DRH __S, WHCA, and WHCS.
- 500 CFM.
- Two 20 watt halogen lamps included (12 volt, G4 base).
- Installation instructions and warranty information included.
- Powder coated silver metallic finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Designed for use in applications up to 60,000 BTUs.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.



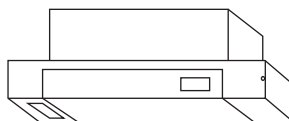
MODEL **CUBIC FEET**

Wood Hood Blower

HC300	2.1
--------------	------------

- For use with WRH30 and WRH36.
- Twin squirrel cage blower (360 CFM) with variable speed fan.
- Two 60 watt candelabra lights.
- Painted metallic.
- Provides vertical or horizontal discharge through 3 3/4" x 10" ducting. Backdraft damper provided. Must be vented.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

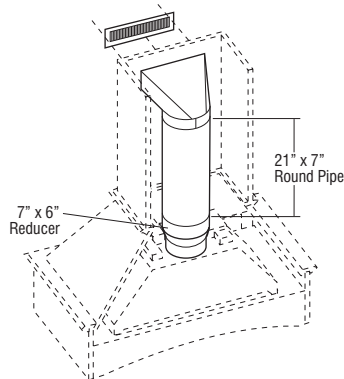


Designer Range Hood Ductless Conversion Kit and Filter Kits

DWK	1.1
FILTER500	0.7

- Duct Work Kit: Optional kit to allow recirculation of the hood exhaust back into the kitchen. Includes charcoal filters. Use this unit with DRH __A, DRH __S, WHCA, and WHCS.
- FILTER500 required when DWK is used with CFM500 (not shown).
- DWK includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille, (1) adjustable boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, and installation instructions.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.



BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

B24

Cabinet Type — Cabinet Width

All Base Cabinets are available in Square Cabinet Styles only.

- Heat Shields available for field installation. See page 198.

TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	INVFRM	Inverted Frame
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	P	Peninsula
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKALL	Island Toekick
EXB	Extended Stiles Both	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
EXL	Extended Stile Left	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
EXR	Extended Stile Right	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FD	Full Depth Shelf	RT	Roll Tray
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	VTK	Void Toekick
		WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch IHC Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APF	All Plywood Finished
APU	All Plywood Unfinished
INTGH	Integrated SofTouch Hinge
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

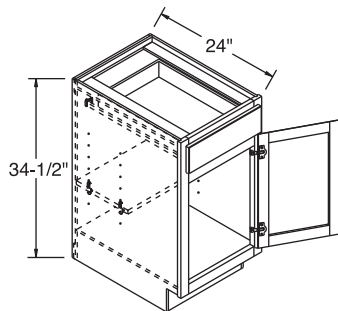
90

Base Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B9 L or R†	5.9
B12 L or R	7.6
B15 L or R	9.2
B18 L or R	10.9
B21 L or R	12.6
B24 L or R	14.3

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.
- When specifying hardware, see chart for B9 5-piece drawer front dimensions by style.

†All drawer fronts will be recessed. When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•*	•		•	•	•	•*	•	•

*INVFRM, P, and RT not available on B9.

Construction Upgrades

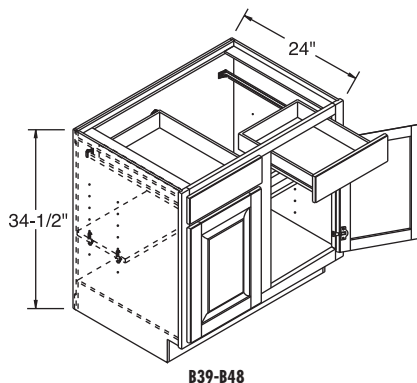
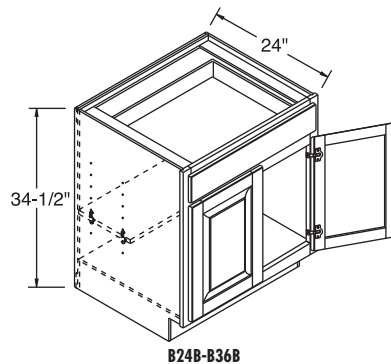
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Door Style	Drawer Front Panel Width	Drawer Front Panel Height
Brenner	4 1/2"	1 7/8"
Dover	2 3/4"	2"
Eastport	3 3/4"	1 1/8"
Harbour Court	3 3/8"	1"
Hershing	2 3/4"	2"
Jordan	3"	1 1/8"
Laurel	3"	1 7/8"
Lautner	1 1/2"	1 1/8"
Lawry	1 1/2"	1 1/8"
Madison	4 1/2"	1 7/8"
Montella	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
Ogilby	4 1/2"	1 7/8"
Sedona	4"	2 3/8"
Tennyson	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
Tuscany	2 3/4"	2"
Verano	2 3/4"	2"
Warner	4 1/2"	1 7/8"
Westlake	4 1/2"	1 7/8"

Base Double Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B24B	14.3
B27B	15.9
B30B	17.6
B33B	19.3
B36B	21.0
B39	22.7
B42	24.4
B45	25.5
B48	27.7

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for B27B-B48.

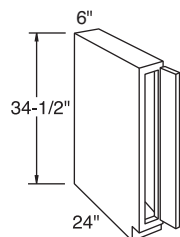
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Full Height Base Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B6FH L or R	4.4

- Modified full overlay styles utilize a 5 1/2" wide solid overlay filler as a hinged door.
- Traditional overlay styles utilize a 4" slab as a hinged door.
- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	

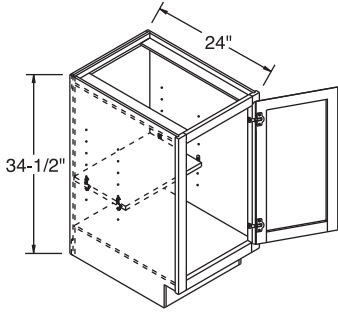
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Full Height Base Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B9FH L or R†	5.9
B12FH L or R	7.6
B15FH L or R	9.2
B18FH L or R	10.9
B21FH L or R	12.6
B24FH L or R	14.3

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.
- †When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•*	•	

*RT not available on B9FH.

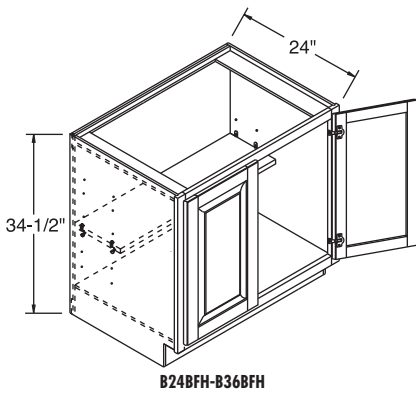
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

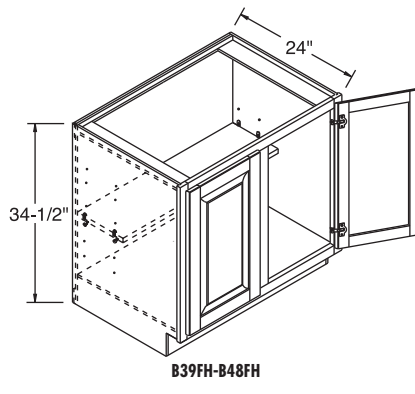
Full Height Base Double Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B24BFH	14.3
B27BFH	15.9
B30BFH	17.6
B33BFH	19.3
B36BFH	21.0
B39FH	22.7
B42FH	24.4
B45FH	25.5
B48FH	27.7

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.



B24BFH-B36BFH



B39FH-B48FH

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	

*RECTKALL available for B27BFH-B48FH.

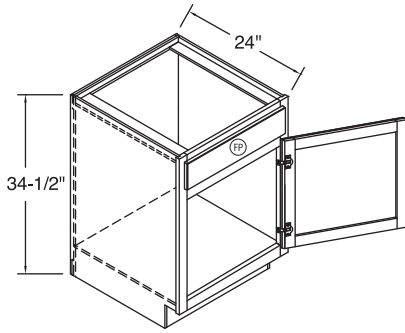
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Sink Base, Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
SB24 L or R	14.3

- Mini Touch-Up Kit included.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

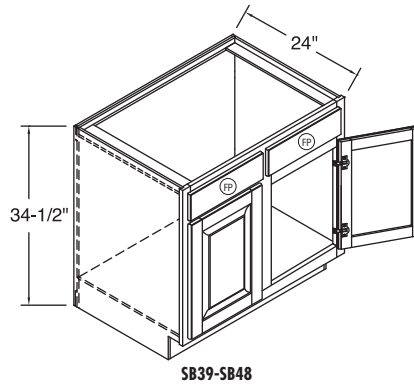
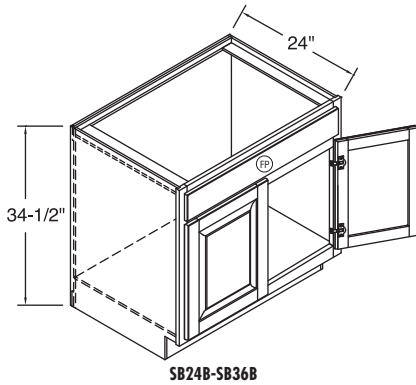
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Sink Base

Model	Cubic Feet
SB24B	14.3
SB27B	15.9
SB30B	17.6
SB33B	19.3
SB36B	21.0
SB39	22.7
SB42	24.4
SB45	25.5
SB48	27.7

- Mini Touch-Up Kit included.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for SB27B-SB48.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Country Sink Base

Model	Cubic Feet
CNTYSB30B	17.7
CNTYSB33B	19.6
CNTYSB36B	20.6
CNTYSB39	22.7
CNTYSB42	24.4
CNTYSB48	27.7

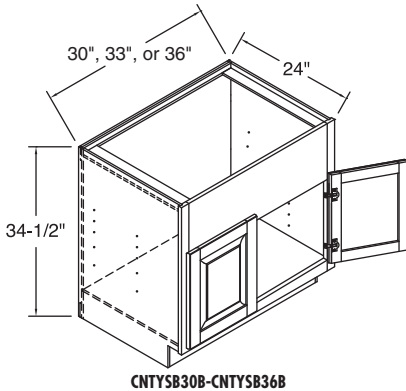
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

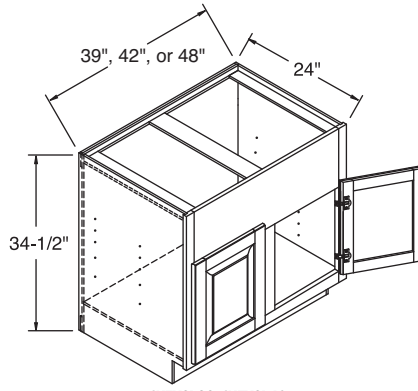
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-Up Kit included.



CNTYSB30B-CNTYSB36B



CNTYSB39-CNTYSB48

94

Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Caddy

Model	Cubic Feet
SB36CDY L or R	20.9

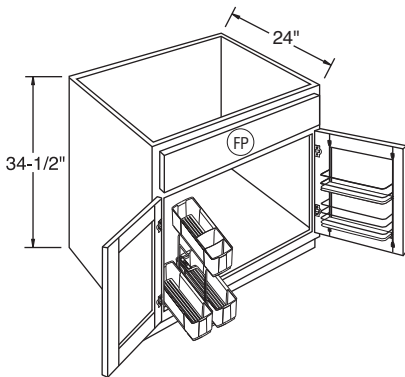
- Mini Touch-Up Kit included.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Door opposite caddy features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

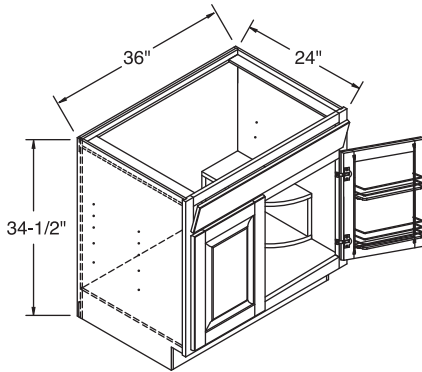


BASE CABINETS

Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tilt Out Trays

Model	Cubic Feet
SB36STS	21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit included.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt out trays.
- Tilt out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 194.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVERM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•		•	

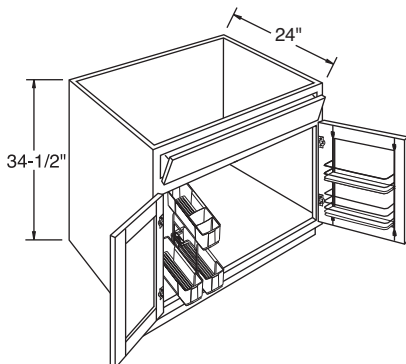
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tilt Out Trays and Caddy

Model	Cubic Feet
SB36STSCDY L or R	20.9

- Mini Touch-Up Kit included.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Includes two tilt out trays.
- Tilt out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 194.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Door opposite caddy features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVERM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•		•	

Construction Upgrades

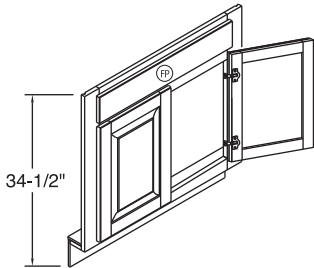
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Sink Front without Sink Floor

Model	Cubic Feet
SF27B	3.0
SF30B	3.3
SF33	3.7
SF36	4.0
SF42	4.6
SF48	5.2

MODIFICATIONS				
No modifications available for these products.				
Construction Upgrades				
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
		•		

- Sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- SF27B-SF30B have butt doors with no center stile and one false panel.
- SF33 has double doors with a center stile and one false panel.
- SF36-SF48 have double doors with a center stile and two false panels.
- Trimmable 3" (1 1/2" each side).

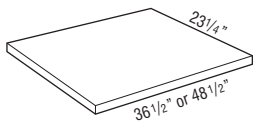


Sink Front Bottom

Model	Cubic Feet
SFB36	1.0
SFB48	1.0

MODIFICATIONS				
No modifications available for these products.				
Construction Upgrades				
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
	†			

- Designed for use with Sink Fronts.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.



†APU sink front bottoms will be natural maple or white.

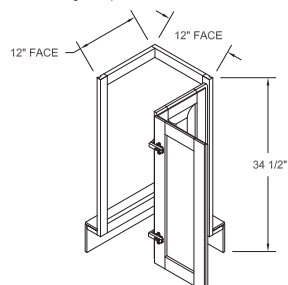
Base Easy Reach Corner Sink Front without Sink Floor

Model	Cubic Feet
BER36SF L or R	6.0

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

- Sink front bottom required for field installation. Order CSFB separately, see page 99. Requires field edge cut.
- Wall width: 36" x 36". Frame 12" x 12".
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of CSF.



Base Microwave Cabinet with Drawer

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWD24	14.4
BMWD27	16.1
BMWD30†	17.7
BMWD33†	20.9
BMWD36†	21.0

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVERM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

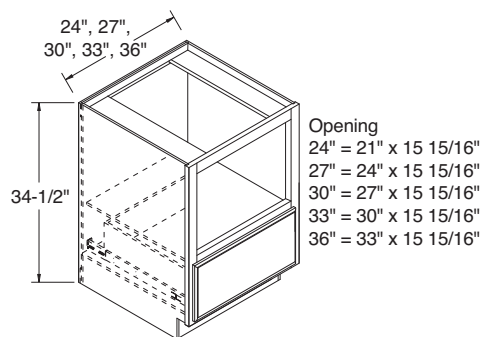
*RD to 18" available.

*RECTKALL not available on BMWD24.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- †Standard drawers utilize side mount full extension guide.

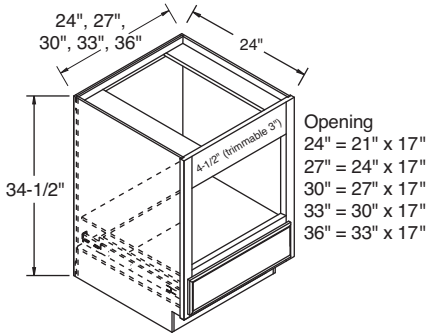


Opening
 24" = 21" x 15 15/16"
 27" = 24" x 15 15/16"
 30" = 27" x 15 15/16"
 33" = 30" x 15 15/16"
 36" = 33" x 15 15/16"

Base Microwave Cabinet with Standard Drawer

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWSD24	14.3
BMWSD27	15.9
BMWSD30	17.6
BMWSD33	20.9
BMWSD36	21.0

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL not available on BMWSD24.

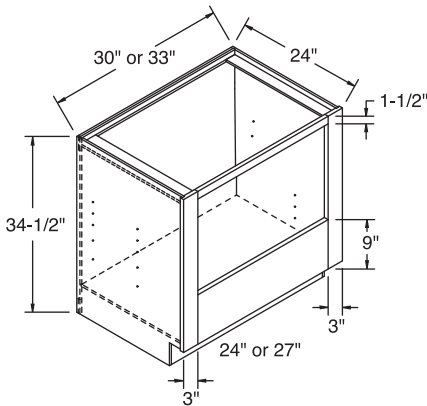
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Base Oven Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
B030	17.7
B033	19.6

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- Wood oven supports included.
- Heat shield sold separately.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RD to 18" and 21" available.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

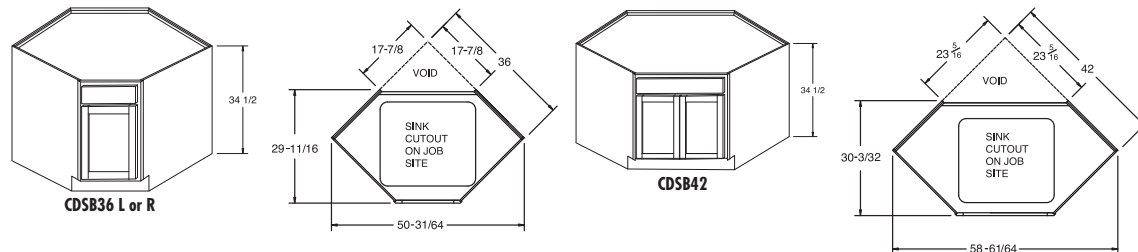
Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
B030	24"	28 1/4"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
B033	27"	31 1/4"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

Corner Diagonal Sink Base

Model	Cubic Feet
CDSB36 L or R	25.9
CDSB42†	38.9

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- CDSB36: Wall width: 36" x 36". Frame 17". Max sink width 25 3/4".
- CDSB42: Wall width: 42" x 42". Frame 25 1/2". Max sink width 34 1/4".
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.

†CDSB42 has butt doors with no center stile.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVERM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•					•											

Construction Upgrades

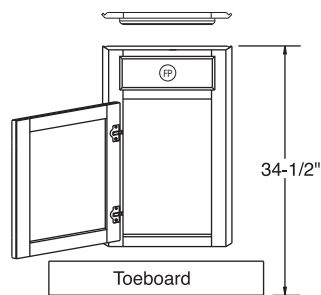
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Corner Sink Front

Model	Cubic Feet
CSF36 L or R	3.3
CSF42†	3.3

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- CSF36: Wall width: 36" x 36". Frame 17". Max sink width 25 3/4".
- CSF42: Wall width: 42" x 42". Frame 25 1/2". Max sink width 34 1/4".

†CSF42 has butt doors with no center stile.



MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

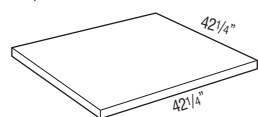
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
		•		

Corner Sink Front Bottom

Model	Cubic Feet
CSFB	3.0

- Designed for use with CSF36, CSF42, and BER36 sink fronts.
- Requires field edge cut.
- 3/8" thick.



MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
	•†			

†APU sink front bottom will be natural maple or white.

Base Corner

Model	Cubic Feet
BC3639 L or R	15.9
BC3942 L or R	17.6
BC4245 L or R	21.0
BC4548 L or R	24.4
BC4851 L or R	27.7

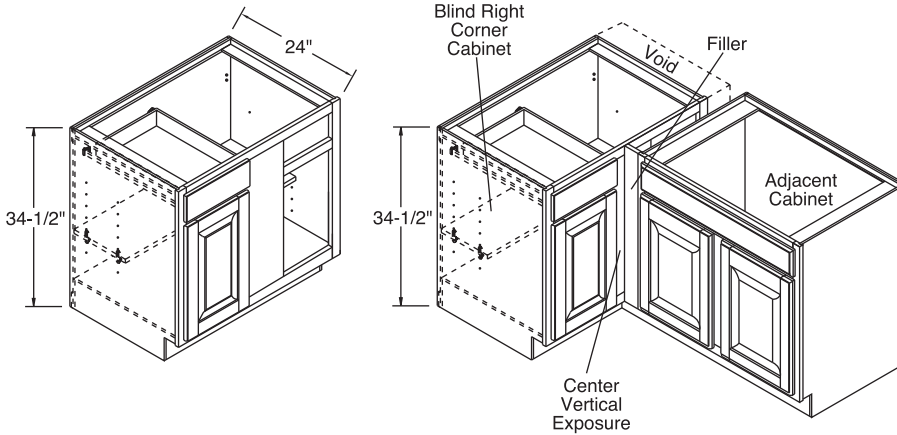
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- Adjustable half-depth shelf.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- Nomenclature refers to wall space occupied when installed at minimum and maximum.



Cabinet	Center Stile Exposure at Rec. Min.	MFO Center Stile Exposure at Rec. Min.	Front Frame Exposure to Blind Opening	Actual Cabinet Width	Void When Set at Minimum
BC3639	2 1/2"	1 3/4"	18"	27"	9"
BC3942	4"	3 1/4"	19 1/2"	30"	9"
BC4245	4"	3 1/4"	22 1/2"	36"	6"
BC4548	4"	3 1/4"	25 1/2"	42"	3"
BC4851	4"	3 1/4"	28 1/2"	48"	0"

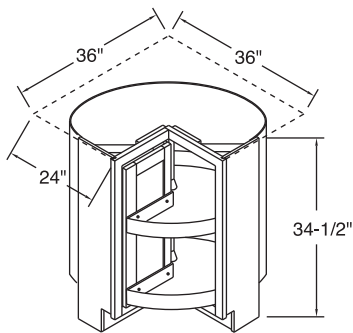
Base Lazy Susan Corner (With Revolving Door)

Model	Cubic Feet
BC36SPN	19.4

MODIFICATIONS

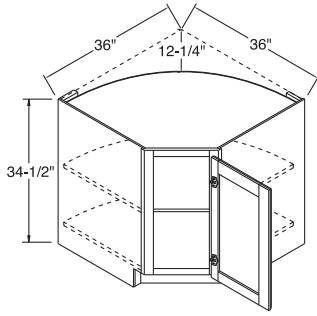
No modifications available for these products.

- BC36SPN wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BC36SPN polymer shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole, shelves attach to doors.
- See Panels & Skins section for SE24 or SE24/PEF if used at end of cabinet run.
- Drum is composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.



Corner Diagonal Base

Model	Cubic Feet
CDB36 L or R	29.7



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•					•											

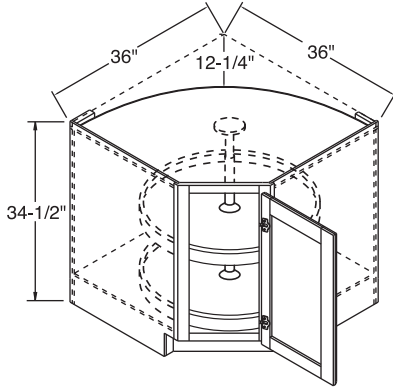
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Corner Diagonal Base with Polymer Spin Shelves

Model	Cubic Feet
CDB36PSS L or R	29.7

- Two 24" diameter polymer shelves that spin independently.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•					•											

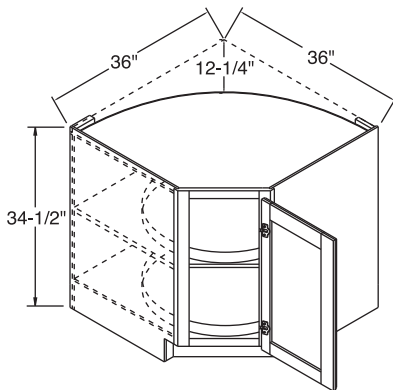
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Corner Diagonal Base with Full Height Door & Wood Shelves

Model	Cubic Feet
CDB36SS L or R	29.7

- Two 27 1/2" diameter wood shelves that spin independently.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•					•											

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Base Easy Reach

Model	Cubic Feet
BER33 L or R†	25.5
BER36 L or R	29.7

- Fixed shelves.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.

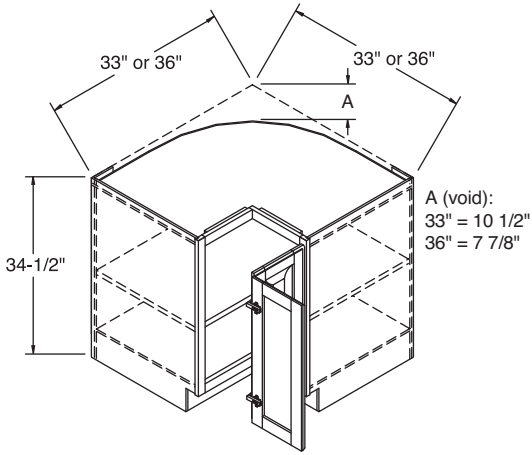
†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•					•											

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•



Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach

Model	Cubic Feet
BER3336 L or R	24.5
BER3633 L or R	24.5

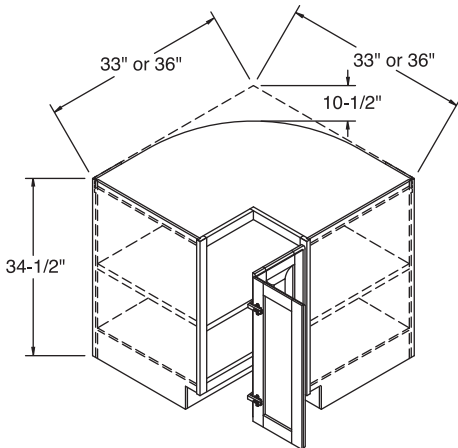
- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•					•											

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

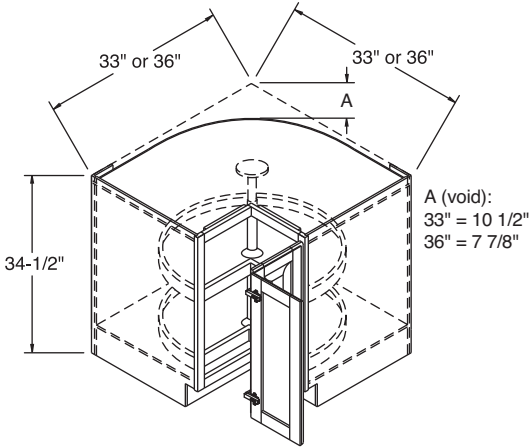


Base Corner Super Susan with Polymer Shelves

Model	Cubic Feet
BC33PSS L or R†	25.5
BC36PSS L or R	29.7

- BC33PSS has two 28" kidney shaped polymer shelves that spin independently.
- BC36PSS has two 32" kidney shaped polymer shelves that spin independently.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame.

†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•						•											

Construction Upgrades

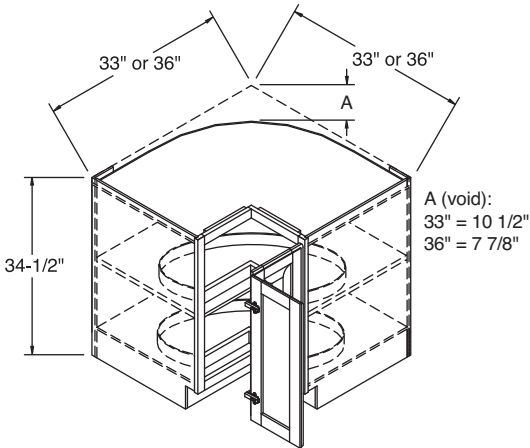
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Base Corner Super Susan with Wood Shelves

Model	Cubic Feet
BC33SS L or R†	25.5
BC36SS L or R	29.7

- BC33SS has two 29" diameter wood shelves that spin independently.
- BC36SS has two 32" diameter wood shelves that spin independently.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.

†When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•						•											

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Asymmetrical Super Susan

Model	Cubic Feet
BC3336SS L or R	28.1
BC3633SS L or R	28.1

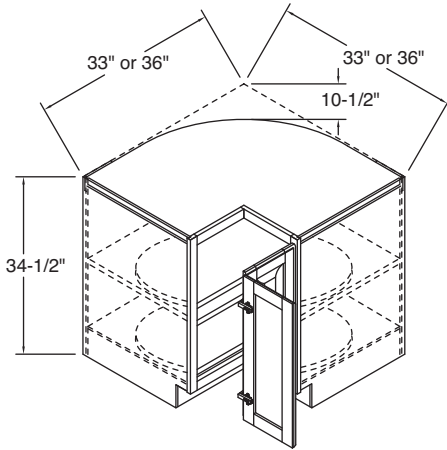
- BC3336SS L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BC3633SS L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BCSS.
- When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
									•											

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

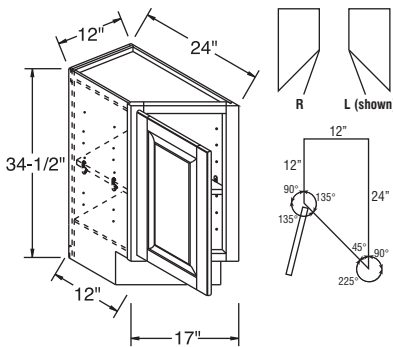


Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Angle Base

Model	Cubic Feet
AB12 L or R	7.8

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Door hinged on shallow depth side.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•					•*	•			•*▲			•▲	•▲			

*FPEB available only on 12" deep side of cabinet.

*RD to 18" available.

▲RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be ordered when RD is specified. RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be specified on the same cabinet.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Angle End Base

Model	Cubic Feet
AEB24	14.3

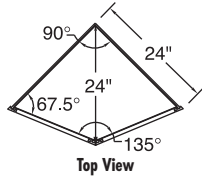
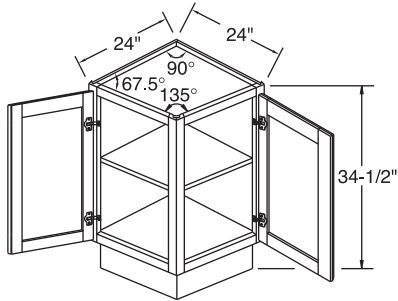
- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One fixed shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



Angle Base Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
AB24B	14.5

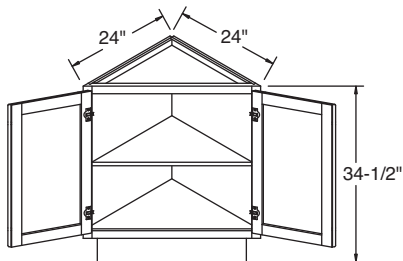
- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One fixed shelf.
- Cabinets may be installed against either end of a run.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•																

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



Two Drawer Base

Model	Cubic Feet
2BD18	11.0
2BD21	12.6
2BD24	14.3
2BD27	15.6
2BD30†	17.6
2BD33†	18.8
2BD36†	20.9

Modifications

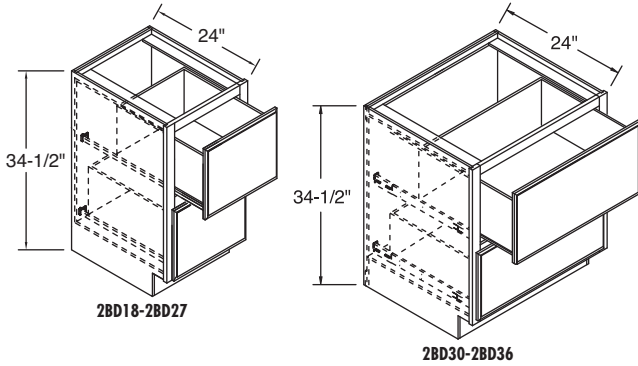
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for 2BD27-2BD36.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

†Standard drawers are solid wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides.



Two Drawer Base Drop-In Range

Model	Cubic Feet
2BD30DR†	17.6
2BD36DR†	20.9

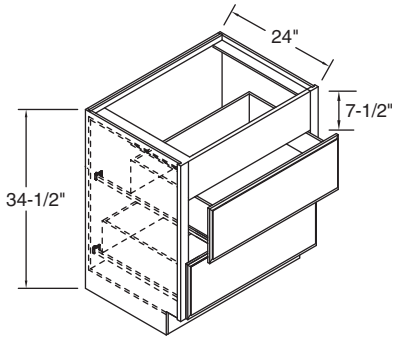
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

• 7 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 6".
 †Standard drawers are solid wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides.



Three Drawer Base

Model	Cubic Feet
3BD12	7.6
3BD15	9.2
3BD18	10.9
3BD21	12.6
3BD24	14.3
3BD27	15.9
BD30D [†] *	17.6
BD33D [†] *	19.3
BD36D [†] *	21.0

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVERM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

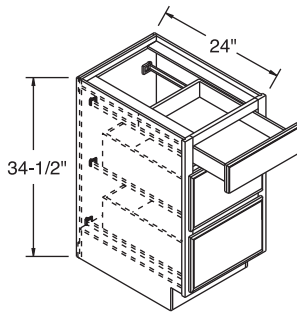
*RECTKALL available for 3BD27 and BD30D-BD36D.

Construction Upgrades

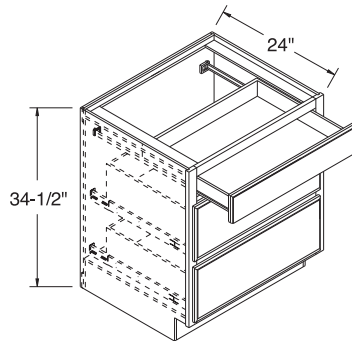
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

[†]Deep drawers are solid wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides. Top drawer is standard construction with 3/4 extension guides. When WDRWPG is selected, all three drawers and guides are upgraded.

*Exterior height of bottom two drawers is 8 3/4".



3BD12-3BD27

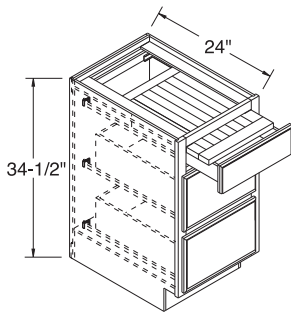


BD30D-BD36D

Three Drawer Base Special

Model	Cubic Feet
BD18BB	10.9

- Includes bread board.
- Bread board is 3/4" thick.
- Top drawer has full extension side mount guides.
- Remove bread board for use on counter top.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVERM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*

*WDRWPG available on bottom 2 drawers only.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Four Drawer Base

Model	Cubic Feet
4BD12	7.6
4BD15	9.2
4BD18	10.9
4BD21	12.6
4BD24	14.3
4BD27	15.9
4BD30	17.6
4BD33	19.3
4BD36	21.0

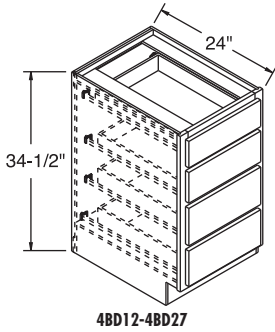
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

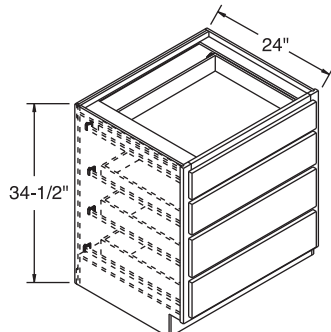
*RECTKALL available for 4BD27-4BD36.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



4BD12-4BD27



4BD30-4BD36

Base Waste Basket

Model	Cubic Feet
BWB15	9.2
BWB18	10.9
BWB21	12.6

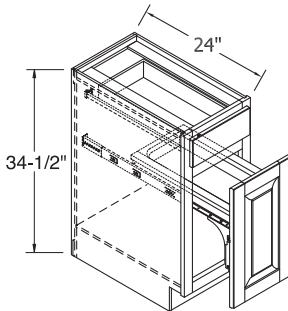
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

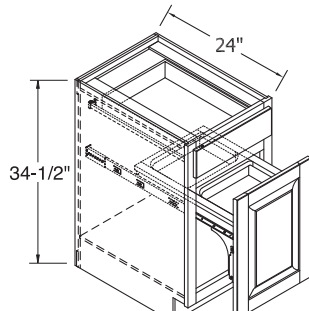
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- BWB15 includes one 35 qt. basket and one trash bag holder.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 qt. baskets.
- Construction has waste basket pullout using SoftTouch guides.



BWB15



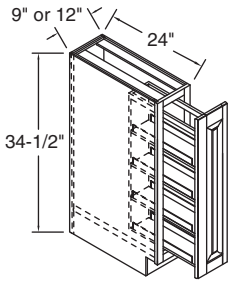
BWB18-BWB21

Base Pantry Pullout

Model	Cubic Feet
B9PO [†]	5.9
B12PO	7.7

- Pullout is on full extension side mount guides.
- 1 fixed shelf and 3 adjustable shelves with chrome finished side rails.

[†]When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•					•		•	•				•		•			•	•

Construction Upgrades

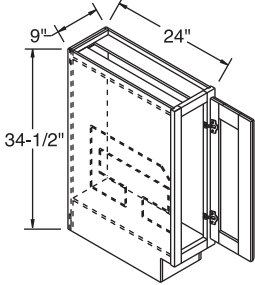
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Base with Wire Tray Divider

Model	Cubic Feet
B9WTD L or R [†]	5.9

- Tray Divider is chrome.

[†]When Lawry or Warner is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•						•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Base Corner Peninsula

Model	Cubic Feet
BCP27B	15.9
BCP27BFH	15.9

- BCP27B has two doors, one drawer, one 3/4" thick full-depth fixed shelf.
- BCP27BFH has two doors and one 3/4" thick full-depth fixed shelf.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- Full depth shelf.

Modifications

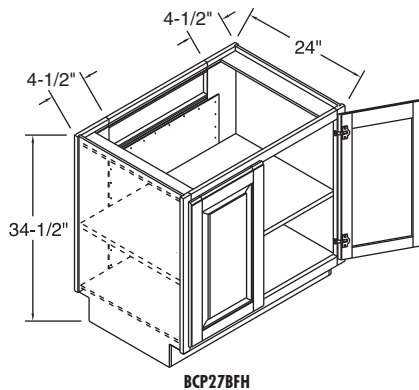
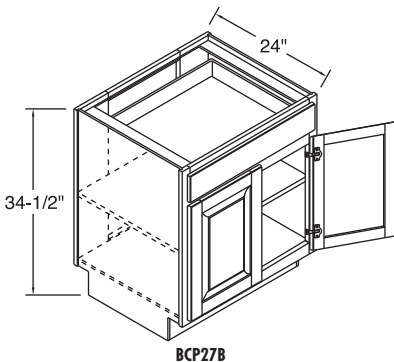
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•*					•	•			•			•	•		•	•*

*When ordering CFNTO, specify front or back.

*WDRWPG not available on BCP27BFH.

Construction Upgrades

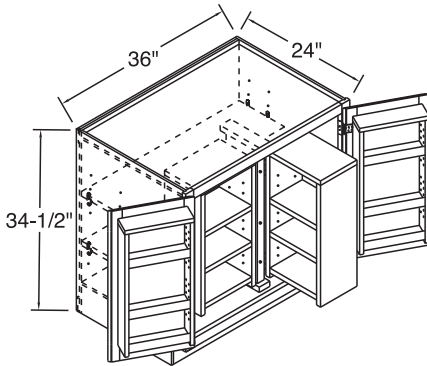
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



Base Pantry

Model	Cubic Feet
B36PT	20.6

- Door racks and swing outs have 2 adjustable and 1 fixed shelf.
- 2 adjustable half-depth shelves in back of cabinet.
- All hardware and installation instructions included.
- Field assembly required.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
									•											•

Construction Upgrades

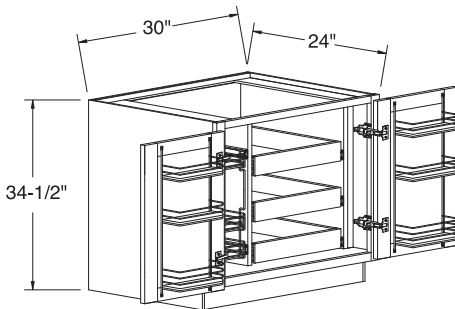
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

110

30" SuperCabinet™

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC30PR	17.6

- Roll trays are Full Extension side mounted.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pullout clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3 1/4" deep racks.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		

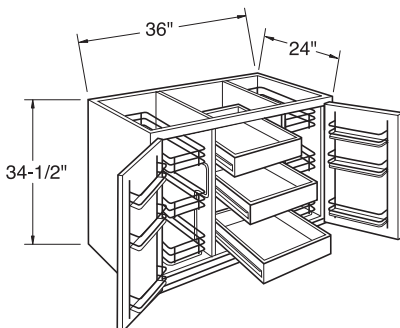
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

36" SuperCabinet™

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC36PRP	21.1

- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side mounted.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pullout clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3 1/4" deep racks.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVFRM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

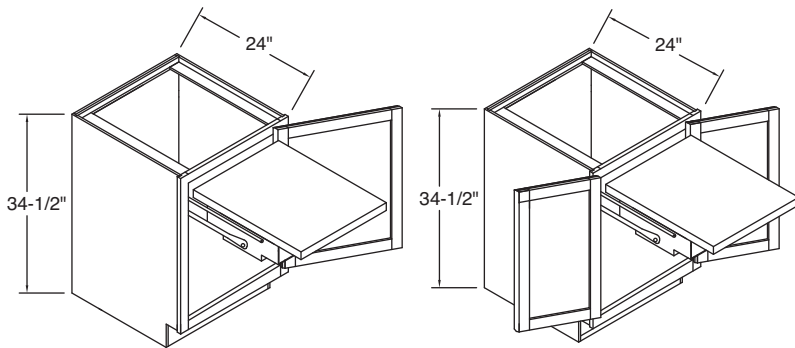
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet with Mixer Lift

Model	Cubic Feet
B18FHMIX L or R	11.0
B21FHMIX L or R	12.6
B24FHMIX L or R	14.3
B24BFHMIX	14.3

- Includes mixer lift and accessory basket.
- Mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 13" wide x 18" deep.
21" wide: 16" wide x 18" deep.
24" wide: 19" wide x 18" deep.
- Basket available space is 8 3/4" wide x 4 1/2" high x 12" deep. Overall mixer shelf and basket is 24" high.
- Mixer shelf weight capacity is 30 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 18 7/8"; clearance below basket is 2".



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INVERM	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	STD	•		

MODEL CUBIC FEET

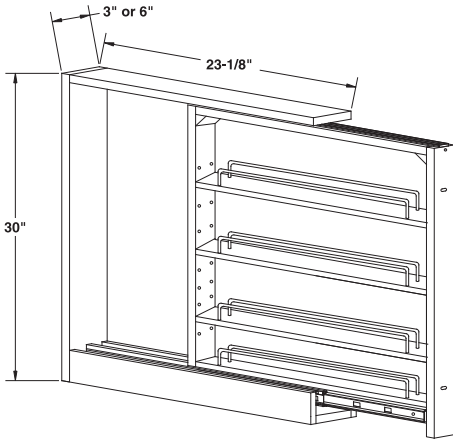
Base Pullout

BPOF3PL (Plain)	1.3
BPOF6PL (Plain)	2.5
BPOF3OV (Overlay)	1.3
BPOF6OV (Overlay)	2.5

- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide. May require trimming for top moulding applications or countertops that lip over the base top rail.
- Recommended installation between 2 cabinets.
- Can also be installed between a cabinet and a wall or between a cabinet and an end panel; requires 1/4" space filler for clearance.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Overlay application not available in Traditional reveal styles.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pullout is full extension.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



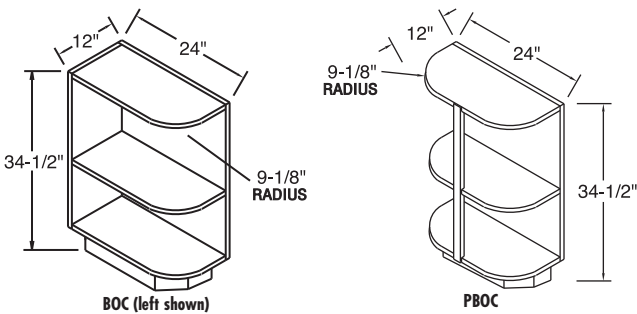
Base Outside Cabinet

BOC L or R	7.7
PBOC	7.7

- Angled pedestal design allows easier application of matching toekick.
- Veneer construction finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Matching interior.
- Cabinet is to be installed flush with face frame of the adjacent 24" deep base cabinet.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



All UA Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.



MODIFICATIONS	
Mod.	Description
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/Softouch IHC Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APF	All Plywood Finished
APU	All Plywood Unfinished
INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY	
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

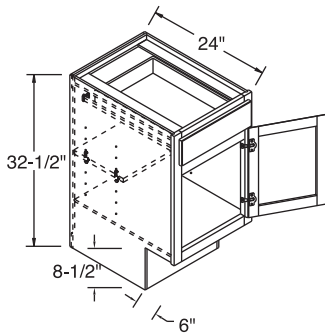
Universal Access Base, Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
UAB12 L or R	7.3
UAB15 L or R	8.8
UAB18 L or R	10.4
UAB24 L or R	13.5

Modifications			
CCO	CFNTO	FPEB	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades				
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.
- Optional roll tray kit for UAB15 and UAB18 available for field installation.
- **Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.**



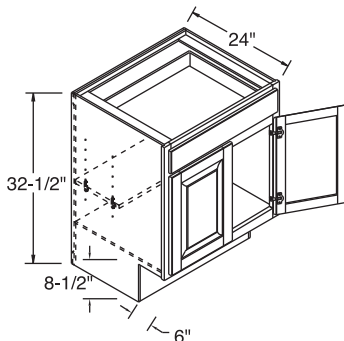
Universal Access Base, Double Door

Model	Cubic Feet
UAB24B	13.5

Modifications			
CCO	CFNTO	FPEB	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades				
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.
- Optional roll tray kit available for field installation.
- **Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.**



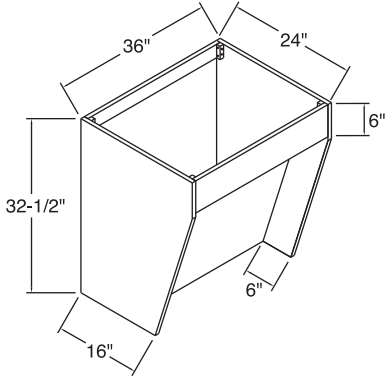
Universal Access Sink Base

Model	Cubic Feet
UASU36	4.0

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

- Cabinet is shipped unassembled, requires field assembly.
- Cabinet is trimmable to 30" by adjusting the length of the front and back rails and the front panel.
- Constructed of 3/4" finished wood veneer furniture board core.
- Cannot use garbage disposal with this cabinet.
- **Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.**



114

Universal Access Three Drawer Base

Model	Cubic Feet
UABD12	7.3
UABD15	8.8
UABD18	10.4

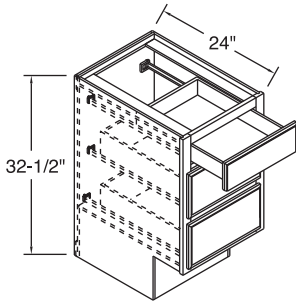
Modifications

CCO	CFNT0	FPEB	WDRWPG
•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

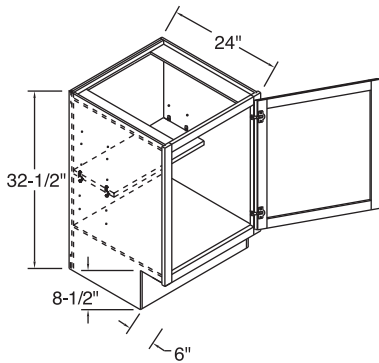
- 1 shallow and 2 deep drawers.
- **Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.**



Universal Access Base, Full Height Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
UAFHB24 L or R	13.5

- Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.



Modifications

CCO	CFNTO	FPEB	WDRWPG
•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Universal Access Base, Full Height Doors

Model	Cubic Feet
UAFHB24B	13.5
UAFHB27B	15.1
UAFHB30	16.6
UAFHB33	18.2
UAFHB36	19.7
UAFHB39	21.3
UAFHB42	22.8
UAFHB48	26.1

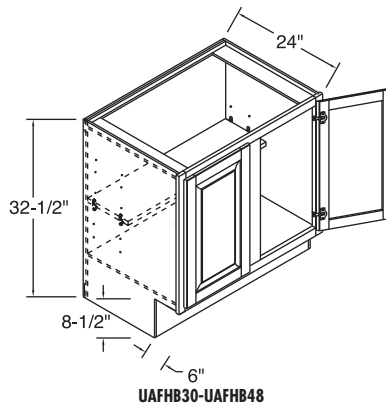
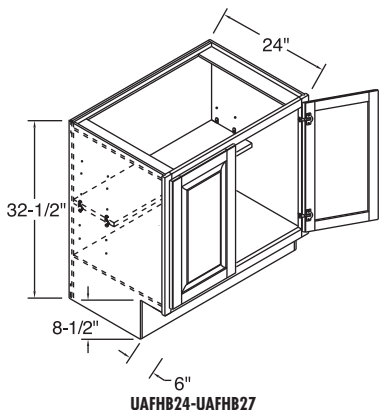
- Adjustable half-depth shelf.
- UAFHB24B and UAFHB27B drilled to accept 2 roll trays (sold separately).
- UAFHB30-UAFHB48 have a 3" center stile and are drilled to accept 4 roll trays (sold separately).
- Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.

Modifications

CCO	CFNTO	FPEB	WDRWPG
•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

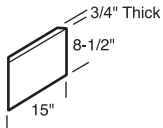


Universal Access Diagonal Toekick

Model	Cubic Feet
UADT15	—

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

- Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.



116

Universal Access Toekick

Model	Cubic Feet
UATB96	—
WUATB96	—

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

- WUATB96 is 3/16" thick wood veneer.
- UATB96 is 5/32" thick matching laminate.
- Universal Access only available on Cara, Heartland, Heritage Hickory/Maple/Oak, and Laurel door styles.

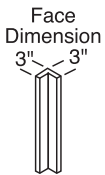


3" Wide Corner Filler

Model	Cubic Feet
CWF330	—

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front only.



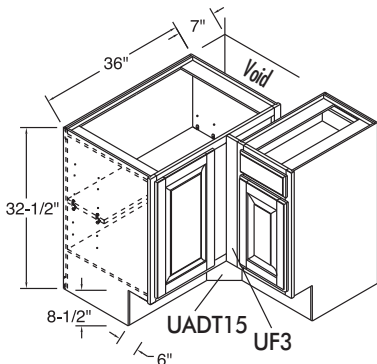
Universal Access Corner Options

Option One – Create void corner space:

Trim a CWF330 to 24" high and use in the corner between adjacent cabinet face frames and use UADT15 for diagonal toekick. Creates a 27" x 27" void corner space.

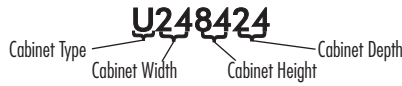
Option Two – Create blind corner space:

Use two door cabinet with center stile (UAFHB30-UAFHB48). Remove door for blind side. Change hinging of exposed door to swing from the center stile for easy access. Trim 3" filler (UF3) to 24" high and use between cabinet center stile and adjacent cabinet face frame. Use UADT15 for diagonal toekick.



Wall Space	Cabinet	Max Pull (void)
40"	UAFHB30	10"
41 1/2"	UAFHB33	8 1/2"
43"	UAFHB36	7"
44 1/2"	UAFHB39	5 1/2"
46"	UAFHB42	4"
49"	UAFHB48	1"

TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS			
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	RD	Reduced Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
EXB	Extended Shiles Both	RT	Roll Tray
EXL	Extended Shile Left	VTK	Void Toekick
EXR	Extended Shile Right	WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch IHC Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APF	All Plywood Finished
APU	All Plywood Unfinished
INTGH	Integrated SofTouch Hinge
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY	
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 12" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
U128412 L or R	9.8
U158412 L or R	11.8
U188412 L or R	13.9
U218412 L or R	16.0
U248412 L or R	18.1
U248412B	18.1
U278412	21.2
U308412	22.3
U338412	24.4
U368412	26.5

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

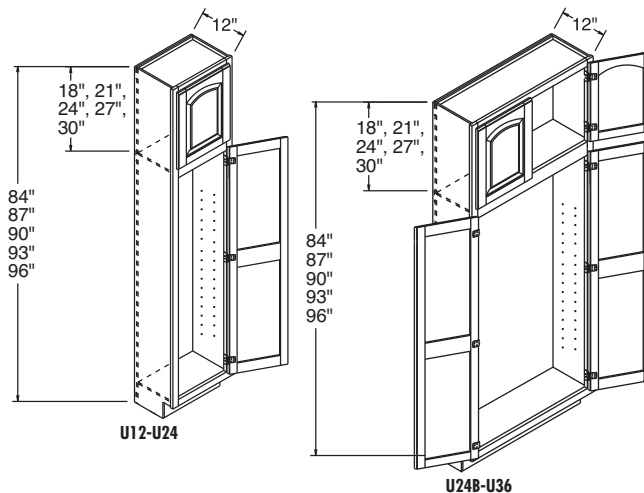
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.

U128712 L or R NEW	10.1
U158712 L or R NEW	12.3
U188712 L or R NEW	14.4
U218712 L or R NEW	16.6
U248712 L or R NEW	18.8
U248712B NEW	18.8
U278712 NEW	20.9
U308712 NEW	23.1
U338712 NEW	25.2
U368712 NEW	27.4

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.



Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 12" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129012 L or R	10.4
U159012 L or R	12.7
U189012 L or R	14.9
U219012 L or R	17.1
U249012 L or R	17.1
U249012B	17.1
U279012	21.6
U309012	23.9
U339012	26.1
U369012	28.3

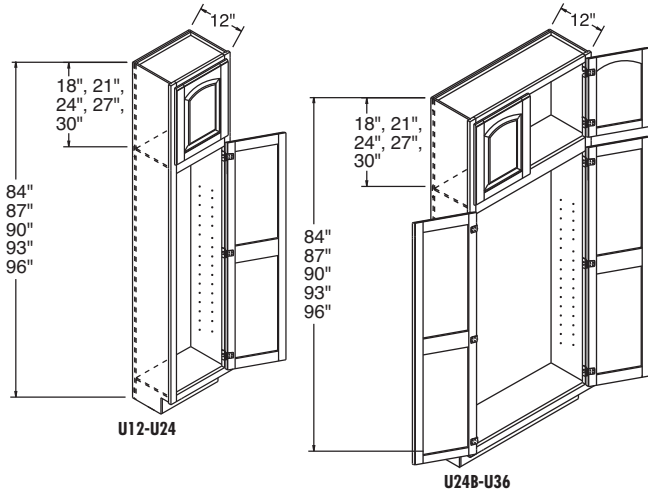
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- 1 adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.



Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 12" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129312 L or R	10.8
U159312 L or R	11.3
U189312 L or R	13.4
U219312 L or R	15.5
U249312 L or R	17.6
U249312B	17.6
U279312	22.3
U309312	21.9
U339312	26.9
U369312	23.4

Modifications

AUTHB	AUHL	AUHL	AUHL	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

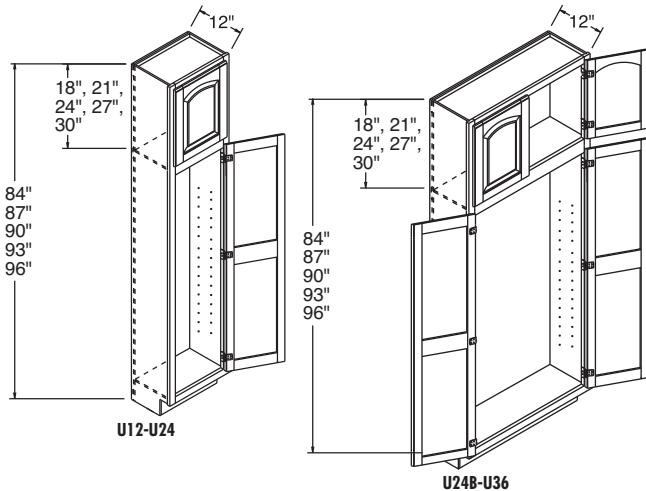
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- 1 adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.

U129612 L or R	11.1
U159612 L or R	13.5
U189612 L or R	15.9
U219612 L or R	18.3
U249612 L or R	20.6
U249612B	20.6
U279612	23.0
U309612	25.4
U339612	27.8
U369612	30.2

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- 2 adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.



Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
U128424 L or R	18.1
U158424 L or R	22.0
U188424 L or R	25.6
U218424 L or R	29.8
U248424 L or R	33.5
U248424B	33.5
U278424	37.5
U308424	38.2
U338424	45.3
U368424	49.2











Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

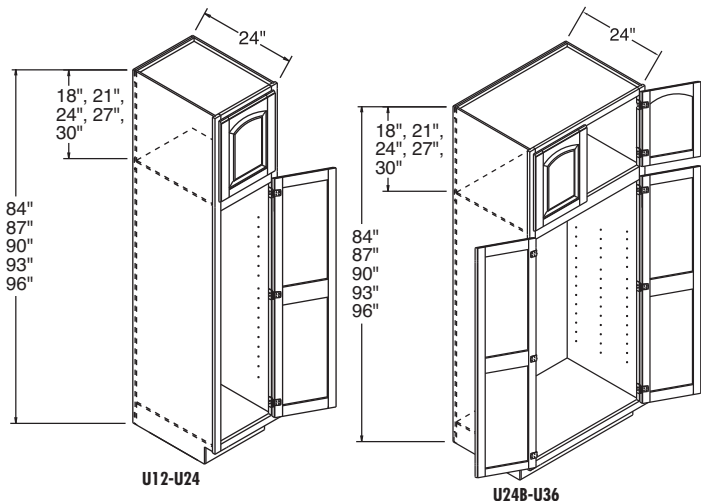
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.

U128724 L or R 	18.8
U158724 L or R 	22.8
U188724 L or R 	26.8
U218724 L or R 	30.8
U248724 L or R 	34.8
U248724B 	34.8
U278724 	38.8
U308724 	42.9
U338724 	46.9
U368724 	50.9

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.



Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129024 L or R	19.4
U159024 L or R	23.5
U189024 L or R	27.7
U219024 L or R	31.8
U249024 L or R	36.0
U249024B	36.0
U279024	40.1
U309024	44.3
U339024	48.4
U369024	52.6

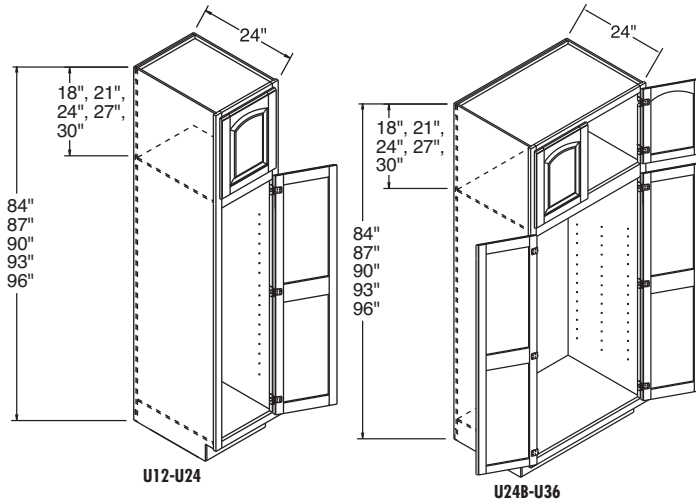
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- 1 adjustable half-depth shelf in upper section.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.



Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129324 L or R	20.0
U159324 L or R	21.7
U189324 L or R	25.8
U219324 L or R	29.9
U249324 L or R	33.9
U249324B	33.9
U279324	41.5
U309324	42.1
U339324	50.0
U369324	50.3

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		

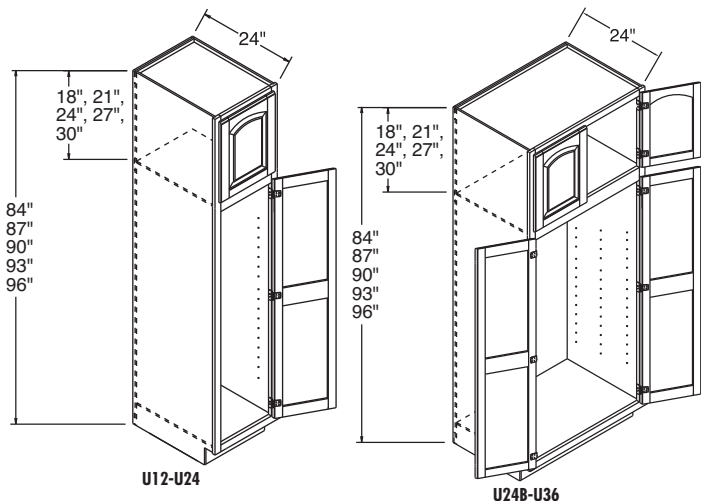
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- 1 adjustable half-depth shelf in upper section.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.

U129624 L or R	20.6
U159624 L or R	25.0
U189624 L or R	29.5
U219624 L or R	33.9
U249624 L or R	38.3
U249624B	38.3
U279624	42.8
U309624	47.2
U339624	51.6
U369624	56.0

- Shelves for lower section not included. Order separately on page 123.
- 2 adjustable half-depth shelves in upper section.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.



Shelf Kits

Model	Cubic Feet
USK1212	0.3
USK1512	0.5
USK1812	0.6
USK2112	0.7
USK2412	0.8
USK2712	0.7
USK3012	0.9
USK3312	1.0
USK3612	1.1
USK1224	0.8
USK1524	1.0
USK1824	1.2
USK2124	1.4
USK2424	1.6
USK2724	1.7
USK3024	1.8
USK3324	2.0
USK3624	2.2

- 4 adjustable shelves.
- Clips included.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUHL	AUHLR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
										•*					

*RD not available on USK..12.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
	•†			

†When cabinets are specified with APU/APF/FPEB, shelves must be specified with APU.

Furniture Board Roll Tray Kits

Model	Cubic Feet
RTF1224 KIT	1.6
RTF1524 KIT	2.0
RTF1824 KIT	2.4
RTF2124 KIT	2.8
RTF2424 KIT	3.2
RTF2724 KIT	2.1
RTF3024 KIT	3.9
RTF3324 KIT	4.2
RTF3624 KIT	4.7

- 4 roll trays.
- Includes epoxy coated steel wrap around guides.
- Back panel of utilities are drilled for easy installation.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Wood Roll Tray Kits

Model	Cubic Feet
RTWD1224 KIT	1.6
RTWD1524 KIT	2.0
RTWD1824 KIT	2.4
RTWD2124 KIT	2.8
RTWD2424 KIT	3.2
RTWD2724 KIT	2.1
RTWD3024 KIT	3.9
RTWD3324 KIT	4.2
RTWD3624 KIT	4.7

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

- 4 roll trays.
- Back panels of utilities are drilled for easy installation.
- Includes epoxy coated steel wrap around guides.

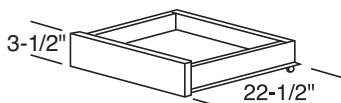
Wood Roll Tray Kits

Model	Cubic Feet
RTPG1224 KIT	1.6
RTPG1524 KIT	2.0
RTPG1824 KIT	2.4
RTPG2124 KIT	2.8
RTPG2424 KIT	3.2
RTPG2724 KIT	2.1
RTPG3024 KIT	3.9
RTPG3324 KIT	4.2
RTPG3624 KIT	4.7




MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

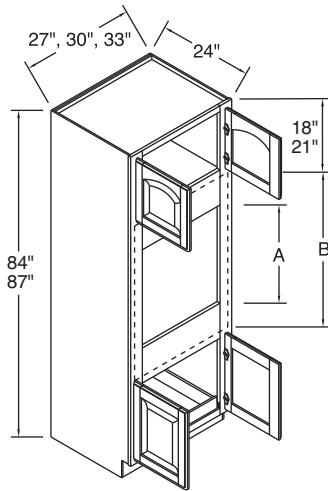
- 4 roll trays.
- Back panels of utilities are drilled for easy installation.
- Includes Softouch IHC full extension guides (PG).



Single Oven Cabinet, 84" or 87" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OS2784S	37.5
OS3084S	41.4
OS3384S	45.3
OS2787S 	38.8
OS3087S 	42.9
OS3387S 	46.9

- Bottom section has one roll tray.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*RTF standard, RTPG and RTWD available.

Construction Upgrades

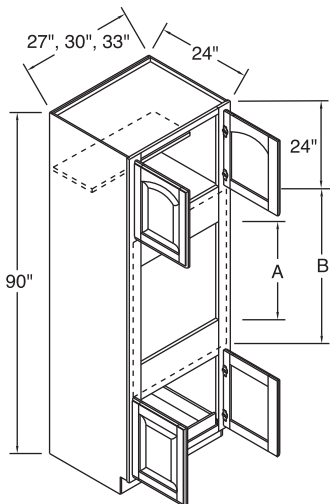
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Single Oven	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)	
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B
27"	21"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"

Single Oven Cabinet, 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OS2790S	40.1
OS3090S	44.3
OS3390S	48.4

- Bottom section has one roll tray.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*RTF standard, RTPG and RTWD available.

Construction Upgrades

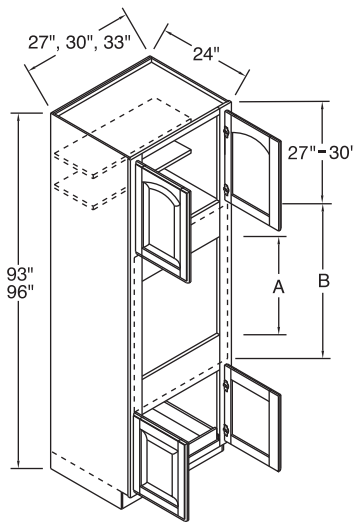
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Single Oven	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)	
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B
27"	21"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"

Single Oven Cabinet, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OS2793S	38.0
OS3093S	42.1
OS3393S	46.2
OS2796S	42.8
OS3096S	47.2
OS3396S	51.6

- Bottom section has one roll tray.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•




*RTF standard, RTPG and RTWD available.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Single Oven	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)	
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B
27"	21"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	40 1/2"

Double Oven Cabinet, 84" or 87" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OD2784	37.5
OD3084	41.4
OD3384	45.3
OD2787 	38.8
OD3087 	42.9
OD3387 	46.9

Modifications

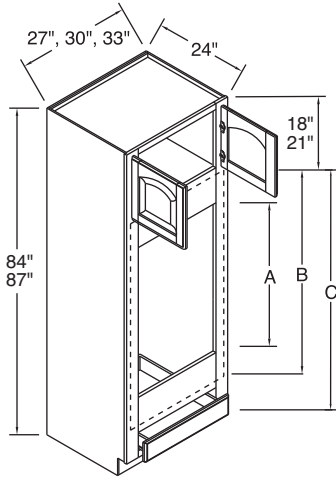
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Double Oven	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)		
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B	Max. C
27"	21"	25 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"

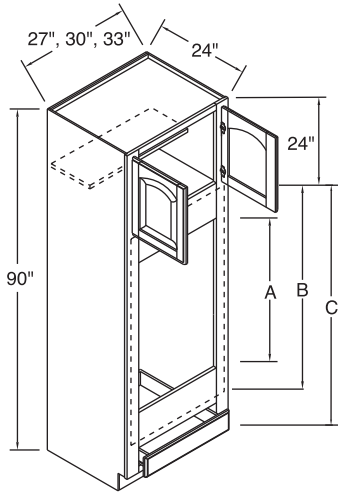
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.



Double Oven Cabinet, 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OD2790	40.1
OD3090	44.3
OD3390	48.4

- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Double Oven	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)		
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B	Max. C
27"	21"	25 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"

Double Oven Cabinet, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OD2793	38.0
OD3093	42.1
OD3393	46.2
OD2796	42.8
OD3096	47.2
OD3396	51.6

Modifications

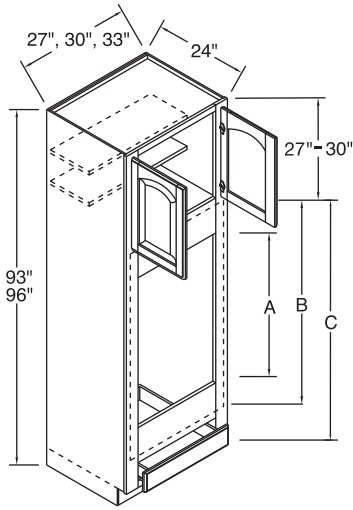
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•

Construction Upgrades




APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Double Oven	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)		
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B	Max. C
27"	21"	25 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	39 1/2"	54 1/2"	60"

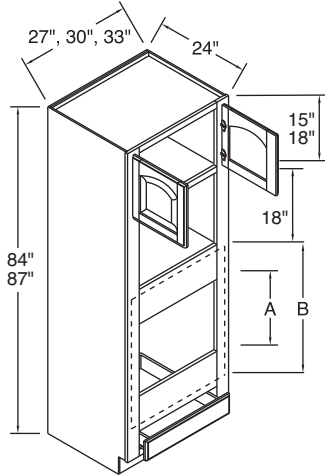
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.



Oven Microwave Cabinet, 84" or 87" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC2784	37.5
OMC3084	41.4
OMC3384	45.3
OMC2787 	38.8
OMC3087 	42.9
OMC3387 	46.9

- Oven and microwave cavities are standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Oven Microwave	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)	
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B
27"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"

Oven Microwave Cabinet, 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC2790	40.1
OMC3090	44.3
OMC3390	48.4

- Oven and microwave cavities are standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.

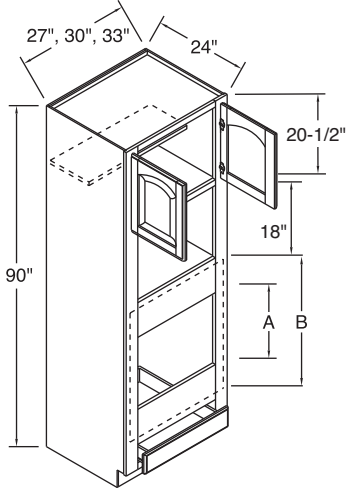
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Oven Microwave	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)	
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B
27"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"



Oven Microwave Cabinet, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC2793	41.5
OMC3093	45.7
OMC3393	50.0
OMC2796	42.8
OMC3096	47.2
OMC3396	51.6

- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.
- Oven and microwave cavities are standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.
- Wood oven supports included.

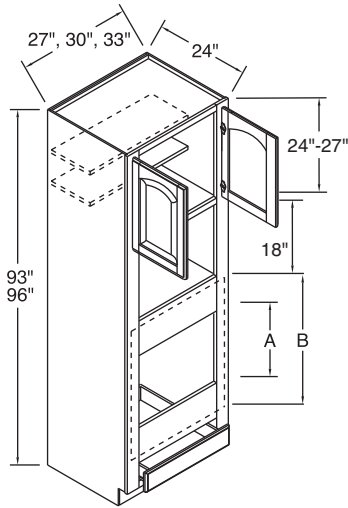
Modifications

AUTHB	AUHL	AUHLR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•


Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

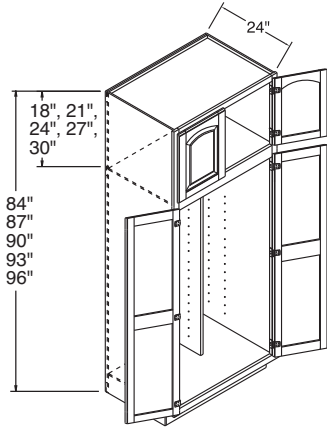
Oven Microwave	(Width Cutout)		(Height Cutout)	
	Min.	Max.	Min. A	Max. B
27"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"
30"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"
33"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"



Pantry Cabinets, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" High

Model	Cubic Feet
PB3684	49.2
PB3687 	50.9
PB3690	52.6
PB3693	54.3
PB3696	56.0

- All units have four butt doors.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- 90" and 93" units have 1 adjustable half-depth shelf in top section.
- 96" units have 2 adjustable half-depth shelves in top section.
- 93" and 96" units have toe-kick assembly shipped unattached.
- Pantry cabinets have an 18" center partition. Order pantry shelf and/or insert kits separately.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	

*VTK not available for 93" and 96" high cabinets.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Pantry Shelf & Door Rack Kit

Model	Cubic Feet
PSK36	1.0
PSDRK36	11.0

- 10 half depth 10"D x 16 3/4"W adjustable shelves (not shown).
- PSDRK36 does not include half depth shelves. Must be ordered separately.
- 2 swing out shelf units 12"W x 57"H x 8"D that mount inside the PB36.
- 2 door racks 12"W x 56 1/2"H x 4"D.
- Each door rack has 6 adjustable shelves and 1 fixed shelf. Installation hardware included.
- Each side of swing out includes 4 adjustable and 3 fixed shelves.
- Includes PDRK which may be purchased separately. See below.

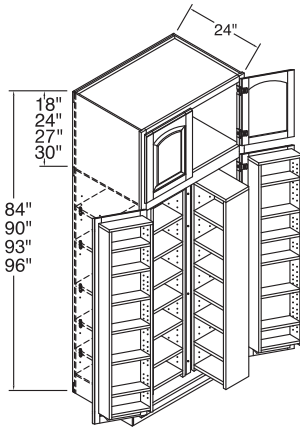
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
	•†			

†PSK36: When cabinets are specified with APU/APF, shelves must be specified with APU.
 ‡PSDRK36: APU shelves will be natural maple or white.



Shown: PSDRK36 and PSK36 installed in PB3684-PB3696.

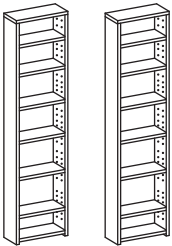
Pantry Door Rack Kit

Model	Cubic Feet
PDRK	3.5

- 2 door racks 12"W x 56 1/2" x 4"D.
- Each door rack has 6 adjustable shelves and 1 fixed shelf. Installation hardware included.
- Included in the PSDRK36 or may be purchased separately.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.





NOTE:
If order is placed in Arch door style, Office and Furniture bases will have Square doors.

136

OFFICE & FURNITURE

MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	ID	Increased Depth
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	RD	Reduced Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
EXB	Extended Stiles Both	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
EXL	Extended Stile Left	RT	Roll Tray
EXR	Extended Stile Right	VTK	Void Toekick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch IHC Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APF	All Plywood Finished
APU	All Plywood Unfinished
INTGH	Integrated SofTouch Hinge
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

Furniture Drawer Window Bench, 18" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
FDWB151824	4.9
FDWB181824	5.8
FDWB211824	6.7
FDWB241824	7.6
FDWB271824	8.4
FDWB301824 [†]	9.3
FDWB331824 [†]	10.2
FDWB361824 [†]	11.1

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

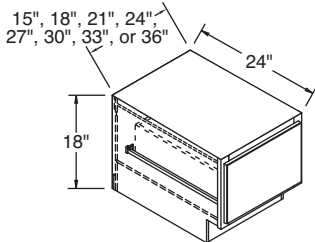
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•		•	•

Width	Drawer Height	
	WDRWPG	FDRW3/4XSM
15"-36"	7"	7 1/4"

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both Modified Full overlay and Traditional overlay.
- Modified Full and Traditional overlay top reveal is 1 15/16".

[†]Standard drawers utilize side mount full extension guide.



Desk Height Door Drawer Base, 28 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
DHB12 L or R	5.7
DHB15 L or R	6.9
DHB18 L or R	8.1
DHB21 L or R	8.5
DHB24 L or R	10.6
DHB24B	10.6

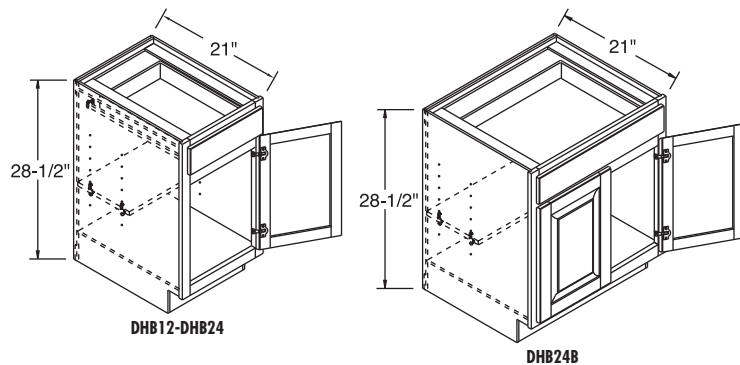
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.



Roll Trays

Model	Cubic Feet
RTF1221	0.7
RTF1521	0.9
RTF1821	1.1
RTF2121	1.2
RTF2421	1.3

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

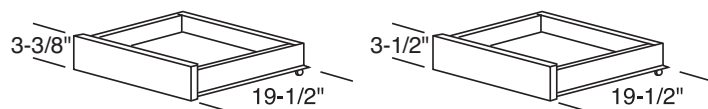
- Furniture board roll trays.

RTWD1221	0.7
RTWD1521	0.9
RTWD1821	1.1
RTWD2121	1.2
RTWD2421	1.3

- Wood roll trays.

RTPG1221	0.7
RTPG1521	0.9
RTPG1821	1.1
RTPG2121	1.2
RTPG2421	1.3

- Wood roll trays with SoftTouch IHC full extension guides.
- Includes epoxy coated steel wrap around guides.



Desk Height Drawer Base, 28 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
DHBD12	5.7
DHBD15	6.9
DHBD18	8.1
DHBD21	8.5
DHBD24	9.7

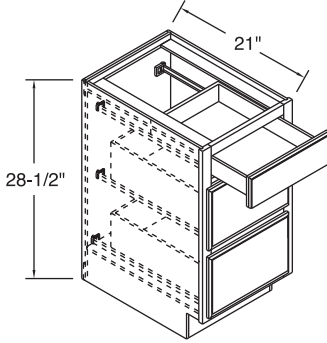
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

- 1 shallow and 2 deep drawers.



Desk Height File Drawer Base, 28 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
DHFD18	8.1

Modifications

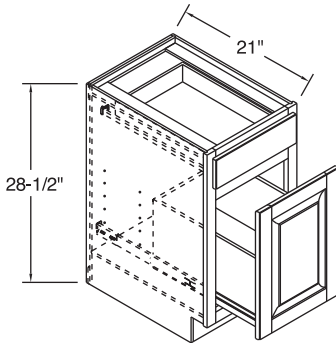
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*

*WDRWPG available for top drawer only.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

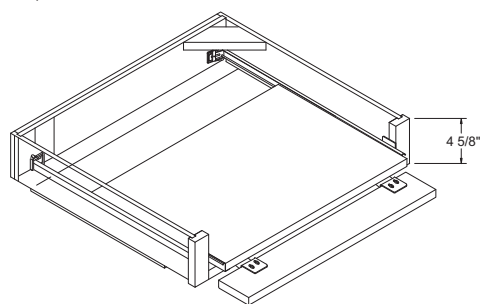
- Door is attached to file drawer.
- File drawer is designed to accept Pendaflex file system not included with cabinet.
- File drawer is a solid wood dovetail drawer that utilizes side mount full extension guides.



Keyboard Tray, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
KBT2418	2.2
KBT2718	2.6
KBT3018	2.9
KBT3318	3.2
KBT3618	3.4
KBT2421	2.2
KBT2721	2.6
KBT3021	2.9
KBT3321	3.2
KBT3621	3.4

- Tray is furniture board core.
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer guide is standard extension side mount.
- Drawer front will always be slab.
- Plywood sides are unfinished.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	EXB	EXL	EXR	CFNTO	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
				•	•	•					•						

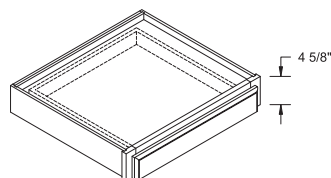
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
				•

Under Counter Drawers, 4 5/8" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
UCD2421	2.2
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	2.9
UCD3321	3.2
UCD3621	3.4

- Cabinet is 4 5/8" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Drawer front will always be slab.
- Non-matching end panels. Recommended installation between cabinets, panels, and/or walls.
- Plywood sides are unfinished.







Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	EXB	EXL	EXR	CFNTO	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•	•					•						•*

*Wood drawer guide is full-extension side mount.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
				•

MODEL	CUBIC FEET
Bookcase Unit with Furniture Valance	
BU1848FV	8.1
BU2448FV	10.5
BU3048FV	13.0
BU3648FV	15.4
BU1851FV 	8.6
BU2451FV 	11.2
BU3051FV 	13.7
BU3651FV 	16.3
BU1854FV	9.1
BU2454FV	11.8
BU3054FV	14.5
BU3654FV	17.2
BU1857FV	9.6
BU2457FV	12.4
BU3057FV	15.3
BU3657FV	18.2
BU1860FV	10.0
BU2460FV	13.1
BU3060FV	16.1
BU3660FV	19.1
BU1866FV	11.0
BU2466FV	14.3
BU3066FV	17.6
BU3666FV	20.9

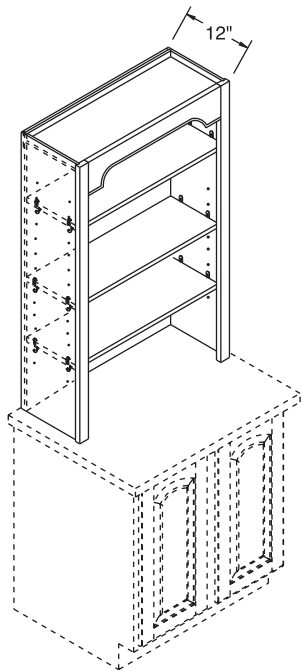
- 48", 51", and 54" have 3 adjustable shelves; 57", 60", and 66" have 4 adjustable shelves.
- Tops and backs are 3/8" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Ends are 1/2" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interiors.
- 3/4" plywood shelving.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.





Modifications

EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	ID	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD



MODEL	CUBIC FEET
Bookcase Unit with Straight Valance	
BU1848SV	8.1
BU2448SV	10.5
BU3048SV	13.0
BU3648SV	15.4
BU1851SV 	8.6
BU2451SV 	11.2
BU3051SV 	13.7
BU3651SV 	16.3
BU1854SV	9.1
BU2454SV	11.8
BU3054SV	14.5
BU3654SV	17.2
BU1857SV	9.6
BU2457SV	12.4
BU3057SV	15.3
BU3657SV	18.2
BU1860SV	10.0
BU2460SV	13.1
BU3060SV	16.1
BU3660SV	19.1
BU1866SV	11.0
BU2466SV	14.3
BU3066SV	17.6
BU3666SV	20.9

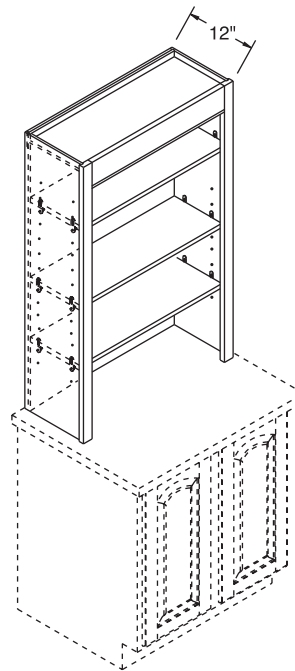
- 48", 51", and 54" have 3 adjustable shelves; 57", 60", and 66" have 4 adjustable shelves.
- Tops and backs are 3/8" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Ends are 1/2" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interiors.
- 3/4" plywood shelving.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

Modifications

EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	ID	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD



MODEL CUBIC FEET
NEW Wall Bookcase Unit with Furniture Valance

BU1830FV	5.2
BU1833FV	5.7
BU1836FV	6.2
BU2430FV	6.7
BU2433FV	7.4
BU2436FV	8.0
BU3030FV	8.3
BU3033FV	9.1
BU3036FV	9.9
BU3630FV	9.9
BU3633FV	10.8
BU3636FV	11.7
BU1839FV	6.6
BU1842FV	7.1
BU2439FV	8.6
BU2442FV	9.3
BU3039FV	10.6
BU3042FV	11.4
BU3639FV	10.8
BU3642FV	11.7

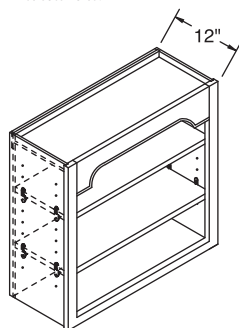
- 30", 33", and 36" have 2 adjustable shelves; 39" and 42" have 3 adjustable shelves.
- Tops and backs are 3/8" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Ends are 1/2" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interiors.
- 3/4" plywood shelving.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

Modifications

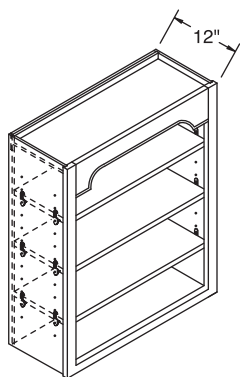
ADDTK	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD



BU1830FV-BU3636FV



BU1839FV-BU3642FV

MODEL CUBIC FEET
NEW Wall Bookcase Unit with Straight Valance

BU1830SV	5.2
BU1833SV	5.7
BU1836SV	6.2
BU2430SV	6.7
BU2433SV	7.4
BU2436SV	8.0
BU3030SV	8.3
BU3033SV	9.1
BU3036SV	9.9
BU3630SV	9.9
BU3633SV	10.8
BU3636SV	11.7
BU1839SV	6.6
BU1842SV	7.1
BU2439SV	8.6
BU2442SV	9.3
BU3039SV	10.6
BU3042SV	11.4
BU3639SV	10.8
BU3642SV	11.7

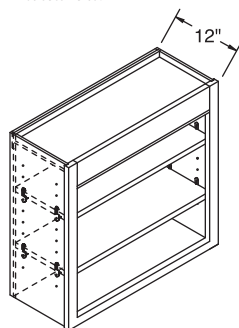
- 30", 33", and 36" have 2 adjustable shelves; 39" and 42" have 3 adjustable shelves.
- Tops and backs are 3/8" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Ends are 1/2" thick hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interiors.
- 3/4" plywood shelving.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

Modifications

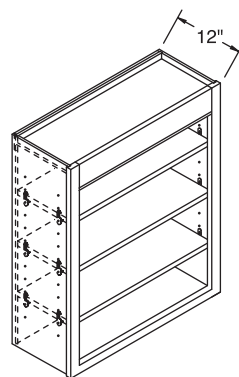
ADDTK	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

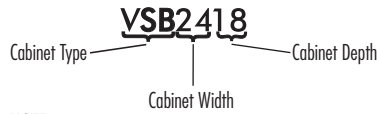
APF
STD



BU1830SV-BU3636SV



BU1839SV-BU3642SV



NOTE:
 If order is placed in Arch door style, vanity bases will have Square doors and vanity utilities and linen closets will have an Arch top door and Square lower doors.
 Vanity sink base cabinets are not predrilled for adjustable shelves or roll trays.

MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FTK	Flush Toe Kick
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	ID	Increased Depth
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	RD	Reduced Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RECTKBK	Recessed Toe Kick Back
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKL	Recessed Toe Kick Left
EXB	Extended Stiles Both	RECTKR	Recessed Toe Kick Right
EXL	Extended Stile Left	RT	Roll Tray
EXR	Extended Stile Right	VTK	Void Toe Kick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SoftTouch IHC Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APF	All Plywood Finished
APU	All Plywood Unfinished
INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

Vanity Sink Base with False Panel, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB2418 L or R	10.1
VSB24 L or R	11.6
VSB2418B	10.1
VSB2718B	11.0
VSB3018B	12.4
VSB3318B	13.7
VSB3618B	14.9
VSB24B	11.6
VSB27B	12.9
VSB30B	15.5
VSB33B	17.0
VSB36B	18.5

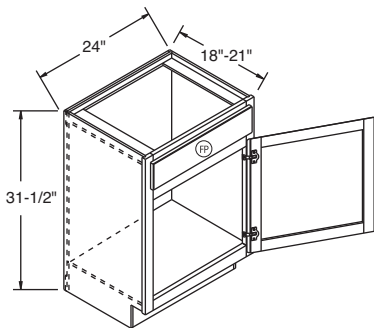
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

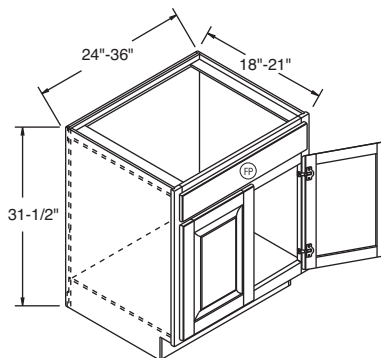
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



VSB2418-VSB24 L or R



VSB2418B-VSB3618B
VSB24B-VSB36B

Vanity Sink Base with False Panels, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB3918	15.9
VSB4218	17.1
VSB4518	18.2
VSB4818	19.4
VSB39	18.3
VSB42	19.6
VSB45	21.0
VSB48	22.3

VSB5418	21.7
VSB5718	22.9
VSB6018	24.0
VSB54	25.0
VSB57	26.3
VSB60	27.6

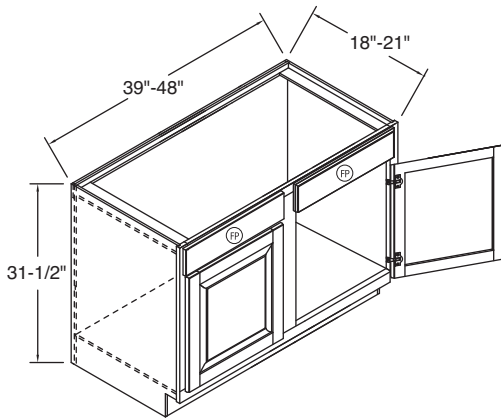
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

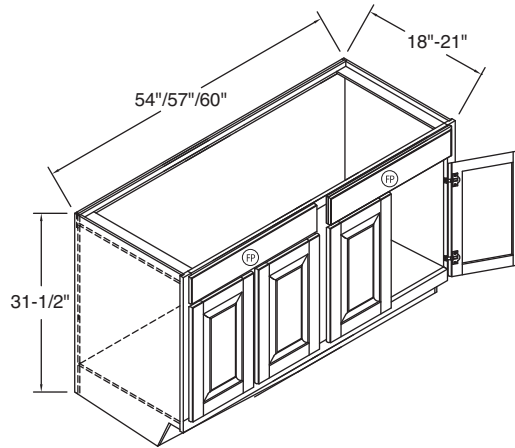
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



VSB3918-VSB4818
VSB39-VSB48



VSB5418-VSB6018
VSB54-VSB60

Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Doors, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VS6018FH	23.7
VS60FH	28.0

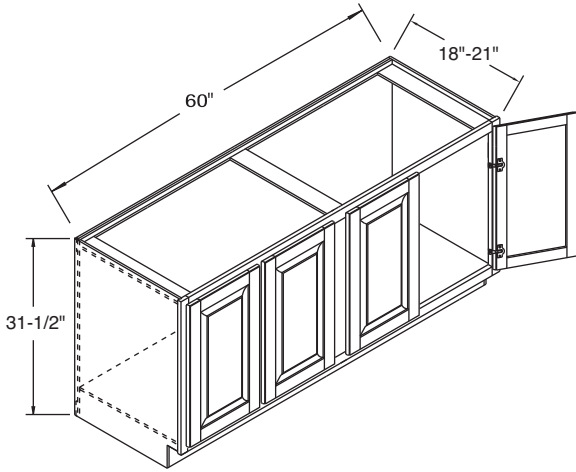
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



Vanity Sink Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VS2418BH L or R	9.7
VS24BH L or R	12.6

Modifications

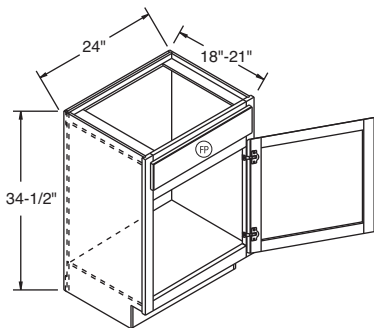
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

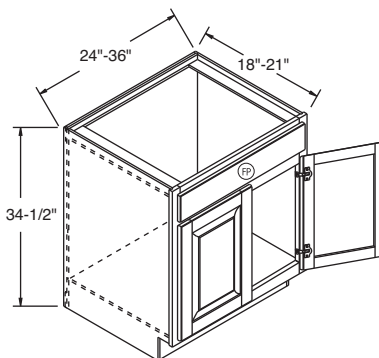
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

VS2418BBH	9.7
VS2718BBH	10.9
VS3018BBH	13.5
VS3318BBH	14.8
VS3618BBH	16.1
VS24BBH	12.6
VS27BBH	14.1
VS30BBH	15.5
VS33BBH	17.0
VS36BBH	18.5



VS2418BH-VS24BH L or R



VS2418BBH-VS3618BBH
VS24BBH-VS36BBH

Vanity Sink Base with False Panels, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB3918BH	17.3
VSB4218BH	18.6
VSB4518BH	18.6
VSB4818BH	21.1
VSB39BH	19.9
VSB42BH	21.4
VSB45BH	22.8
VSB48BH	24.3

VSB5418BH	24.5
VSB5718BH	24.9
VSB6018BH	26.0
VSB54BH	27.2
VSB57BH	28.7
VSB60BH	29.0

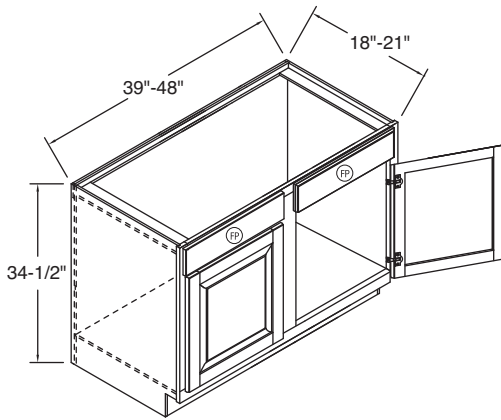
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

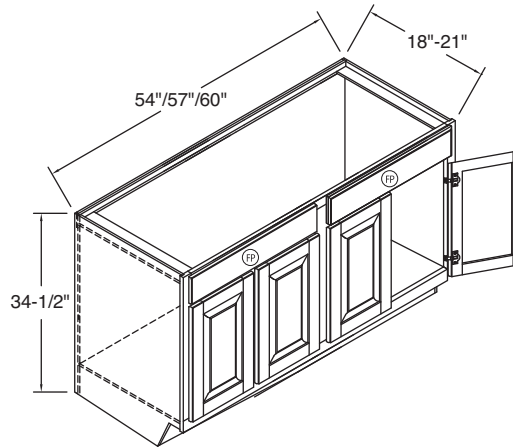
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



VSB3918BH-VSB4818BH
VSB39BH-VSB48BH



VSB5418BH-VSB6018BH
VSB54BH-VSB60BH

Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Doors, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB6018FHBH	30.0
VSB60FHBH	30.1

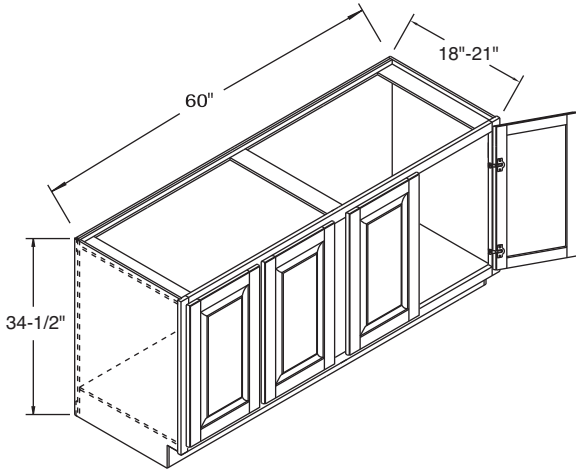
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



Vanity Base, Single Door with Drawer, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB1218 L or R	5.4
VB1518 L or R	6.6
VB1818 L or R	7.8
VB2118 L or R	9.0
VB2418 L or R	10.1
VB12 L or R	6.2
VB15 L or R	7.6
VB18 L or R	8.9
VB21 L or R	10.4
VB24 L or R	11.6

Modifications

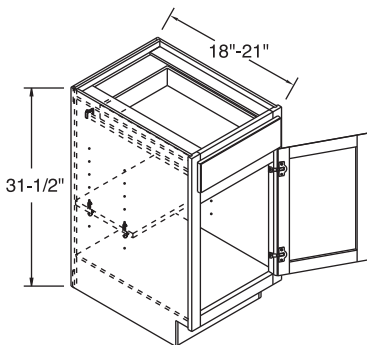
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*ID and RT available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

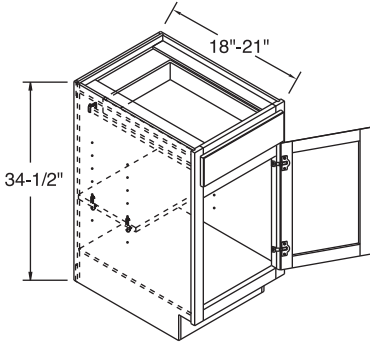
- Adjustable half-depth shelf.



Vanity Base, Single Door with Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB1218BH L or R	5.0
VB1518BH L or R	6.2
VB1818BH L or R	7.4
VB2118BH L or R	8.5
VB2418BH L or R	9.7
VB12BH L or R	6.8
VB15BH L or R	8.3
VB18BH L or R	9.7
VB21BH L or R	11.2
VB24BH L or R	12.6

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*ID and RT available only on 21" deep vanities.

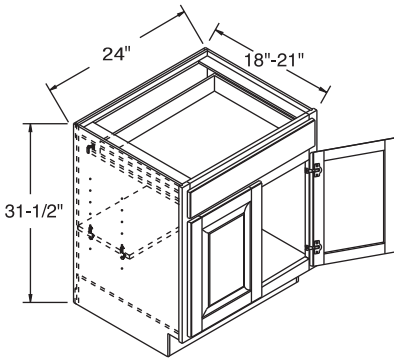
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Vanity Base, Double Door with Drawer, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB2418B	10.1
VB24B	11.6

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*ID and RT available only on 21" deep vanities.

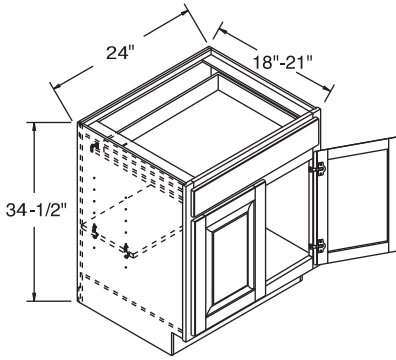
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Vanity Base, Double Door with Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB2418BBH	9.7
VB24BBH	12.6

- Adjustable half-depth shelf.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*ID and RT available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

148

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Three Drawer Base, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBD1218	5.4
VBD1518	6.6
VBD1818	7.8
VBD2118	9.0
VBD2418	10.2
VBD2718	11.2
VBD3018	12.4
VBD3318	13.6
VBD3618	14.7
VBD12	6.2
VBD15	7.6
VBD18	8.9
VBD21	10.4
VBD24	11.8
VBD27	12.9
VBD30	14.3
VBD33	15.6
VBD36	16.9

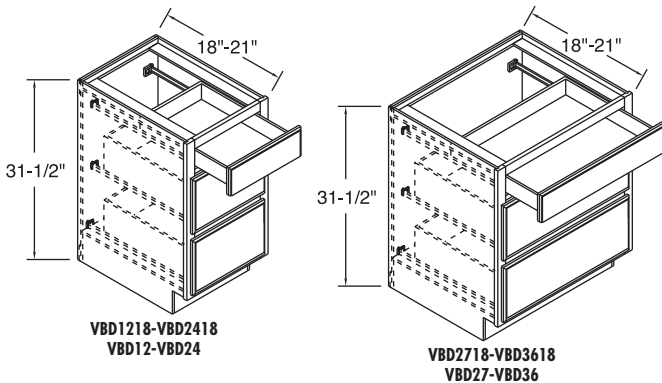
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



Vanity Three Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBD1218BH	5.0
VBD1518BH	6.2
VBD1818BH	7.4
VBD2118BH	8.5
VBD2418BH	9.7
VBD2718BH	11.2
VBD3018BH	12.4
VBD3318BH	13.6
VBD3618BH	14.7
VBD12BH	6.8
VBD15BH	8.3
VBD18BH	9.7
VBD21BH	11.2
VBD24BH	12.6
VBD27BH	13.2
VBD30BH	14.4
VBD33BH	15.6
VBD36BH	16.8

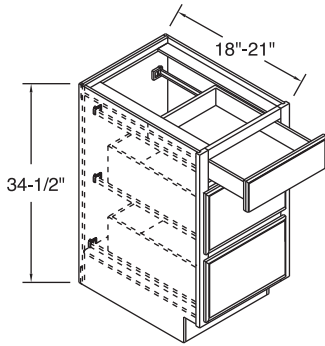
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

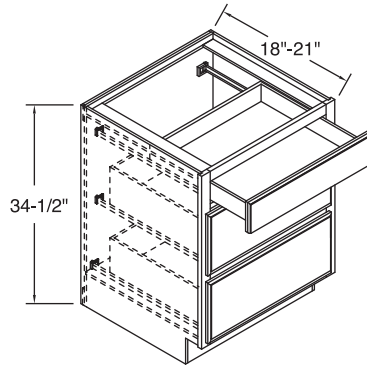
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



VBD1218BH-VBD2418BH
VBD12BH-VBD24BH



VBD2718BH-VBD3618BH
VBD27BH-VBD36BH

Vanity Four Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
4VBD1218BH	5.9
4VBD1518BH	7.2
4VBD1818BH	8.4
4VBD2118BH	9.7
4VBD2418BH	11.0
4VBD2718BH	12.3
4VBD3018BH	13.5
4VBD3318BH	14.8
4VBD3618BH	16.1
4VBD12BH	6.8
4VBD15BH	8.3
4VBD18BH	9.7
4VBD21BH	11.2
4VBD24BH	12.6
4VBD27BH	14.1
4VBD30BH	15.5
4VBD33BH	17.0
4VBD36BH	18.5

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

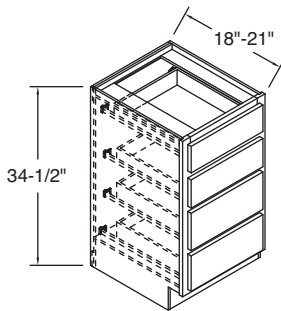
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

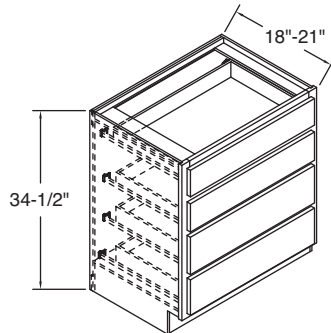
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

150

VANITY CABINETS









4VBD1218BH-4VBD2418BH
4VBD12BH-4VBD24BH



4VBD2718BH-4VBD3618BH
4VBD27BH-4VBD36BH

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB3618	14.9
VBB3918	15.9
VBB4218	17.3
VBB4518	18.2
VBB4818	19.7
VBB5418 	21.7
VBB5718 	22.9
VBB6018 	24.0
VBB36	17.1
VBB39	18.3
VBB42	19.8
VBB45	21.0
VBB48	22.5
VBB54 	25.0
VBB57 	26.3
VBB60 	27.7

Modifications

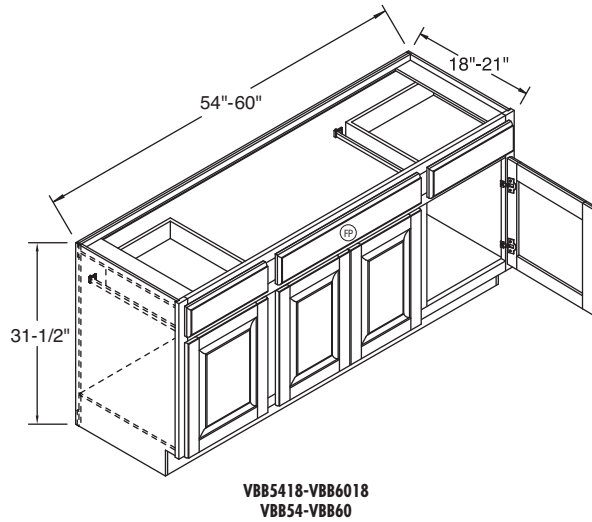
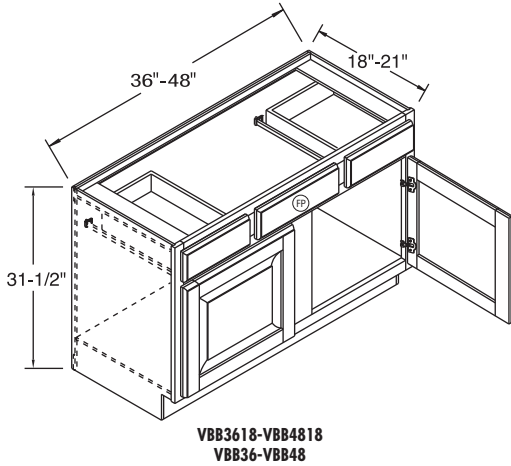
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.







Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB3618, VBB36	18"	15 7/8"
VBB3918, VBB39	21"	18 7/8"
VBB4218, VBB42	21"	18 7/8"
VBB4518, VBB45	24"	21 7/8"
VBB4818, VBB48	21"	18 7/8"
VBB5418, VBB54	27"	24 7/8"
VBB5718, VBB57	30"	27 7/8"
VBB6018, VBB60	33"	30 7/8"



Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB3618BH	14.4
VBB3918BH	16.2
VBB4218BH	18.0
VBB4518BH	19.9
VBB4818BH	21.8
VBB5418BH 	23.7
VBB5718BH 	24.9
VBB6018BH 	26.2
VBB36BH	18.5
VBB39BH	19.9
VBB42BH	21.4
VBB45BH	22.8
VBB48BH	24.3
VBB54BH 	27.2
VBB57BH 	28.7
VBB60BH 	30.1

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

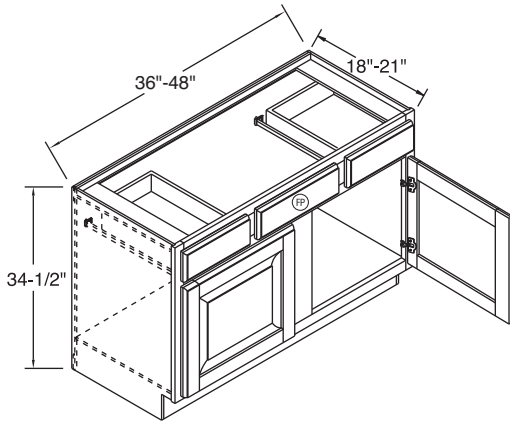
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

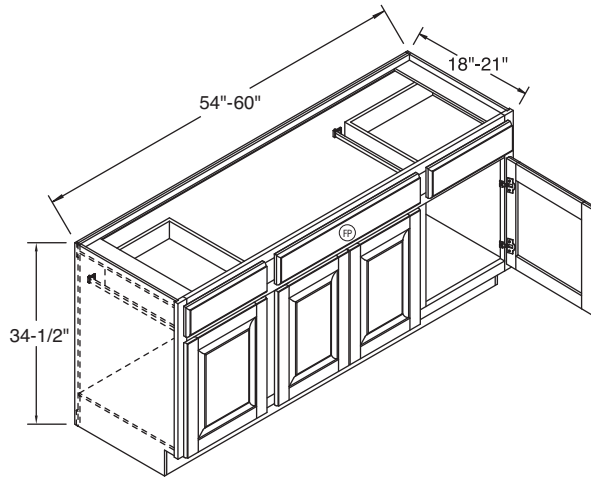
Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB3618BH, VBB36BH	18"	15 7/8"
VBB3918BH, VBB39BH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB4218BH, VBB42BH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB4518BH, VBB45BH	24"	21 7/8"
VBB4818BH, VBB48BH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB5418BH, VBB54BH	27"	24 7/8"
VBB5718BH, VBB57BH	30"	27 7/8"
VBB6018BH, VBB60BH	33"	30 7/8"

152

VANITY CABINETS





VBB3618BH-VBB4818BH
VBB36BH-VBB48BH

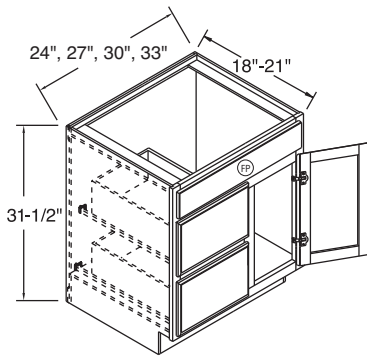


VBB5418BH-VBB6018BH
VBB54BH-VBB60BH

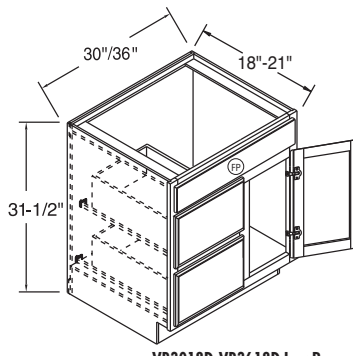
Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB2418D L or R	10.1
VBB2718D L or R	11.2
VBB3018D L or R	12.4
VBB3318D L or R 	13.6
VBB24D L or R	11.6
VBB27D L or R	12.9
VBB30D L or R	14.3
VBB33D L or R 	15.6
VB3018D L or R	12.4
VB3618D L or R	14.9
VB30D L or R	14.3
VB36D L or R	17.1
VBB3618D L or R	14.9
VBB36D L or R	17.1
VBB3918D L or R	15.9
VBB39D L or R	18.3

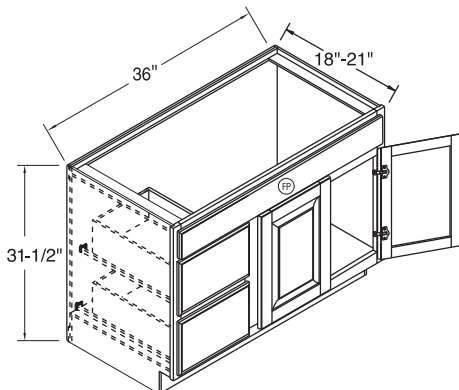
- L or R indicates drawer location.
- VBB3918D and VBB39D have 3 drawers.



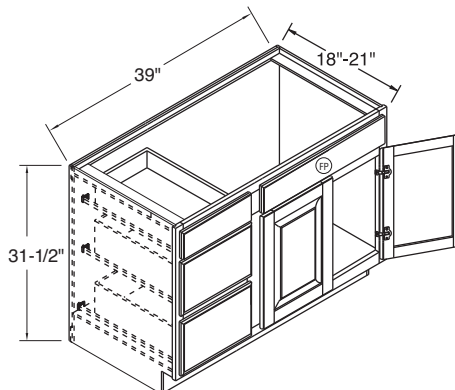
VBB2418D-VBB3318D L or R
VBB24D-VBB33D L or R



VB3018D-VB3618D L or R
VB30D-VB36D L or R



VBB3618D-VBB36D L or R



VBB3918D-VBB39D L or R

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB2418D, VBB24D	22 1/2"	12 7/8"
VBB2718D, VBB27D	25 1/2"	15 7/8"
VBB3018D, VBB30D	28 1/2"	18 7/8"
VBB3318D, VBB33D	31 1/2"	21 7/8"
VB3018D, VB30D	28 1/2"	15 7/8"
VB3618D, VB36D	34 1/2"	18 7/8"
VBB3618D, VBB36D	34 1/2"	24 7/8"
VBB3918D, VBB39D	27 3/4"	27 7/8"

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panels, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB4218D L or R	17.3
VBB4518D L or R	18.2
VBB42D L or R	19.8
VBB45D L or R	21.0
VDB5418	19.6
VDB5718	20.7
VDB54	22.8
VDB57	24.0
VDB6018	23.7
VDB60	28.0

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPFB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

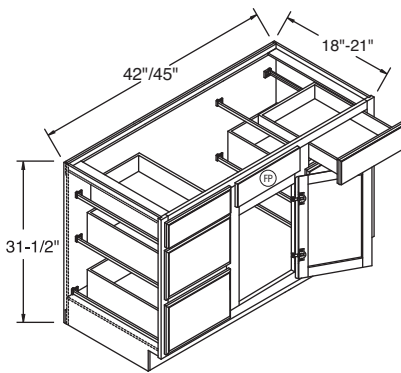
*RD not available on VBB4218D, VBB42D, VBB4518D, and VBB45D.

Construction Upgrades

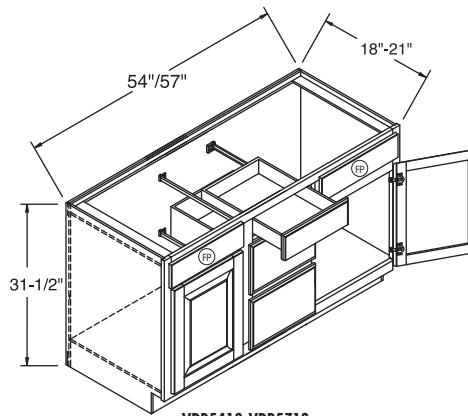
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB4218D, VBB42D	21"	18 7/8"
VBB4518D, VBB45D	24"	21 7/8"
VDB5418, VDB54	21 3/4"	21 7/8"
VDB5718, VDB57	21 3/4"	21 7/8"
VDB6018, VDB60	24 3/4"	24 7/8"

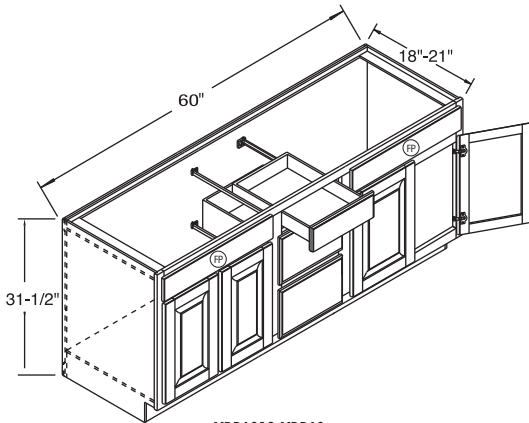
- VBB4218D, VBB42D, VBB4518D, and VBB45D: 6 drawers, 1 door, 1 false panel. Specify L or R door swing.



VBB4218D-VBB4518D L or R
VBB42D-VBB45D L or R
6 drawers





VDB5418-VDB5718
VDB54-VDB57



VDB6018-VDB60

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB2418DLBH/DRBH	9.7
VBB2718DLBH/DRBH	11.1
VBB3018DLBH/DRBH	12.1
VBB3318DLBH/DRBH 	14.8
VBB24DLBH/DRBH	12.6
VBB27DLBH/DRBH	14.1
VBB30DLBH/DRBH	15.5
VBB33DLBH/DRBH 	17.0
VB3018DLBH/DRBH	12.1
VB3618DLBH/DRBH	14.4
VB30DLBH/DRBH	18.5
VB36DLBH/DRBH	18.5
VBB3618DLBH/DRBH	14.4
VBB36DLBH/DRBH	18.5
VBB3918DLBH/DRBH	17.3
VBB39DLBH/DRBH	34.5

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

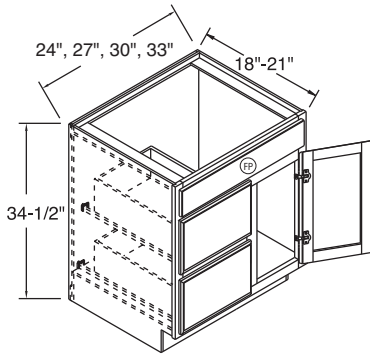
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

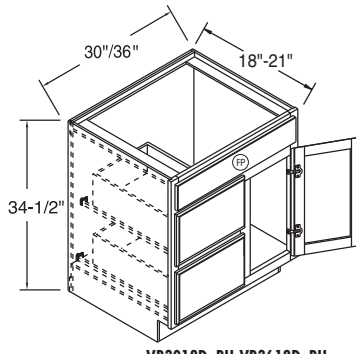
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB2418D_BH, VBB24D_BH	22 1/2"	12 7/8"
VBB2718D_BH, VBB27D_BH	25 1/2"	15 7/8"
VBB3018D_BH, VBB30D_BH	28 1/2"	18 7/8"
VBB3318D_BH, VBB33D_BH	31 1/2"	21 7/8"
VB3018D_BH, VB30D_BH	28 1/2"	15 7/8"
VB3618D_BH, VB36D_BH	34 1/2"	18 7/8"
VBB3618D_BH, VBB36D_BH	34 1/2"	24 7/8"
VBB3918D_BH, VBB39D_BH	27 3/4"	27 7/8"

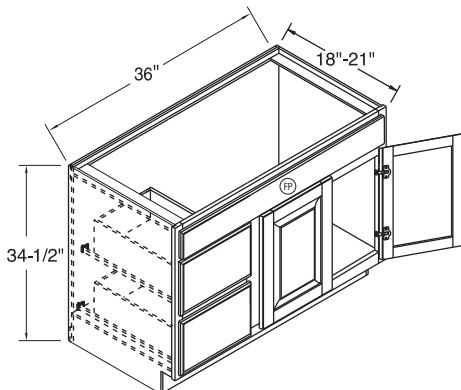
- L or R indicates drawer location.
- VBB3918DBH and VBB39DBH have 3 drawers.



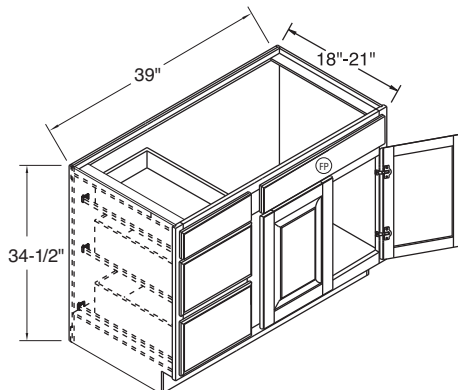
VBB2418D_BH-VBB3318D_BH
VBB24D_BH-VBB33D_BH



VB3018D_BH-VB3618D_BH
VB30D_BH-VB36D_BH



VBB3618D_BH-VBB36D_BH



VBB3918D_BH-VBB39D_BH

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panels, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB4218DBH L or R	16.7
VBB4518DBH L or R	19.9
VBB42DBH L or R	21.4
VBB45DBH L or R	24.5
VDB5418BH	21.5
VDB5718BH	22.6
VDB54BH	28.2
VDB57BH	29.7
VDB6018BH	23.8
VDB60BH	30.1

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPFB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

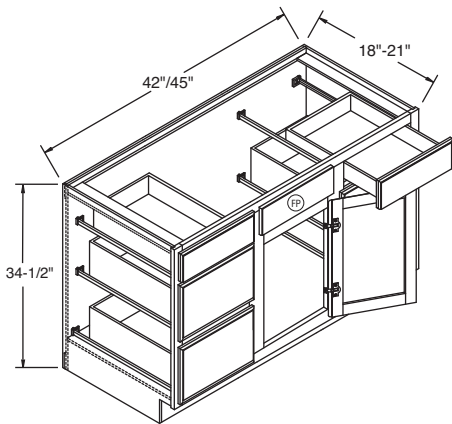
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

*RD not available on VBB4218DBH, VBB42DBH, VBB4518DBH, and VBB45DBH.

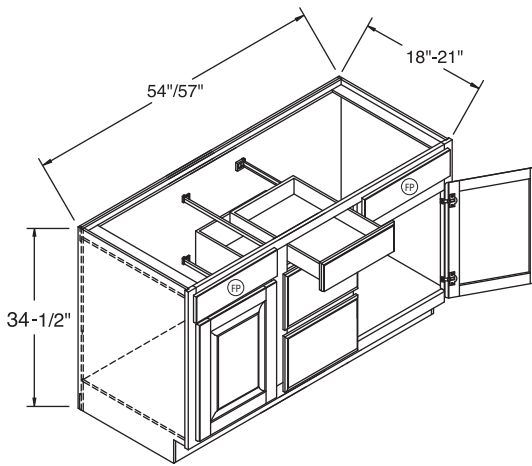
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

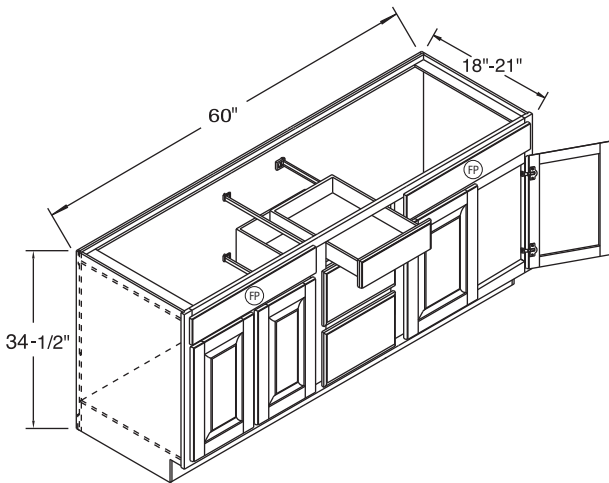
Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB4218DBH, VBB42DBH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB4518DBH, VBB45DBH	24"	21 7/8"
VDB5418BH, VDB54BH	21 3/4"	21 7/8"
VDB5718BH, VDB57BH	21 3/4"	21 7/8"
VDB6018BH, VDB60BH	24 3/4"	24 7/8"



VBB4218DBH-VBB4518DBH L or R
VBB42DBH-VBB45DBH L or R
6 drawers



VDB5418BH-VDB5718BH
VDB54BH-VDB57BH



VDB6018BH-VDB60BH

Vanity Bowl Base with Six Drawers & False Panel, 31 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB4818D	19.1
VBB5418D	21.8
VBB5718D	22.6
VBB6018D	23.8
VBB48D	24.3
VBB54D	25.2
VBB57D	29.7
VBB60D	30.1

Modifications

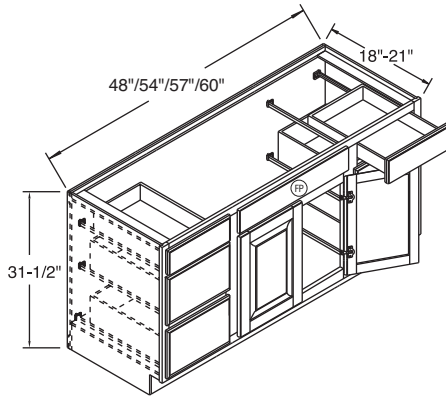
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Drawer Stacks (Width)	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB4818D, VBB48D	12"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB5418D, VBB54D	15"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB5718D, VBB57D	15"	30"	27 7/8"
VBB6018D, VBB60D	15"	33"	30 7/8"



Vanity Bowl Base with Six Drawers & False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB4818DBH	19.1
VBB5418DBH	21.8
VBB5718DBH	22.6
VBB6018DBH	23.8
VBB48DBH	24.3
VBB54DBH	25.2
VBB57DBH	29.7
VBB60DBH	30.1

Modifications

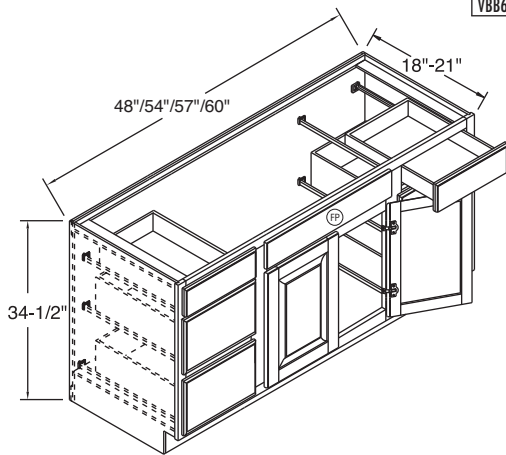
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Drawer Stacks (Width)	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB4818DBH, VBB48DBH	12"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB5418DBH, VBB54DBH	15"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB5718DBH, VBB57DBH	15"	30"	27 7/8"
VBB6018DBH, VBB60DBH	15"	33"	30 7/8"



Vanity Sink Base, 31 1/2" High, 16" Deep

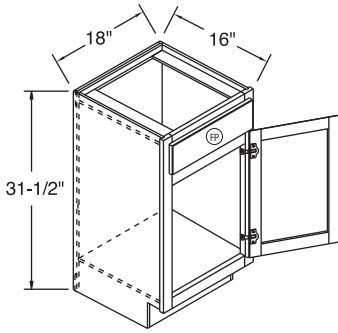
Model	Cubic Feet
VSB1816 L or R	7.0

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



158

VANITY CABINETS

Linen Utility with Hamper, 84" Tall, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
L188418 L or R	19.9
L188421 L or R	22.9

Modifications

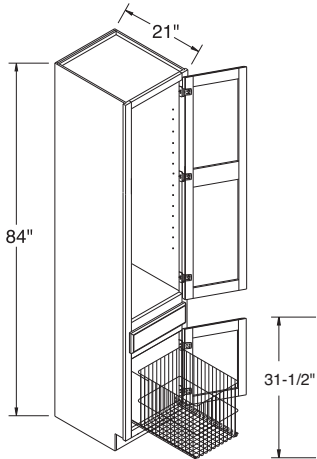
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*RT available on 21" deep vanity.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

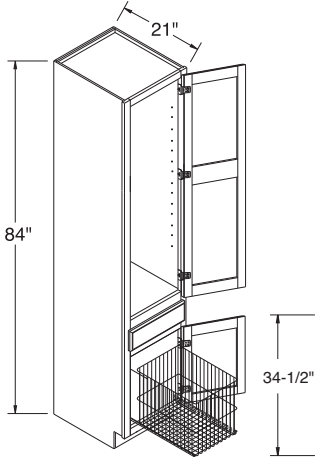
- Designed to be used with 31 1/2" high vanities.
- If ordered in Arch door style, top door will be arch and bottom door will be square.
- Mitered styles in top section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Hamper size is 14 3/4" wide x 14 1/4" high x 19" deep.
- Hamper basket only available in 21" depth.
- Basket is white epoxy coated wire.
- Shelf and roll tray kits sold separately.



Linen Utility with Hamper, 84" Tall, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
L188418BH L or R	19.9
L188421BH L or R	22.9

- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.
- If ordered in Arch door style, top door will be arch and bottom door will be square.
- Mitered styles in top section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Hamper size is 14 3/4" wide x 14 1/4" high x 19" deep.
- Hamper basket only available in 21" depth.
- Basket is white epoxy coated wire.
- Shelf and roll tray kits sold separately.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•*	•	•

*RT available on 21" deep vanity.

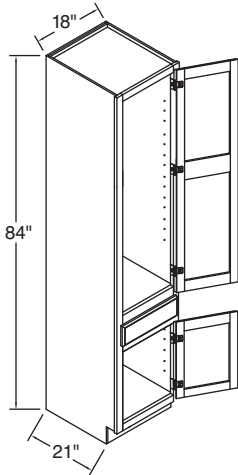
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Linen Storage Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
LT188421 L or R	22.9
LT188421BH L or R	22.9

- LT188421 designed to be used with 31 1/2" high vanities.
- LT188421BH designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.
- USK1821 (5 shelves) sold separately.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNT0	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•

Shelf Kits

Model	Cubic Feet
USK1818	1.5
USK1821	1.5

- USK1818 - kit of 5 shelves.
- USK1821 - kit of 5 shelves.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
	•†			

†APU shelves will be natural maple or white.

Roll Tray Kits

Model	Cubic Feet
RTF1821KIT	1.0
RTWD1821KIT	1.0
RTPG1821KIT	1.0

- RTF1821KIT - 4 laminate roll trays with epoxy coated steel wrap around guides. Not available with SoftTouch IHC guides (PG).
- RTWD1821KIT - 4 wood roll trays with epoxy coated steel wrap around guides.
- RTPG1821KIT - 4 wood roll trays with SoftTouch IHC full extension guides (PG).

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Wall Boutique

Model	Cubic Feet
WB2730B	6.1
WB2730TB	0.2

- Includes 1 adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet opening matches cabinet exterior. Inside bottom shelf is Natural Maple or White.

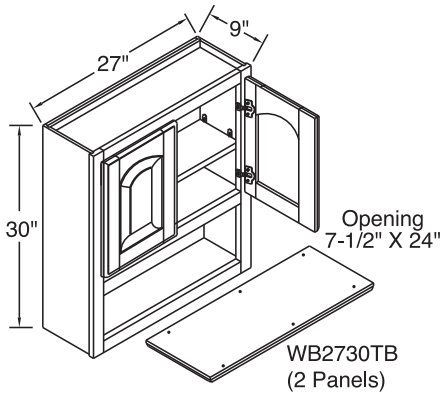
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•	•	•	•*									

*FPEB not available on WB2730B.

Construction Upgrades

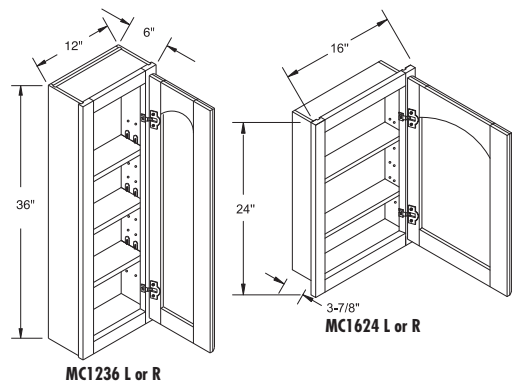
APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•			•	STD



Single Door Medicine Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
MC1236 L or R	2.5
MC1624 L or R	1.2

- MC1236 has 1/4" lip on sides. Must be surface mounted. If ordered in Arch door style, door will be arch.
- MC1624 can be surface or recessed mounted. Cut-out dimensions are 14 1/2" wide x 22 1/2" high. If ordered in Arch door style, door will be arch. Features a flush top and bottom.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•	•											

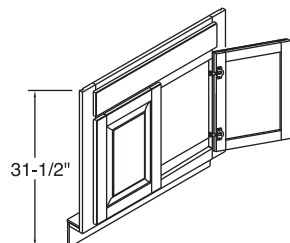
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
		•	STD	

Vanity False Front, 31 1/2" High

Model	Cubic Feet
VFF27B	3.0

- Trimmable to 24" (1 1/2" each side).



MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Under Counter Drawers, 18" or 21" Deep

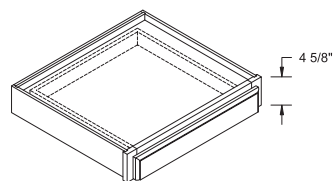
Model	Cubic Feet
UCD2418	1.8
UCD2718	2.0
UCD3018	2.2
UCD3318	2.4
UCD3618	2.6
UCD2421	2.2
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	2.9
UCD3321	3.2
UCD3621	3.4

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	ID	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
				•	•	•	•			•	•						

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
			•	

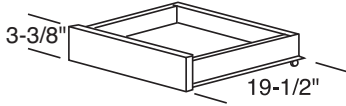


Furniture Board Roll Trays

Model	Cubic Feet
RTF1221	0.4
RTF1521	0.6
RTF1821	0.7
RTF2121	0.8
RTF2421	0.9

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

- For use with VB12-VB24, 21" deep.
- Includes epoxy coated steel wrap around guides.

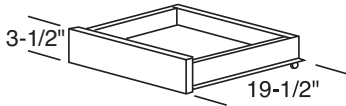


Wood Roll Trays

Model	Cubic Feet
RTWD1221	0.4
RTWD1521	0.6
RTWD1821	0.7
RTWD2121	0.8
RTWD2421	0.9

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

- For use with VB12-VB24, 21" deep.
- Includes epoxy coated steel wrap around guides.

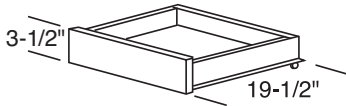


Wood Roll Trays with SoftTouch IHC Guide

Model	Cubic Feet
RTPG1221	0.4
RTPG1521	0.6
RTPG1821	0.7
RTPG2121	0.8
RTPG2421	0.9

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

- For use with VB12-VB24, 21" deep.
- Includes SoftTouch IHC full extension guides (PG).



MODEL

CUBIC FEET

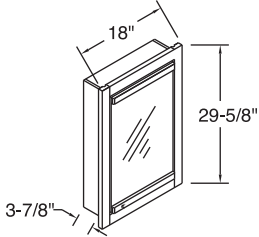
Single Door Medicine Cabinet with Mirror Door

MC1830 L or R 2.6

- Can be surface or recessed mounted. Cut-out dimensions are 16 3/8" wide x 28" high.
- Features a mirror door insert.
- Knobs included with mirror.
- Not available with Arch door profile.
- Finished plywood ends.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



Medicine Cabinet with Light Bar Opening

MCL02434 3.8

MCL03034 4.7

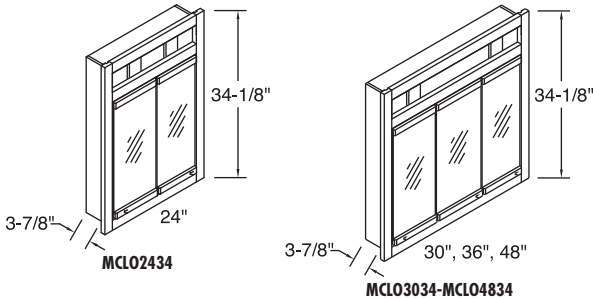
MCL03634 5.5

MCL04834 7.3

- Surface or recessed mount.
- Use with Light Strip.
- Knobs included with mirror.
- PEF standard.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



Cabinet	Recess Opening	Number of Doors
MCL02434	22 3/8" x 32 1/2"	2
MCL03034	28 3/8" x 32 1/2"	3
MCL03634	34 3/8" x 32 1/2"	3
MCL04834	46 3/8" x 32 1/2"	3

MODEL

CUBIC FEET

Medicine Cabinet

MC2430 3.4

MC3030 4.1

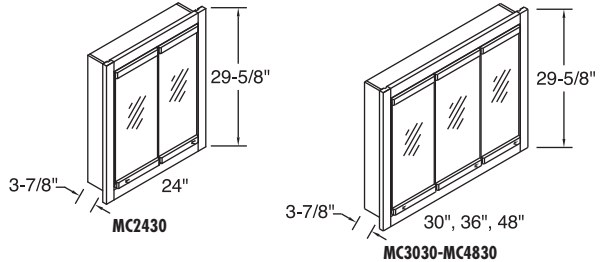
MC3630 4.9

MC4830 6.5

- Surface or recessed mount.
- Knobs included with mirror.
- PEF standard.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



Cabinet	Recess Opening	Number of Doors
MC2430	22 3/8" x 28"	2
MC3030	28 3/8" x 28"	3
MC3630	34 3/8" x 28"	3
MC4830	46 3/8" x 28"	3

Light Box

MLB24 0.8

MLB30 1.0

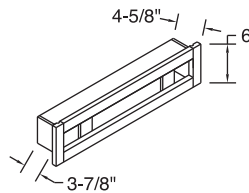
MLB36 1.2

MLB48 1.6

- Use with Light Strip.
- Matching interior.
- PEF standard.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



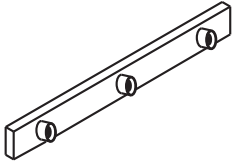
SKU	Recess Opening
MLB24	22 3/8" x 4 5/8"
MLB30	28 3/8" x 4 5/8"
MLB36	34 3/8" x 4 5/8"
MLB48	46 3/8" x 4 5/8"

MODEL CUBIC FEET

Light Strips	
LS24CH	1.0
LS30CH	1.1
LS36CH	1.2
LS48CH	1.3
LS24PB	1.0
LS30PB	1.1
LS36PB	1.2
LS48PB	1.3

- Specify polished brass (PB) or chrome (CH).
- Accessory used with Light Box or Medicine Cabinet with Light Bar Opening.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.



SKU	Number of Bulbs
LS24	3
LS30	3
LS36	4
LS48	5

3" Wide Fillers

UF3

F333 **NEW**

F336

F339

F342

F384

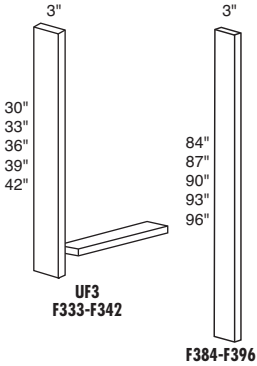
F387 **NEW**

F390

F393

F396

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



6" Wide Fillers

UF6

F633 **NEW**

F636

F639

F642

F684

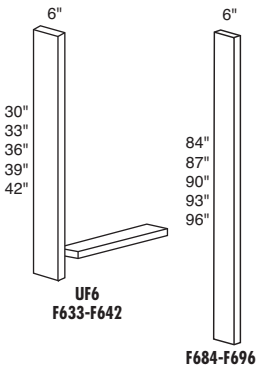
F687 **NEW**

F690

F693

F696

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



3" Wide Corner Filler

CWF330

CWF333 **NEW**

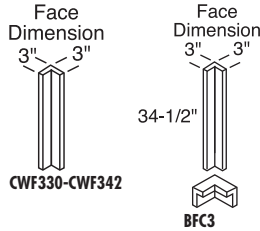
CWF336

CWF339

CWF342

BFC3

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



3" Wide Corner Filler with Overlay

CWF330OVLY

CWF333OVLY **NEW**

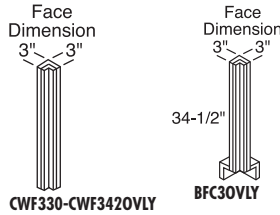
CWF336OVLY

CWF339OVLY

CWF342OVLY

BFC3OVLY

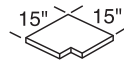
- Available only on modified full overlay door styles.
- 3/4" thick filler, 3/4" thick overlay.



15" Wide Filler Return

CW15

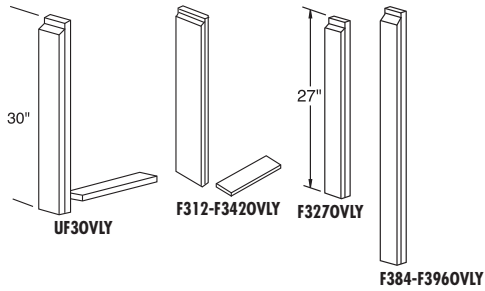
- Use with CWF330, CWF336, CWF342 with or without OVLY.



3" Filler with 2 1/2" Overlay

- F312OVLY** (10 3/4"H)
- F315OVLY** (13 3/4"H)
- F318OVLY** (16 3/4"H)
- F321OVLY** (19 3/4"H)
- F324OVLY** (22 3/4"H)
- F327OVLY** (25 3/4"H)
- UF30VLY** (28 3/4"H)
- F333OVLY** (31 3/4"H) **NEW**
- F336OVLY** (34 3/4"H)
- F339OVLY** (37 3/4"H)
- F342OVLY** (40 3/4"H)
- F384OVLY** (78 1/4"H)
- F387OVLY** (81 1/4"H) **NEW**
- F390OVLY** (84 1/4"H)
- F393OVLY** (87 1/4"H)
- F396OVLY** (90 1/4"H)

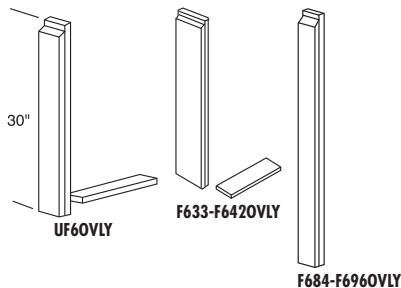
- Available only on modified full overlay door styles.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- 3/4" thick filler, 3/4" thick overlay.



6" Filler with 5 1/2" Overlay

- UF60VLY** (28 3/4"H)
- F633OVLY** (31 3/4"H) **NEW**
- F636OVLY** (34 3/4"H)
- F639OVLY** (37 3/4"H)
- F642OVLY** (40 3/4"H)
- F684OVLY** (78 1/4"H)
- F687OVLY** (81 1/4"H) **NEW**
- F690OVLY** (84 1/4"H)
- F693OVLY** (87 1/4"H)
- F696OVLY** (90 1/4"H)

- Available only on modified full overlay door styles.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- 3/4" thick filler, 3/4" thick overlay.



Overlay Filler, 2 1/2" Wide

- OL312** (10 3/4"H)
- OL315** (13 3/4"H)
- OL318** (16 3/4"H)
- OL321** (19 3/4"H)
- OL324** (22 3/4"H)
- OL327** (25 3/4"H)
- OL330** (28 3/4"H)
- OL333** (31 3/4"H) **NEW**
- OL336** (34 3/4"H)
- OL339** (37 3/4"H)
- OL342** (40 3/4"H)
- OL384** (78 1/4"H)
- OL387** (81 1/4"H) **NEW**
- OL390** (84 1/4"H)
- OL393** (87 1/4"H)
- OL396** (90 1/4"H)

- Available only on modified full overlay styles.
- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).



Overlay Filler, 5 1/2" Wide

- OL630** (28 3/4"H)
- OL633** (31 3/4"H) **NEW**
- OL636** (34 3/4"H)
- OL639** (37 3/4"H)
- OL642** (40 3/4"H)
- OL684** (78 1/4"H)
- OL687** (81 1/4"H) **NEW**
- OL690** (84 1/4"H)
- OL693** (87 1/4"H)
- OL696** (90 1/4"H)

- Available only on modified full overlay styles.
- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).



Fluted 3" Wide Fillers

FL312

FL315

FL318

FL321


FL324

FL327

FL328.5

FL330

FL331.5

FL333 

FL334.5

FL336

FL339

FL342

FL348

FL351 

FL354

FL357

FL360

FL366

FL384

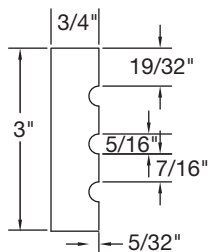
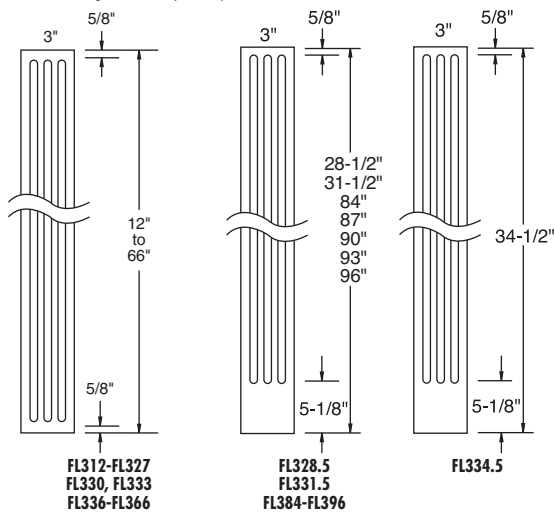
FL387 

FL390

FL393

FL396

- Finished on front only.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Fluted 6" Wide Fillers

FL612

FL615

FL618

FL621


FL624

FL627

FL628.5

FL630

FL631.5

FL633 

FL634.5

FL636

FL639

FL642

FL648

FL651 


FL654

FL657

FL660

FL666

FL684

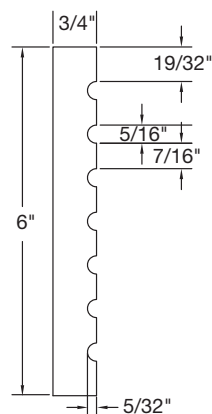
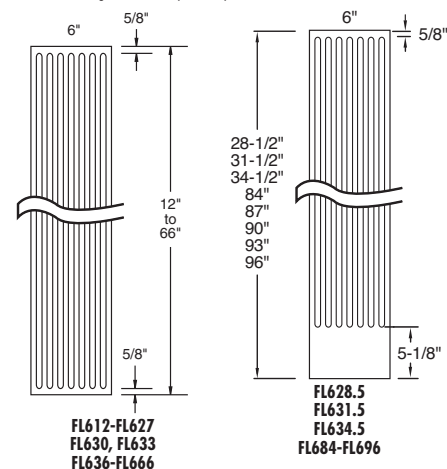
FL687 

FL690

FL693

FL696

- Finished on front only.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



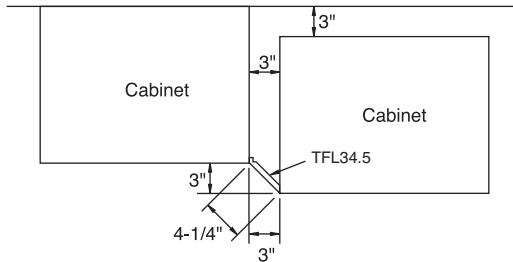
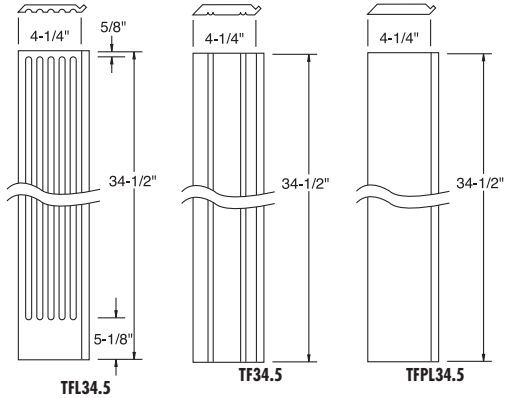
Transition Base Fillers

TFL34.5 L or R

TF34.5

TFPL34.5 

- TFL34.5 L or R is fluted.
- TF34.5 is grooved.
- TFPL34.5 is plain.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Wall - 12" Deep

CB330-12PL

CB333-12PL 

CB336-12PL

CB339-12PL

CB342-12PL

CB348-12PL

CB351-12PL 

CB354-12PL

CB357-12PL

CB360-12PL

CB366-12PL

CB330-12FL

CB333-12FL 

CB336-12FL

CB339-12FL

CB342-12FL

CB348-12FL

CB351-12FL 

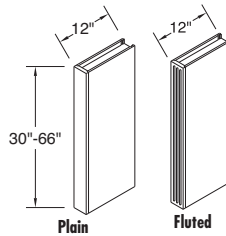
CB354-12FL

CB357-12FL

CB360-12FL

CB366-12FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Base - 21" or 24" Deep

CB328.5-21PL

CB331.5-21PL

CB334.5-21PL

CB334.5-24PL

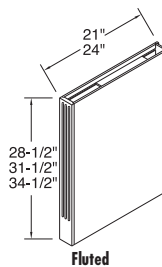
CB328.5-21FL

CB331.5-21FL

CB334.5-21FL

CB334.5-24FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Tall - 12" Deep

CB384-12PL

CB387-12PL **NEW**

CB390-12PL

CB393-12PL

CB396-12PL

CB384-12FL

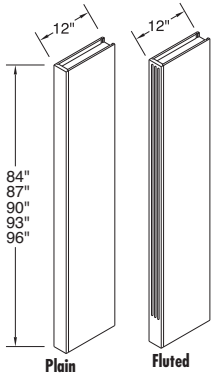
CB387-12FL **NEW**

CB390-12FL

CB393-12FL

CB396-12FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Tall - 21" or 24" Deep

CB384-21PL

CB384-24PL

CB387-21PL **NEW**

CB387-24PL **NEW**

CB390-21PL

CB390-24PL

CB393-21PL

CB393-24PL

CB396-21PL

CB396-24PL

CB384-21FL

CB384-24FL

CB387-21FL **NEW**

CB387-24FL **NEW**

CB390-21FL

CB390-24FL

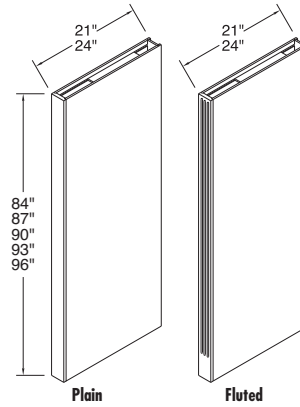
CB393-21FL

CB393-24FL

CB396-21FL

CB396-24FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Column Box Fillers, 6" Wide — Wall - 12" Deep

CB630-12PL

CB633-12PL **NEW**

CB636-12PL

CB639-12PL

CB642-12PL

CB648-12PL

CB651-12PL **NEW**

CB654-12PL

CB657-12PL

CB660-12PL

CB666-12PL

CB630-12FL

CB633-12FL **NEW**

CB636-12FL

CB639-12FL

CB642-12FL

CB648-12FL

CB651-12FL **NEW**

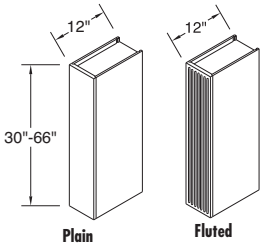
CB654-12FL

CB657-12FL

CB660-12FL

CB666-12FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Column Box Fillers, 6" Wide — Base - 21" or 24" Deep

CB628.5-21PL

CB631.5-21PL

CB634.5-21PL

CB634.5-24PL

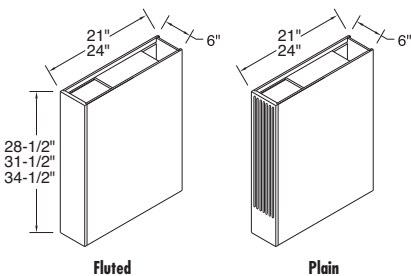
CB628.5-21FL

CB631.5-21FL

CB634.5-21FL

CB634.5-24FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Column Box Fillers, 6" Wide — Tall - 12" Deep

CB684-12PL

CB687-12PL **NEW**

CB690-12PL

CB693-12PL

CB696-12PL

CB684-12FL

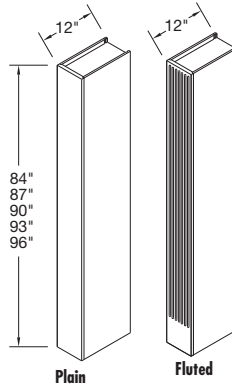
CB687-12FL **NEW**

CB690-12FL

CB693-12FL

CB696-12FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Column Box Fillers, 6" Wide — Tall - 21" and 24" Deep

CB684-21PL

CB687-21PL **NEW**

CB690-21PL

CB693-21PL

CB696-21PL

CB684-24PL

CB687-24PL **NEW**

CB690-24PL

CB693-24PL

CB696-24PL

CB684-21FL

CB687-21FL **NEW**

CB690-21FL

CB693-21FL

CB696-21FL

CB684-24FL

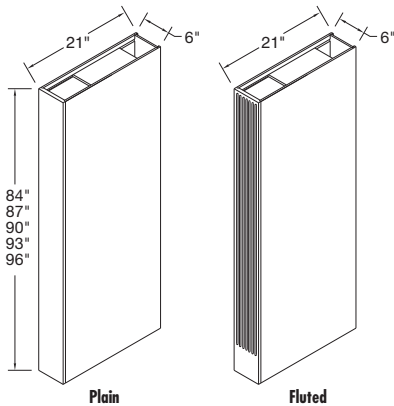
CB687-24FL **NEW**

CB690-24FL

CB693-24FL

CB696-24FL

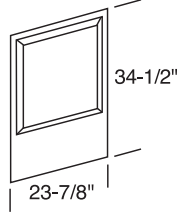
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Dishwasher Door Panel

DDWP

- No bottom overlay panel.
- Custom doors not available.
- Door size - 22"W x 16"H.
- Panel is 3/16" thick.

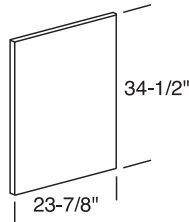


Dishwasher Front Panels

DWP (3/16")

LDWP (5/32")

- 3/16" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- 5/32" thick laminated plywood.
- DWP - When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- LDWP - Available in thermofoil and opaques except Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.



Dishwasher End Panels

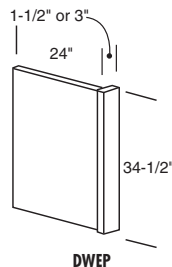
DWEPE1.5

DWEPE1.5OVLY

DWEPE3

DWEPE3OVLY

- DWEPE1.5 and DWEPE3 constructed of 3/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- Modified full overlay styles, order DWEPE1.5OVLY, DWEPE3OVLY available in Rustic Hickory.
- RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.
- When specifying Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, PEF must be specified in order for panel to match.



Modifications

FPEB
•

Construction Upgrades

PEF
•

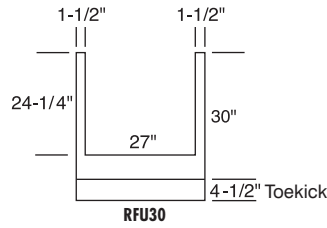
Drop-In Range Front

RF3013

- 3/4" thick.

RFU30

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



End Panel Skins

WBEP (3/16" Veneer)

WVEPBH (3/16" Veneer)

WTEP84 (3/16" Veneer)

WTEP96 (3/16" Veneer)

WWEP30 (3/16" Veneer)

WWEP33 (3/16" Veneer) **NEW**

WWEP36 (3/16" Veneer)

WWEP39 (3/16" Veneer)

WWEP42 (3/16" Veneer)

- 3/16" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- 12" deep panels - RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

LBEP (5/32")

LTEP84 (5/32")

LTEP96 (5/32")

LWEP30 (5/32")

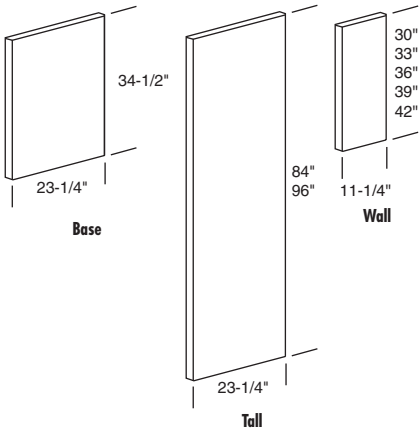
LWEP33 (5/32") **NEW**

LWEP36 (5/32")

LWEP39 (5/32")

LWEP42 (5/32")

- 5/32" thick laminated plywood. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- 12" deep panels - RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin 3/16"

W9648BP

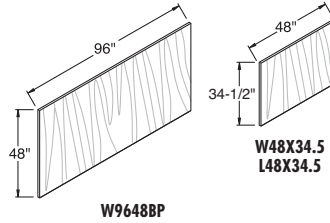
- 3/16" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- 93" wide x 45" high usable material.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Not available in thermofoil and opaques.

W48X34.5 (3/16" Veneer)

- 3/16" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

L48X34.5 (5/32")

- 5/32" thick laminated plywood. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



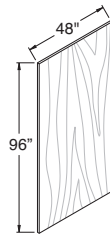
Finished Back Skins

W4896 (3/16" Veneer)

- 3/16" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

L4896 (5/32")

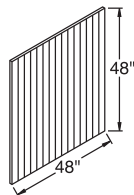
- 5/32" thick laminated plywood. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Wood V-Grooved Beaded Skin 3/16"

W4848BB

- Veneer on MDF core.
- Includes a bead within a V-groove.
- V-groove on 1 1/2" centers.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



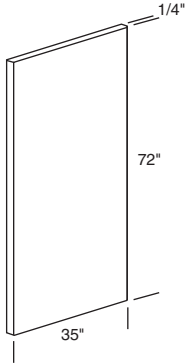
Refrigerator Door Panel

RDP3572

- 1/4" thick plywood veneer.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

LRDP3572

- 3/16" thick laminate. Available in thermofoil and opaques except Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



End Panels

SE24

- SE24 3/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- Edges are not finished.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, PEF must be specified.

Construction Upgrades

PEF
•

SP1248

SP1284

SP1296

SP2484

SP2496

SP3084

SP3096

- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished both sides and long edges.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- 12" deep panels - RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.
- 30" deep panels - RD27 available.

LSP1248

LSP1284

LSP1296

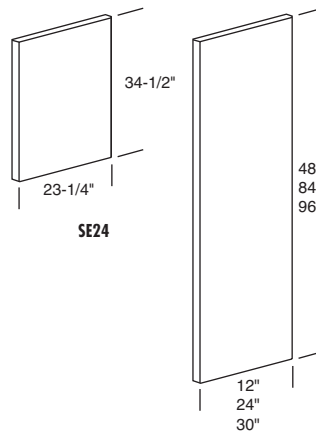
LSP2484

LSP2496

LSP3084

LSP3096

- 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- LSP panels are only available in Alpine, Ivory, Silk, and White.
- 12" deep panels - RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.
- 30" deep panels - RD27 available.



LSP/SP1248-LSP/SP1296
LSP/SP2484-LSP/SP2496
LSP/SP3084-LSP/SP3096

Refrigerator Panels with Filler Attached

WREP1.52484
WREP1.52487 NEW
WREP1.52490
WREP1.52493
WREP1.52496
WREP32484
WREP32487 NEW
WREP32490
WREP32493
WREP32496
WREP1.52884
WREP1.52887 NEW
WREP1.52890
WREP1.52893
WREP1.52896
WREP32884
WREP32887 NEW
WREP32890
WREP32893
WREP32896
WREP1.53084
WREP1.53087 NEW
WREP1.53090
WREP1.53093
WREP1.53096
WREP33084
WREP33087 NEW
WREP33090
WREP33093
WREP33096

- 3/8" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/4" reveal on filler at panel attachment.
- Total panel depth includes 3/4" thick filler. Example: WREP1.52484 = panel depth of 24".
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- 24" deep panels - RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.

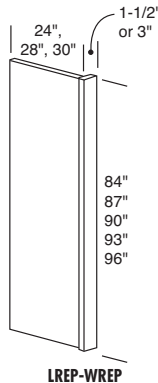
Refrigerator Panels with Filler Attached, continued

LREP1.52484
LREP1.52487 NEW
LREP1.52490
LREP1.52493
LREP1.52496
LREP32484
LREP32487 NEW
LREP32490
LREP32493
LREP32496
LREP1.52884
LREP1.52887 NEW
LREP1.52890
LREP1.52893
LREP1.52896
LREP32884
LREP32887 NEW
LREP32890
LREP32893
LREP32896
LREP1.53084
LREP1.53087 NEW
LREP1.53090
LREP1.53093
LREP1.53096
LREP33084
LREP33087 NEW
LREP33090
LREP33093
LREP33096

- 3/8" thick laminated furniture board. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- 1/4" reveal on filler at panel attachment.
- Total panel depth includes 3/4" thick filler. Example: LREP1.52484 = panel depth of 24".
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- 24" deep panels - RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.

Modifications

FPEB
•



Decorative Door Panel Kits — Wall End

WDOP30

WDOP33 **NEW**

WDOP36

WDOP39

WDOP42

WDOP48

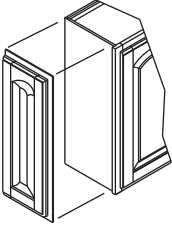
WDOP51 **NEW**

WDOP54

WDOP57

WDOP60

- Door panel kits include 3/16" thick veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for modified full overlay styles.



Decorative Door Panel Kits — Base End

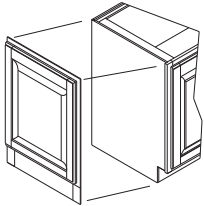
BDOP

DDOP

VDOP

VDOPBH

- Door panel kits include 3/16" thick veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for modified full overlay styles.



Decorative Door Panel Kits — Tall End

TDOP1284

TDOP1287 **NEW**

TDOP1290

TDOP1293

TDOP1296

TDOP2484

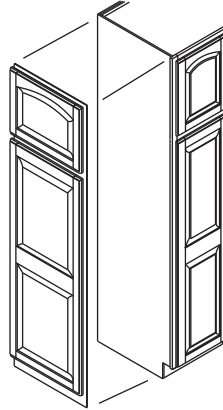
TDOP2487 **NEW**

TDOP2490

TDOP2493

TDOP2496

- Door panel kits include 3/16" thick veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for modified full overlay styles.

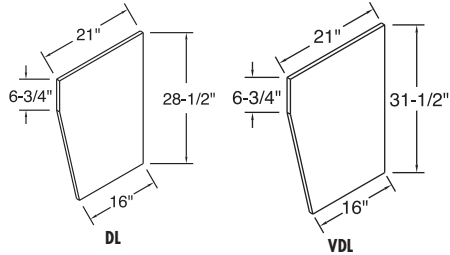


Vanity Desk Legs

DL

VDL

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Toekick Overlay

WTO4.5 (4 1/2" x 96" x 3/16" Wood Veneer)

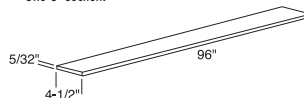
WTO4.5BULK (Bulk Qty. 10)

- 3/16" thick plywood finished veneer. Not available in Alpine, Ivory, Silk, and White.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- One 8' section.

LTO4.5 (4 1/2" x 96" x 5/32" Laminate)

LTO4.5BULK (Bulk Qty. 10)

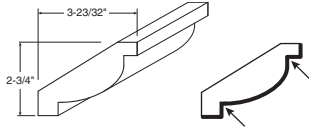
- 5/32" thick laminated furniture board. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- One 8' section.



Crown Moulding — Classic Revival Small Crown

CRSMCROWN

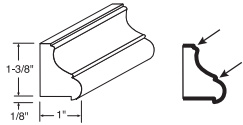
- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Crown Moulding — Furniture Base

FB2

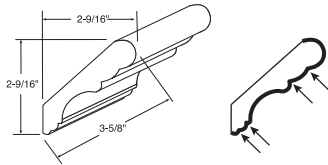
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Furniture Crown

FCROWN

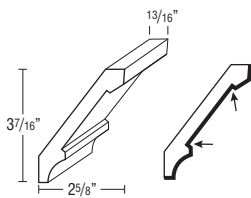
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Insert Crown

INSCROWN

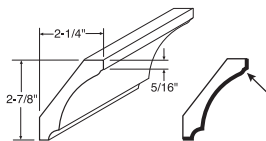
- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Crown Moulding — Large Cove Crown

LCOVE

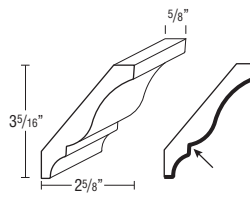
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Large Crown

LCROWN8

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



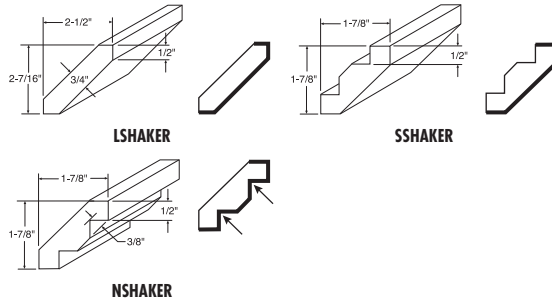
Crown Moulding — Shaker Crown

LSHAKER

SSHAKER

NSHAKER

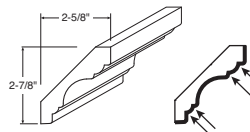
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Simplicity Crown

SIMPLCROWN

- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.

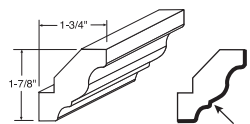


Crown Moulding — Small Crown

SCROWN8

SCROWN8BULK (Bulk Qty. 15)

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

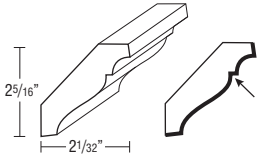


Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Crown Moulding — Solid Wood Large Crown

SWLCRM8

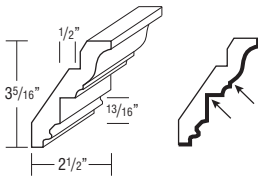
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Solid Wood Victorian Crown

SWVCRM8

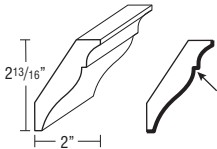
- Designed for dentil, rope, or egg & dart moulding application.
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Tall Crown

SWTCRM8

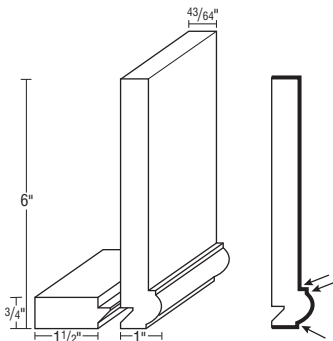
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Starter Moulding — Soffit Filler Moulding

SFM8

- One 8' section.
- Includes an unattached cleat.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



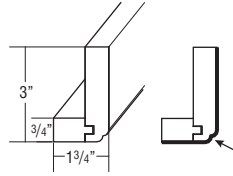
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



Starter Moulding — Starter Moulding

STR8

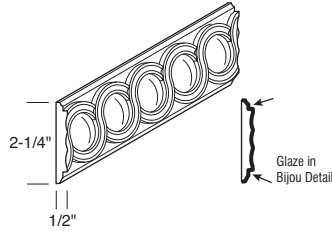
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Moulding Inserts — Bijou

BJIINSERTM

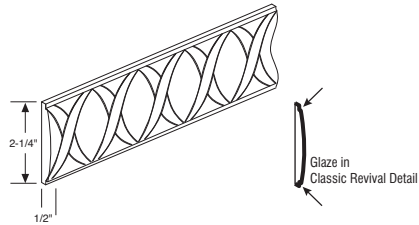
- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Moulding Inserts — Classic Revival

CRINSERTM

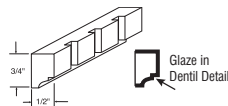
- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Moulding Inserts — Dentil

DM

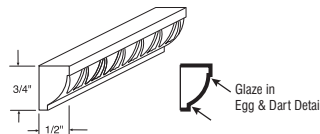
- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Moulding Inserts — Egg & Dart

EDM

- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.

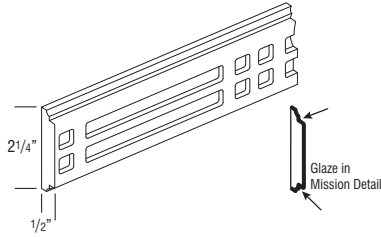


**All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished.
Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.**

Moulding Inserts — Mission

JMISINSERTM

- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Moulding Inserts — Rope

ROPE

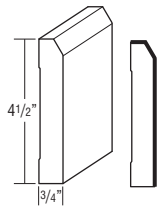
- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Baseboard Shaker

BBMSH8

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

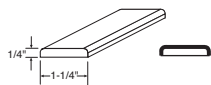


Accent Moulding — Batten

BATTENS

BATTEN8BULK (Bulk Qty. 90)

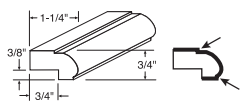
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Chair Rail

CHAIR

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

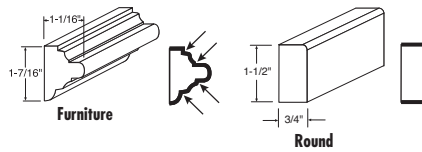


Accent Moulding — Countertop Edge

CTMF

CTMR

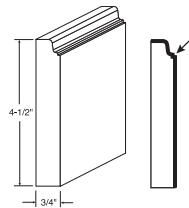
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Furniture Base

FB

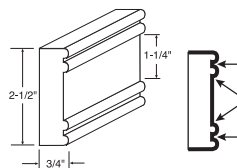
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Library Moulding

LIBRARY

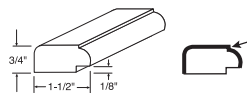
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Mirror Frame

MRM

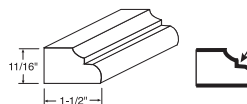
- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Ogee Edge

OJM

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished.
Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.**

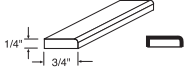
Accent Moulding — Small Scribe

SCRIBE8

LSCRIBE8

SCRIBE8BULK (Bulk Qty. 90)

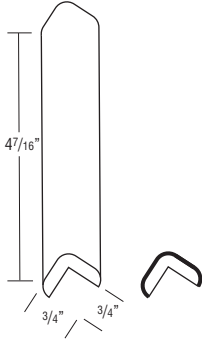
- One 8' section.
- LSCRIBE8 - Only available in Thermofoil and Maple on all colors except Aloe, Anchor, Cadet, Onyx, and Terrain.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Toekick Cap

TKC

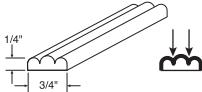
- Sold in pairs.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Accent Moulding — Triple Bead Edge

TB

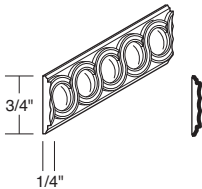
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Light Rail Inserts — Bijou

JLRINSBIJ

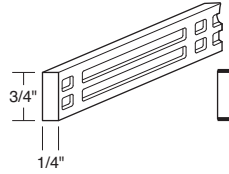
- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Light Rail Inserts — Mission

JLRINSMIS

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.

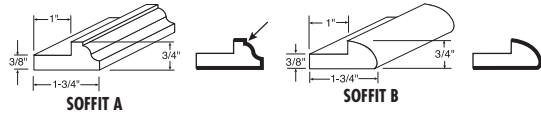


Light Rails — Cap Moulding

SOFFIT A

SOFFIT B

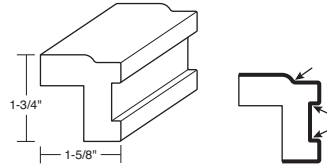
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Light Rails — Contemporary

JINSERTLRC

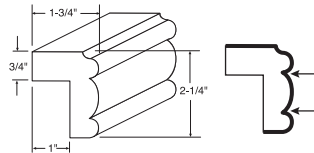
- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- Designed for use with all 3/4" insert mouldings.



Light Rails — Light Rail Moulding

LBAFFLE

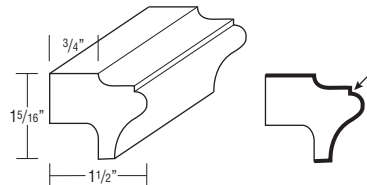
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Light Rails — Small Light Rail Moulding

SMLR

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



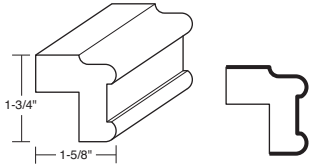
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished.
Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

Light Rails — Traditional

JINSERTLRT

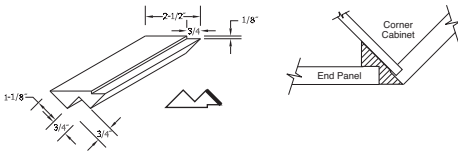
- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- Designed for use with all 3/4" insert mouldings.



Corner Mouldings — Corner Wing

CWM

- Designed to set cabinets at a 45° corner application using 3/4" end panels.
- One 8' section.
- Cannot be used with cabinets with Applied Ends (AUTHB, AUTHL, AUTHR).
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

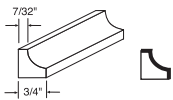


Corner Mouldings — Inside Corner

ISC8

ISC8BULK (Bulk Qty. 55)

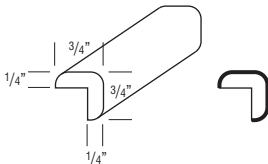
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner

OCM8

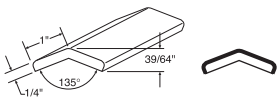
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner 135°

OSC135

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

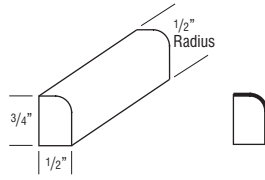


Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Corner Mouldings — Shoe - Convex Inside Corner

SHM8

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Arched Valance

AV366

AV486

AV606

AV726

- Side shoulders are 7 1/2" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.



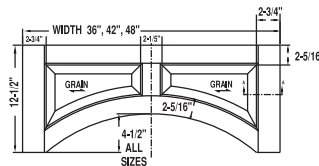
Decorative Arch Valance

DAV36

DAV42

DAV48

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side and top and bottom.
- Center height 8".



Frieze Valance

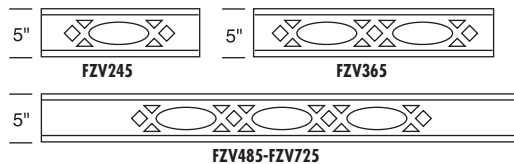
FZV245

FZV365

FZV485

FZV725

- FZV245 - 24" long, trimmable to 12".
- FZV365 - 36" long, trimmable to 21".
- FZV485 - 48" long, trimmable to 30".
- FZV725 - 72" long, trimmable to 48".
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Furniture Valance

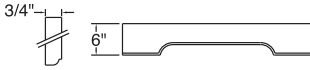
FV366

FV486

FV606

FV726

- Side shoulders are 7 1/2" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.



Scalloped Valance

V486

V726

- Trimable.
- Profiled bottom edge.
- 3/4" thick.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Straight Valance

V484

V724

- Trimable.
- Profiled bottom edge.
- 3/4" thick.



Decorative Overlays — Acanthus Overlay

ACANTHUS

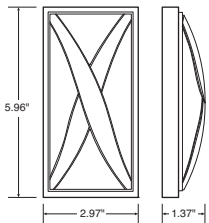
- Apply with small brad.
- Cannot be installed on valances.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Ornaments — Classic Revival Rosette

ROSETTECR

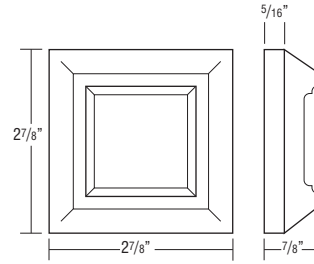
- Apply with small brad.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Ornaments — Mission Rosette

ROSETTEMIS

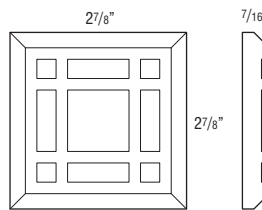
- Apply with small brad.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Ornaments — Mission Tile

JTILEMISSION

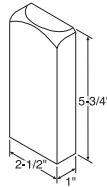
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Ornaments — Plinth Block

PLINTH BLOCK

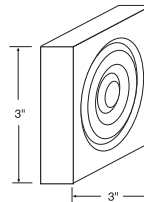
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Ornaments — Rosette

ROSETTE

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

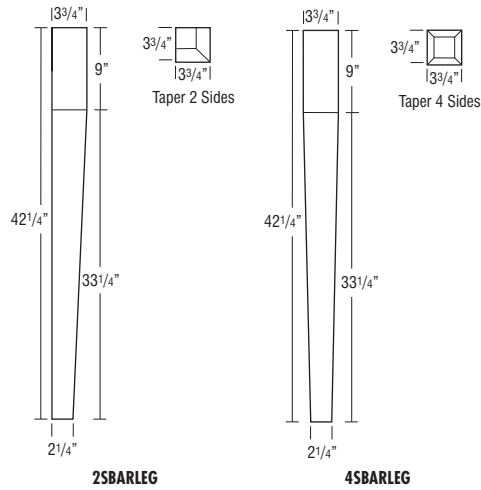


Decorative Supports — Bar Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 42 1/4" High

2SBARLEG

4SBARLEG

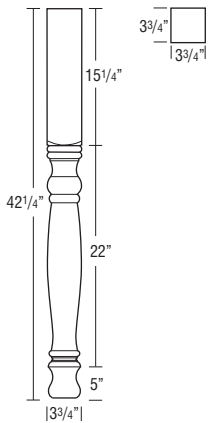
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — English Bar Column, 42 1/4" High

ENGBARCOLUMN

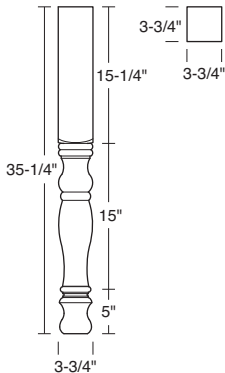
- Trimable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — English Country Leg

JENGCNTYLEG

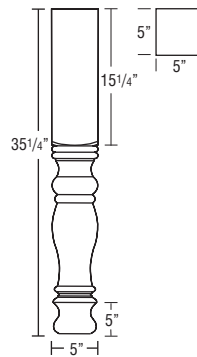
- Trimable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — English Island Column, 5" Wide, 35 1/4" High

ENGISLCOLUMN

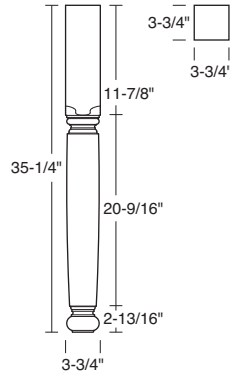
- Trimable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Estate Leg

JESTATELEG

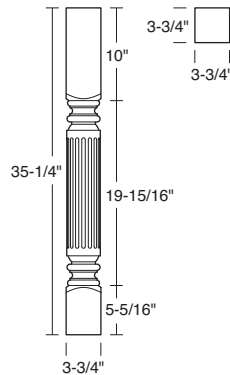
- Trimable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Fluted Classic Column

JFLUTELEG

- Trimable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



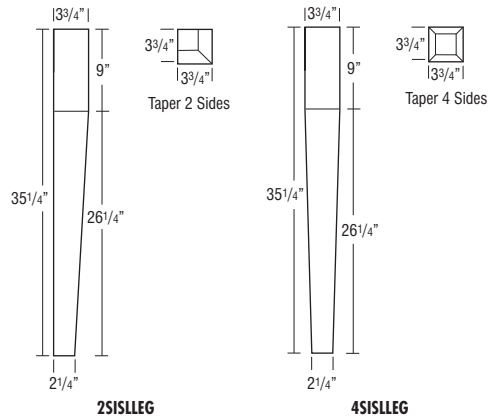
All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished. Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

Decorative Supports — Island Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 35 1/4" High

2SISLLEG

4SISLLEG

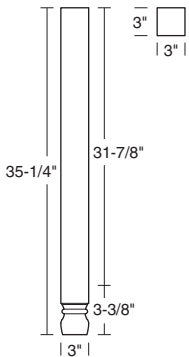
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Kensington Column

JCRLEG

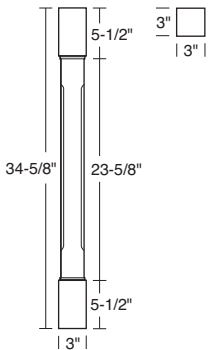
- Trimable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Metro Column

METISLCOLUMN

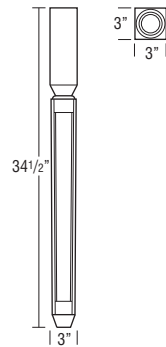
- Trimable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



Decorative Supports — Mission Leg, 34 1/2" High

DLEMISSION

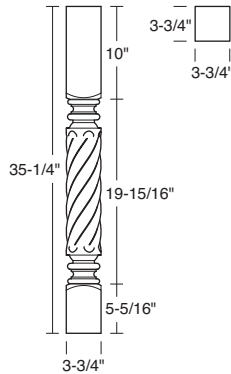
- Trimable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Rope Classic Column

JROPELEG

- Trimable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



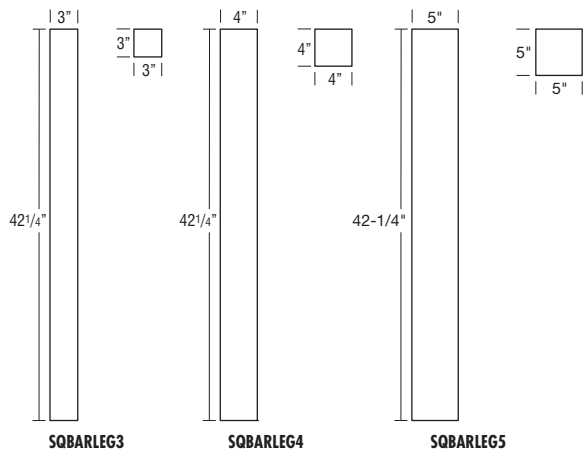
Decorative Supports — Square Bar Leg, 42 1/4" High

SQBARLEG3

SQBARLEG4

SQBARLEG5

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished.
Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

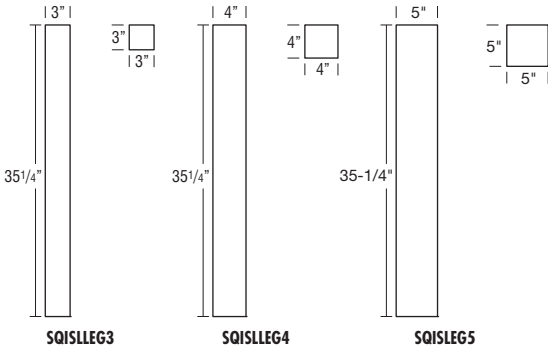
Decorative Supports — Square Island Leg, 35 1/4" High

SQISLLEG3

SQISLLEG4

SQISLLEG5

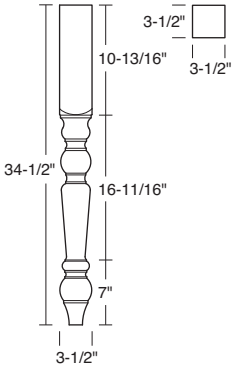
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Tulip Column

JTULIPEG

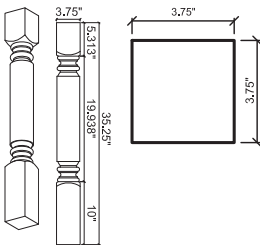
- Trimable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Turned Post

TURNED POST

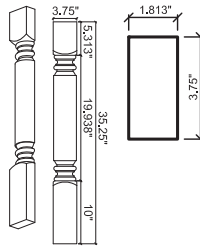
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Turned Post Split

SPLIT TURNED POST

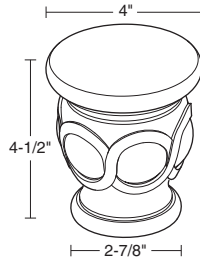
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Bijou Bun Foot

BJIJFOOT

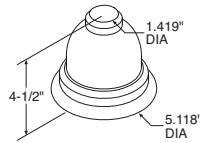
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Classic Revival Foot

CRFOOT

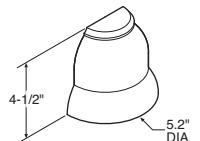
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Classic Revival Split Foot

SPTRNGCR

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

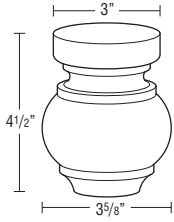


All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished. Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

Decorative Supports — Craftsman Foot

JCRAFTFOOT

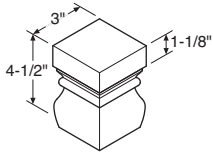
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Kensington Bun Foot

JCRBUNFOOT

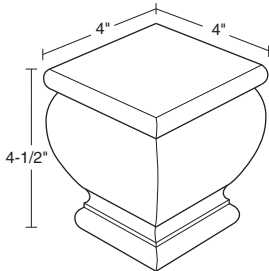
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Lille Foot

LIFOOT

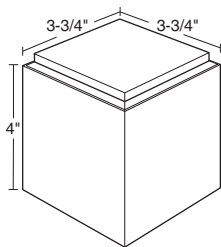
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Square Bun Foot

JFOOTSQUARE

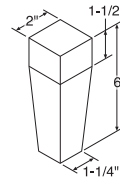
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Tapered Leg

TAPERED LEG

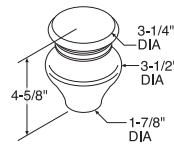
- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Tulip Foot

TULIP FOOT

- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Furniture Apron

FA24

FA27

FA30

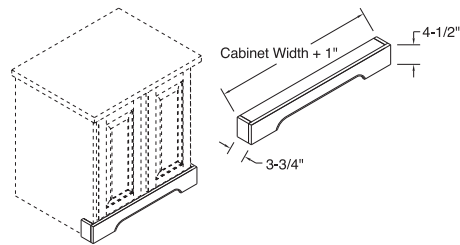
FA33

FA36

FA42

FA48

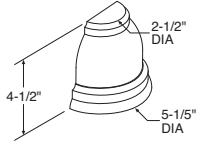
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Split Turning Capital

SPRINGCP

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



186

Decorative Supports — Split Turnings

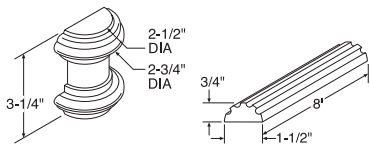
SPLITPOOL

SPLTSPINDLEFL (Reeded Half Round)

SPLTSPINDLEFRD (Half Round)

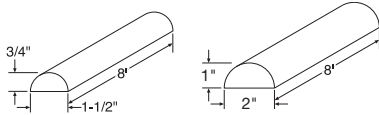
SPRINGSPIN2 (Half Round)

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



SPLIT SPOOL

SPLIT SPINDLE FLUTED



SPLIT SPINDLE HALF RD

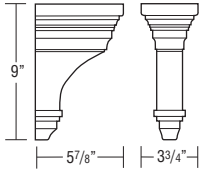
SPLIT SPINDLE 2 HALF RD

EMBELLISHMENTS

9" Art Corbel

CORBELART9

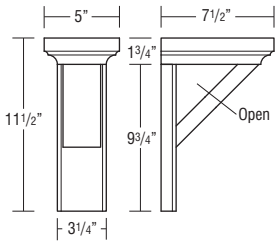
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



11 1/2" Arts & Crafts Bracket

JBRACKETART

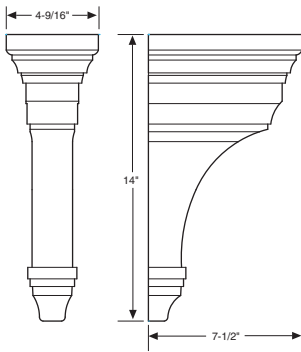
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



14" Arts & Crafts Corbel

CORBELART14

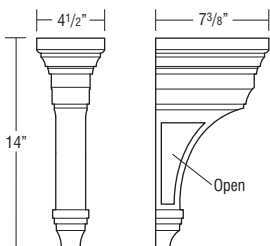
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



14" Arts & Crafts Open Corbel

JCORBELARTO

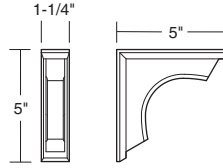
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



5" Classic Revival Corbel

CORBELCR5

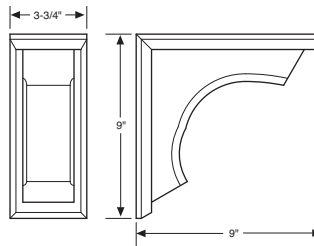
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



9" Classic Revival Corbel

CORBELCR9

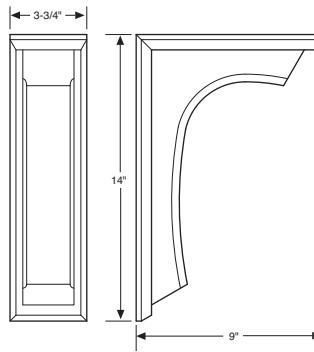
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



14" Classic Revival Corbel

CORBELCR14

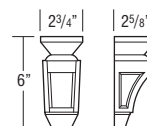
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



6" Mission Corbel

CORBELMIS6

- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

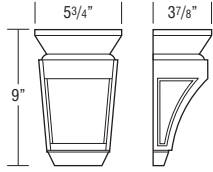


All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished. Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

9" Mission Corbel

CORBELMIS9

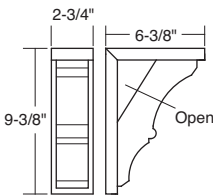
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



Olde World Bracket

JBRACKETOWD

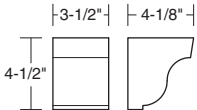
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



4" Olde World Corbel

JCORBELOWD4

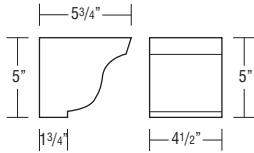
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



5" Olde World Corbel

CORBELOWD5

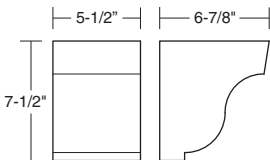
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



7" Olde World Corbel

JCORBELOWD7

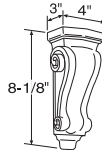
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



6" Scroll Corbel

SCROLLEDCRBL

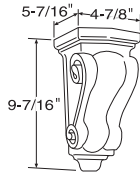
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



9" Scroll Corbel

SCROLLEDCRBLG

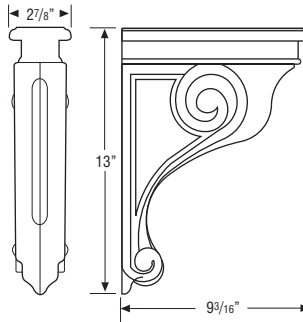
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



13" Large Scroll Corbel

LGCORBEL

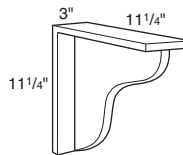
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



Snack Bar Support

SBS

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished. Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

Hardware



KNOB01	Acrylic Knob 1 3/4"H x 1 1/4"D
KNOB31	Steel Transitional Knob 1 1/4"H x 1 1/4"SQ
KNOB12	Black Mist Transitional Knob 1 3/16"H x 1 1/4"D
KNOB24	Steel Williamsburg Knob 1"H x 1 1/4"D
KNOB02	Square Nickel Studio Knob 1 1/8"H x 1 5/16"SQ
PULL15	Nickel 4 3/4" Classic Studio Pull 96mm CC
PULL16	Nickel 6 1/8" Classic Studio Pull 128mm CC
PULL07	Nickel Rotterdam 4 9/16" Pull 3" CC
PULL09	Chrome Cup Pull 3" / 96mm CC
KNOB03	Chrome Knob 1"H x 1 3/16"SQ
PULL04	Chrome Pull 96mm CC
KNOB10	Bronze Bungalow 2 5/16" Knob 1"H x 2 5/16"L x 1 1/16"W
PULL08	Bronze Bungalow 5 5/8" Bar Pull 3" / 96mm CC
KNOB29	Nickel Transitional Euro Knob 1 1/16"H x 1 1/4"D
PULL30	Nickel 4" Cavalier Pull 3" CC



KNOB19	Steel Greenwich Knob 1 3/4"
PULL18	Steel 3" Greenwich Pull 3" / 96mm CC
PULL17	Steel 6 3/8" Greenwich Pull 128mm CC
KNOB23	Antique Windover Knob #23 1"H x 1 1/4"D
KNOB25	Antique Windover Knob #25 1 1/16"H x 1 1/4"D
PULL22	Antique 5 1/2" Windover Pull 3" CC
KNOB27	Nickel Contemporary Knob 1"H x 1 1/4"D
PULL28	Nickel 4" Contemporary Pull 96mm CC
KNOB11	Bronze Williamsburg Knob 1"H x 1 1/4"D
KNOB26	Bronze Metropolis Knob 1"H x 1 1/8"D
KNOB21	Bronze Swoop Knob 1 1/4"H x 1 1/4"D
PULL20	Bronze 4 1/4" Swoop Pull 3" / 96mm CC
PULL05	Bronze Rotterdam 5" Curved Pull 5" CC
PULL06	Bronze Rotterdam 4 1/4" Pull 96mm CC
PULL13	Nickel Metro 6 3/8" Bar Pull 128mm CC
PULL14	Nickel Metro 4 3/4" Arched Pull 96mm CC
HCSLCHDWREBOARD	
Hardware Board (displays 31 pieces)	



Base Mixer Kit

MIXKIT18FH

MIXKIT21FH

MIXKIT24FH

- Mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 13" wide x 18" deep.
21" wide: 16" wide x 18" deep.
24" wide: 19" wide x 18" deep.
- Mixer shelf weight capacity is 30 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When installed in 34 1/2" full-height cabinet and in closed position, clearance above shelf is 18 7/8", clearance below basket is 2".
- For use with 1/2" APF or APU only.



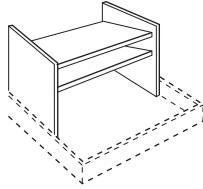
Base Pan Storage

BPS24

BPS30

BPS36

- Sliding tray not included.
- For use in base cabinet with a single wood roll tray (DST or D2ST).
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.

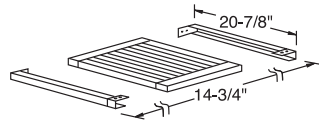


Model	Application
BPS24	24" Base
BPS30	B30B Base
BPS36	B36B Base

Bread Board Kit

BBK18

- Fits B18 opening or wider.
- Mounts behind cabinet door to bottom of drawer rail.
- Remove bread board for use on counter top.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.



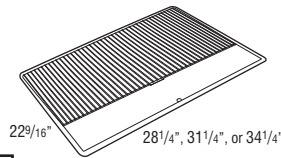
CabMat

CABMAT30

CABMAT33

CABMAT36

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.



	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CABMAT33	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CABMAT36	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

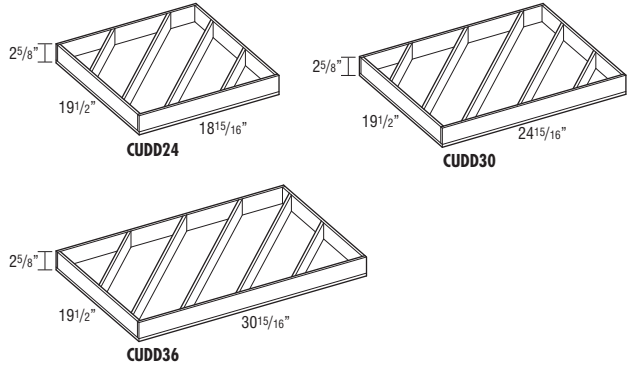
Cooking Utensil Divider

CUDD24

CUDD30

CUDD36

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.

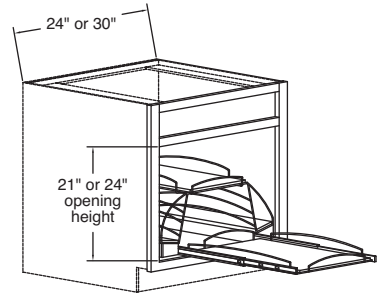


Cookware Organizer

CO24

CO30

- CO24 for use in 24" wide cabinets.
- CO30 for use in 30" wide butt door cabinets.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.



Cutlery Divider Wood Tiered Drawer

WTCD15

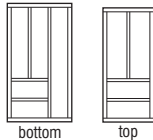
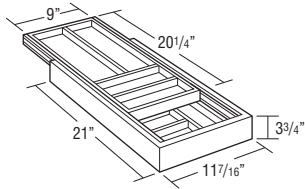
WTCD18

WTCD21

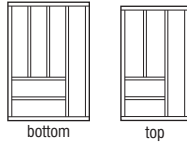
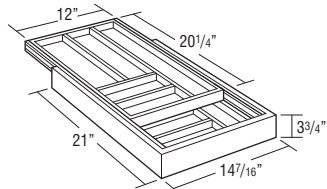
WTCD24

- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening). Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Only compatible with PG SoftTouch guide.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.

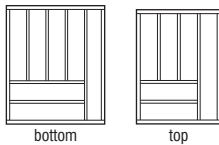
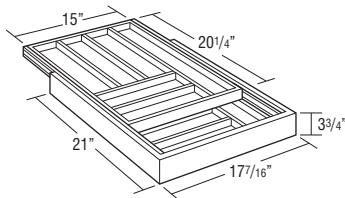
Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base



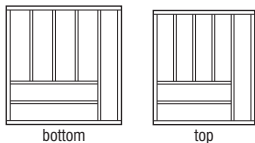
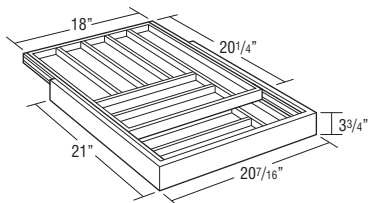
WTCD15



WTCD18



WTCD21



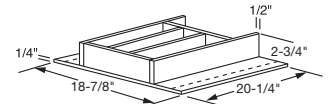
WTCD24

Cutlery Insert Organizer

CDT

WCDT

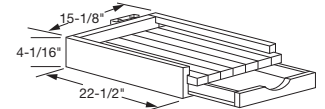
- Universal Application: Cut to fit your cabinet in the field.
- Place a cabinet with a CDT or WCDT next to the dishwasher for convenience.
- CDT - laminate.
- WCDT - wood.



Cutting Board Knife Tray Kit

CBK18

- Fits in top drawer opening of B18 base cabinet.
- Use existing drawer front.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.



Glass Door Clips - Shaker

GLASS CLIP SHKR/PKG 8

- Used with Arbor, Bayport, Dover, Eastport, Jordan, Lautner, Lawry, Madison, Montella, Sedona, Tuscan, Verano, Warner, and Westlake.

Glass Door Clips - Traditional

GLASS CLIP TRAD/PKG 8

- 8 per package.
- Used with mullion doors and cut for glass doors shipped without glass.
- Order by door style.
- See page 33 for mullion door availability.

Glass Door Clips - Universal

CLIP RET PK/PKG 6

- 6 clips per package.
- 42 inserts (6 each of 7 different thicknesses).
- Accommodates various glass thicknesses.
- Used with mullion and cut for glass doors shipped with glass.

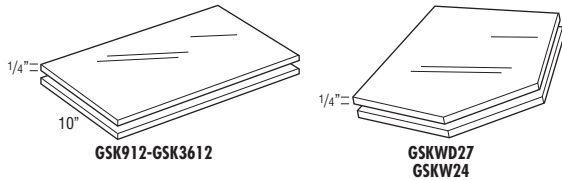
Glass Shelf Kit, 12" Deep

- GSK912
- GSK1212
- GSK1512
- GSK1812
- GSK2112
- GSK2412
- GSK2712
- GSK3012
- GSK3312
- GSK3612

Glass Shelf Kit, Diagonal:

- GSKWD24 (Fits WD2430-WD2442)
- GSKWD27 (Fits WD2730-WD2742)

- GSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Example: GSK1512 = 13 9/16" wide x 10" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.
- For use with standard and PEF/PEU construction only.



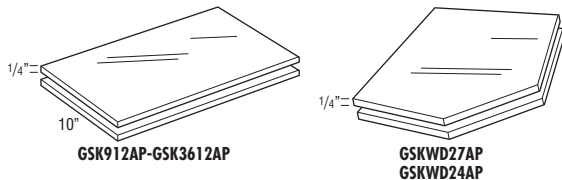
Glass Shelf Kit, 12" Deep for 1/2" All Plywood Construction

- GSK912AP
- GSK1212AP
- GSK1512AP
- GSK1812AP
- GSK2112AP
- GSK2412AP
- GSK2712AP
- GSK3012AP
- GSK3312AP
- GSK3612AP

Glass Shelf Kit, Diagonal:

- GSKWD24AP (Fits WD2430-WD2442)
- GSKWD27AP (Fits WD2730-WD2742)

- GSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Example: GSK1512 = 13 5/16" wide x 10" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.
- For use with APF and APU only.

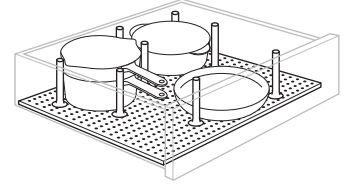


Pegged Dish Organizer

PDO

PDOPOSTS

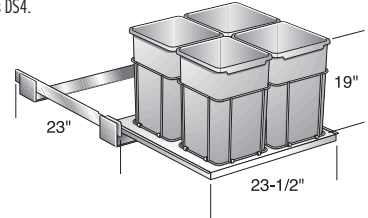
- For use in 36" wide base cabinets.
- Pegged Board is 3/8" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2"
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.



Recycle Center

RCB27DS4

- Fits B27 cabinet. Full extension guides. Order as DS4.
- Direct ship from manufacturer.



Roll Trays

RTF1221 (VB12)

RTF1521 (VB15)

RTF1821 (VB18)

RTF2121 (VB21)

RTF2421 (VB24)

- Laminate

RTF1224 (B12)

RTF1524 (B15)

RTF1624 (warranty only)

RTF1824 (B18)

RTF1924 (B39)

RTF2124 (B21)/(B42)

RTF2224 (B45)

RTF2424 (B24)/(B48)

RTF2724 (B27)

RTF3024FW (B30B)

RTF3324FW (B33B)

RTF3624FW (B36B)

- Laminate

RTWD1221 (VB12)

RTWD1521 (VB15)

RTWD1821 (VB18)

RTWD2121 (VB21)

RTWD2421 (VB24)

- Wood

RTWD1224 (B12)

RTWD1524 (B15)

RTWD1624 (warranty only)

RTWD1824 (B18)

RTWD1924 (B39)

RTWD2124 (B21)/(B42)

RTWD2224 (B45)

RTWD2424 (B24)/(B48)

RTWD2724 (B27)

RTWD3024FW (B30B)

RTWD3324FW (B33B)

RTWD3624FW (B36B)

- Wood

RTPG1221 (VB12)

RTPG1521 (VB15)

RTPG1821 (VB18)

RTPG2121 (VB21)

RTPG2421 (VB24)

- Wood

continued

Roll Trays, continued

RTPG1224 (B12)

RTPG1524 (B15)

RTPG1624 (warranty only)

RTPG1824 (B18)

RTPG1924 (B39)

RTPG2124 (B21)/(B42)

RTPG2224 (B45)

RTPG2424 (B24)/(B48)

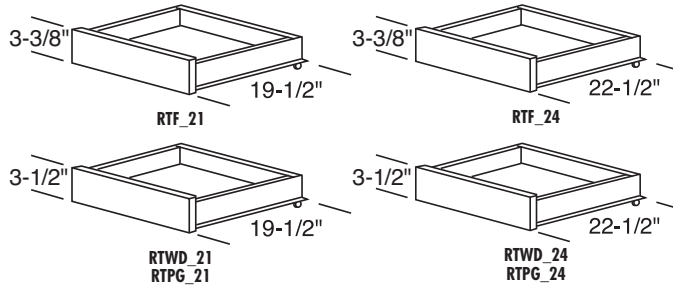
RTPG2724 (B27)

RTPG3024FW (B30B)

RTPG3324FW (B33B)

RTPG3624FW (B36B)

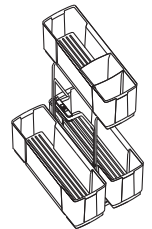
- Wood
- Includes cabinet and drawer members.
- RTPG trays have SofTouch IHC guides.



Sink Base Caddy

SBCADDY

- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Recommended for use in cabinets 18" and wider.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 12" wide x 20 1/2" high frame opening x 21" deep cabinet.



Spice Rack — Chrome

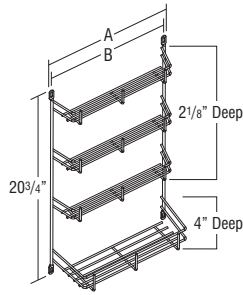
SRCH12

SRCH15

SRCH18

- Designed for base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.
- Spice rack is chrome.

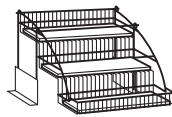
Model	Fits
SRCH12	B15, B30B, B33B
SRCH15	B18, B36B
SRCH18	B21, B24 L or R



Spice Rack — Pull Down

SPD18

- Spice Rack Pull Down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- For use in a minimum 15" wide opening (recommended for use in 18" wide cabinets).
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.



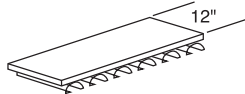
Stemware Holder

SW24CH

SW30CH

SW36CH

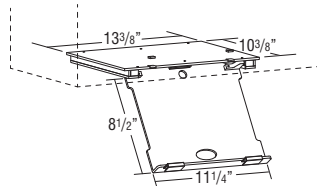
- Holders are chrome. Available in Oak, Cherry, Hickory, and Maple.



Tablet Holder

TABLEHLDR

- Mounts under 15" wide cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets a minimum of 12" deep.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, height, and weight of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/8" thick. Maximum tablet weight is 3 1/2 lbs.
- Tablet holder has an overall height of 1 17/32" when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78" visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.

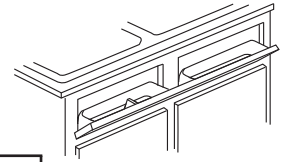


Tilt Out Trays

STT11

STT14

- Kit includes 2 white trays and tilt out hinges.
- Dishwasher safe.
- SB39-SB48 have 2 fixed panels.
- SB30B-SB36B have 1 long fixed panel.
- Smaller cabinets may only accept one tray.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.

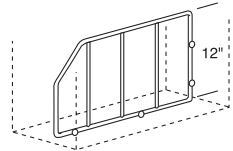


Model	Size	Application
STT11	11" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB30B or larger
STT14	14 1/4" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB36B or larger

Tray Divider Kit

WTD

- WTD: Includes 1 divider and 4 clips.
- Tray divider is chrome.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.

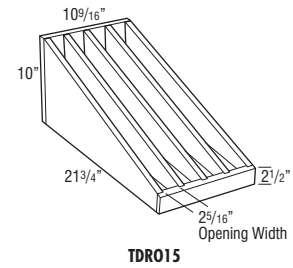
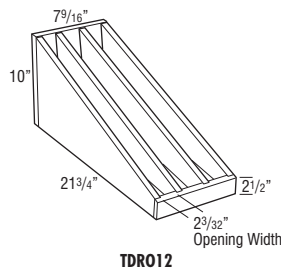


Tray Roll-Out Divider

TDR012

TDR015

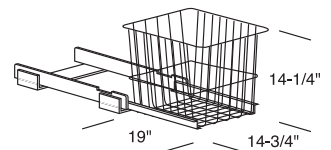
- TDR012: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDR015: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Includes guides.
- 3/8" plywood construction.
- TDR012 fits B12.
- TDR015 fits B15.
- Not compatible with roll tray option.
- Not available with RTPG guides.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.



Vanity Hamper

VH

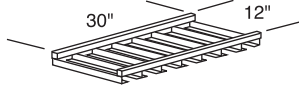
- White wire rack mounted to factory-installed accessory slide member. Fits VB18 door opening. Order slide set separately.



Wine Glass Holders

SWR30 (7 slots)

- Maximum wine glass base is 3 1/4" diameter.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.

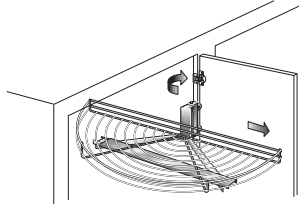


Wire Half Moon Swingout

WIRE HM4548DS2

WIRE HM4851DS3

- HM4548 - basket 28"L x 14"W x 1 1/2"H. Order as DS2.
- HM4851 - basket 34"L x 17"W x 1 1/2"H. Order as DS3.
- Load capacity is 35 lbs. per shelf.
- Direct ship from manufacturer.

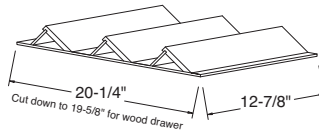


Wire Swingout	Fits Cabinet
HM4548	BC4548
HM4851	BC4851

Wood Spice Drawer Insert

WSD118

- Wood constructed spice drawer insert for use in 18" wide base cabinet #1 drawers. Front to back measurement will need to be cut down to 19 5/8" for Deluxe Drawer box.
- Specify IN to have this accessory installed.



NEW Sales Sample Base

SSBASE1228.515

Sales Sample Base

12" wide x 28 1/2" high x 15" deep

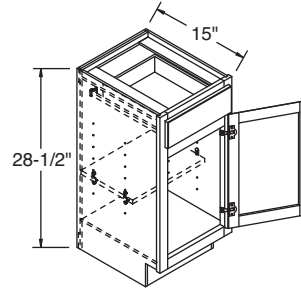
- Available in any style, specie, and finish combination.
- Shelf will be standard 10" deep shelf.

Modifications

FPEB	WDRWPG
•	STD

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	INTGH	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•	•



Sales Sample

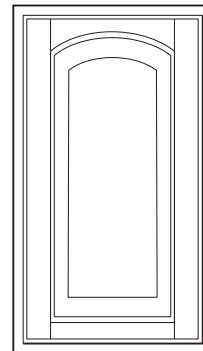
SSW Sales Sample Wall
15" wide x 21" high

SSB Sales Sample Base
15" wide x 21" high

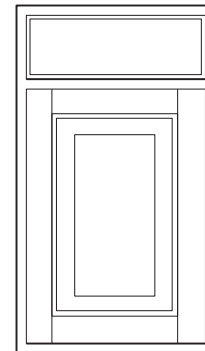
SSW1221 Sales Sample Wall
12" wide x 21" high

SSB1221 Sales Sample Base
12" wide x 21" high

- Sales sample wall (SSW and SSW1221) includes face frame and door.
- Sales sample base (SSB and SSB1221) includes face frame, door and drawer front.



Arch
SSW
SSW1221



Square
SSB
SSB1221

Brackets, Bumpers, Clips, Screws and Spacers

"L" bracket (fixed overlay locator)	LBRKT
7/32" RTF/RTWD TRAY SPACER	RTE.RTWD.SPACER
7/16" RTPG TRAY SPACER	RTPG.SPACER
Spacer for MFO BC36SPN Doors	BC36SPN.SPACER
Appliance garage screw package	AG.SCREWS
SIDE MNT FULL-EXT GUID BRKT W/DOWL	SDMT.FE.GD.BRKT
BD-D/DHFD BRACKET W/DOWEL	BD.D.DHFD.BRCKT
BD.D.CAB.GUID	BD.D.CAB.GUID
BD.D.DRW.GUID	BD.D.DRW.GUID
Door and drawer front bumpers (pkg of 25)	DR.DRWFR.TB.TNS
Fixed front button (for sink & vanity sink bases)	FIXDFRT.BTN
GLASS CLIP FOR NON-SHAKER DOORS	GLASS.CLIP.TRAD
GLASS CLIP FOR SHAKER DOORS	GLASS.CLIP.SHKR
Insert clips w/screws (for mullion or glass door frames pkg of 8)	CLIP.RET.PK
Installation screws for cabinets	INSTLSCWS
Microwave installation pad	MW.INSTLPK
Shelf clip (clear locking 5MM)	LOCK.CLIP
Shelf clips (metal peg 5MM pkg of 4)	SHE.CLIP.4PK
Shelf clips (metal peg 5MM pkg of 20)	SHE.CLIP.20PK
Wire tray divider dip	WTD.CLIP

Guide Items

Accessory guide for Linen cabinet	VAN.ACCESS.GDE
Base and vanity drawer/tray guide (LD)	BASEDRW.TRAY.GD
BSC30 18" Slide Set	BSC30.SLIDASET
BD-D and BWB cabinet guide (22")	BWB.CAB.GUIDE
Bread board guide	BB.GUIDE
BWB Rear Socket w/Dowels (prior to March 2, 2015)	BWB.REAR.SCKT
BWB PG Cabinet Guide (ea)	BWB.PG.CABGUIDE
BWB PG REAR SOCKET 10MM	BWB.PG.REARSCKT
DHFD cabinet guide (20")	DHFD.CAB.GUIDE
DHFD drawer guide (20")	DHFD.DRW.GUIDE
FX Base Guides-Guides and Sockets	FX.BASE.GDSET
FX LH Base Guide	FX.BASE.LH.GUID
FX RH Base Guide	FX.BASE.RH.GUID
FAQ (DD) L-Front "L" Bracket	FX.L.FRT.LBRKT
FX Left Front Fixing Clip	FX.L.FRTFIXCLP
FX Peninsula Rear Socket Set	FX.PENNREARSKT
FAQ (DD) R-Front "L" Bracket	FX.R.FRT.LBRKT
FX Right Front Fixing Clip	FX.R.FRTFIXCLP
FX Rear Bracket Set	FX.REAR.BRKT
FX Vanity Guides-Guides & Sockets	FX.VAN.GDSET
FX Vanity 18 Guides-Guides & Sockets	FX.VAN18.GDSET
FX LH Vanity 18 Guide	FX.VAN18.LH.GDE
FX RH Vanity 18 Guide	FX.VAN18.RH.GDE
FX LH 21" Vanity Guide	FX.VAN21.LH.GDE
FX RH 21" Vanity Guide	FX.VAN21.RH.GDE
Fixed Drawer Front Clip (Pair)	FXD.FRT.CLIP.PR
PG 24" Guides-Left & Right	PG.BASE.GD.PR

Guide Items, continued

PG 24" Guides-Guides, Sockets, & Clips	PG.BASE.GDCLP
24" Base LH Guide-PG	PG.BASE.LH.GDE
24" Base RH Guide-PG	PG.BASE.RH.GDE
24" Base Guides-PG-Guides & Sockets	PG.BASE.SET
PG LH Locking Clip	PG.L.LOCKCLIP
PG Locking Clip Set	PG.LOCKCLIP.SET
PG Peninsula Socket Set	PG.PENN.SOCKET
PG RH Locking Clip	PG.R.LOCKCLIP
PG Rear Socket Set	PG.SCKT.SET
21" Vanity LH Guide-PG	PG.VAN.LH.GDE
21" Vanity RH Guide-PG	PG.VAN.RH.GDE
PG 12" Guides-Guides, Sockets, & Clips	PG.VAN12.GDCLP
12" Guides-PG-Guides & Sockets	PG.VAN12.SET
PG 15" Guides-Guides, Sockets, & Clips	PG.VAN15.GDCLP
15" Guides-PG-Guides & Sockets	PG.VAN15.SET
Vanity 18" Guides-PG-Guides & Sockets	PG.VAN18.SET
PG 21" Guides-Left & Right	PG.VAN21.GD.PR
PG 21" Guides-Guides, Sockets, & Clips	PG.VAN21.GDCLP
Vanity 21" Guides-PG-Guides & Sockets	PG.VAN21.SET
Ming tray cabinet guide set	TRAY.GUIDE.SET
Standard (FDRW3/4XSM) base or vanity cabinet guide set	STDBASE.GDE.SET, STDVAN18.GDESET, STDVAN21.GDESET
Standard (FDRW3/4XSM) base or vanity cabinet guide	STDVAN21.LH.GDE, STDVAN21.RH.GDE
Standard (FDRW3/4XSM) peninsula socket	STD.PENN.SOCKET
18" VANITY DRAWER GUIDE (EA)	VAN18LH.DRW.GD, VAN18.RH.DRW.GD, VAN21DRW.TRY.GD
10" SLIDE SET 8400-B (FULL EXT)	10.SLIDE.SET
14" SLIDE SET #8400-CUS	14.SLIDE.SET
18" SIDEMOUNT GUIDE SET	18.SLIDE.SET

Hinge Items

Concealed BER hinge, plate and screws	BLUM.BER.HGPIT
Concealed hinge spacer	BLUM.SPACER
Concealed hinge with screw	.5.HG.SCREW
1 1/4" MFO Hinge w/ Screw	1.25.HG.SCR
Hinge cabinet screw	HG.CABT.BERSCRW, HG.CABT.FURNSCR, HG.CABT.OVENSOCR
Bi-fold door to door hinge for WCER, BC33SS, BC36SS, BER33, BER36 & BER36SF	BER.DR.DR.HGE
Hinge Spacer 25 Pk	HG.SPACER.25PK
Integrated SofTouch cup hinge for oven cabinet	INTGH.SURF.MNT
Integrated SofTouch cup hinge	INTGH.MFO, INTGH.PO
INTGH Angle Restriction Clip-DTC	INTGH.RCLP.DTC
Oven Surface Mount Integrated HG	INTGH.SURF.MNT

Medicine Cabinet Items

Chrome knob	CHM.KNOB
Hardware package for MC1830	HDWR.PK
Hardware package for MC2430, MCL02434	HDWR.PK
Hardware package for MC3030, MC3630, MCL03034 & MCL03634	HDWR.PK
Hardware package for MC4830, MCL04834	HDWR.PK
Magnetic catch	MAG.CATCH
Magnetic plate	MAG.PLATE
Medicine cabinet hinge	MC.HG
Medicine cabinet shelf dips (each)	MC.SHF.CLPS
Mirror door for MC1830, MC4830 & MCL04834 (L or R)	DR.MIR.L, DR.MIR.R
Mirror door for MC2430, MC3630, MCL02434 & MCL03634 (L or R)	DR.MIR.L, DR.MIR.R
Mirror door for MC3030 & MCL03034 (L or R)	DR.MIR.L, DR.MIR.R
Shelf for MC1236, MC1624, MC1830	MC.SHF
Shelf for MC2430, MCL02434	MC.SHF
Shelf for MC3030, MCL03034	MC.SHF
Shelf for MC3630, MCL03634 MC.SHF	MC.SHF
Shelf for MC4830, MCL04834	MC.SHF

Miscellaneous Items

Adjustable strut (for sink base overlays)	ADJ.STRUT.PR
Appliance garage track kit	TRACKIT
Door pin pack (pkg of 2 - for miter utility and pantry doors)	DR.PIN
Plastic Rear SCKT GRASS-3/4XSM	3/4XSM.RR.SCKT
HD LH Locking Clip	HD.LOCK.CLIP.L
HD RH Locking Clip	HD.LOCK.CLIP.R
Glaze touch up kit (2 oz. bottle w/applicator)	GLAZE.TU.KIT
Interior vinyl by the foot (Mpl-Nat)	NAT.VINYLBY.FT
Keyboard Tray	KBT.PANEL
Oven heat shield - OHS (pkg of 2) Laminate, Thermofoil & Opaque	OHS
Oven rider/support set	OVEN.SUPP.SET
10MM Double Guide Hole Plug-NAT	10MM.PLUG.NAT
10MM Double Guide Hole Plug-WHI	10MM.PLUG.WHI
PLUG.NAT.20PK (Plugs for roll tray holes)	PLUG.NAT.20PK
PLUG.NAT.50PK (Plugs for roll tray holes)	PLUG.NAT.50PK
PLUG.WHI.20PK (Plugs for roll tray holes)	PLUG.WHI.20PK
PLUG.WHI.50PK (Plugs for roll tray holes)	PLUG.WHI.50PK
Shelf strip (22 X 8' x 3/4 Int-Nat or Whi)	NAT.SHF.STRIP, WHI.SHF.STRIP
Shelf strip for walls (10 3/16 X 8' X 3/4 Int-Nat)	NAT.WALLSHFSTP
Shelf strip for walls (10 3/16 X 8' X 3/4 Whi)	WHI.WALLSHFSTP
Spray paint (13 oz. can) - Opaque colors only	SPRAYPAINT
Stain - (Gallon) Hickory, Oak, Maple, Cherry	STAIN.GALLON
Stain - (Quart) Hickory, Oak, Maple, Cherry	STAIN.QUART
Stemware rack - chrome (for SW24CH, SW30CH, SW36CH)	SW.RACK
Toekick box (for BOC or 96" tall cabinets)	TBRD.BOX

Miscellaneous Items, continued

Touch up kit - (TK contains a crayon & touch-up marker)	TK
Vanity hamper	VAN.HAMPER
Waste basket (35 qt.)	WASTE.BSKT
Wire tray divider kit	WTD.KIT

Pantry Items

Pantry insert shelf kit (10 - 10 11/16 x 7 1/16 and 5 - 10 11/16 x 4 1/16)	PI.SHE.KIT
Pantry insert hardware kit	PI.HDWRE.KIT
PSDRK36 Shelf kit	DR.RK.SHE.KIT
Pantry Door Rack Hardware Kit	DR.RK.HDWRE.KIT

Plate Rack Spindles

W3015PRC spindles - Hickory and Oak	PLT.RCK
W3015PRC spindles - Laminate, Maple and Thermofoil	PLT.RCK
W3015PRC spindles - Cherry	PLT.RCK
W3615PRC spindles - Hickory and Oak	PLT.RCK
W3615PRC spindles - Laminate, Maple and Thermofoil	PLT.RCK
W3615PRC spindles - Cherry	PLT.RCK

Revolving Rack Items

Revolving Rack kit for WRR1830	RR.KIT
Revolving Rack kit for WRR1836	RR.KIT
Revolving Rack kit for WRR1839	RR.KIT
Revolving Rack kit for WRR1842	RR.POST
Revolving Rack post for WRR1830	RR.POST
Revolving Rack post for WRR1836	RR.POST
Revolving Rack post for WRR1839	RR.POST
Revolving Rack post for WRR1842	RR.POST
Revolving Rack single shelf	RR.SNGSHF

Shelves

12" Angle wall & base	SHF
24" Wall diagonal	SHF
27" Wall diagonal	SHF
9" - 27" Wide cabinets (bases & 6"-12" deep walls)	SHF
9" - 27" Wide cabinets (15"-24" deep walls)	SHF
30" - 48" Wide cabinets (bases & 6"-12" deep walls)	SHF
30" - 48" Wide cabinets (15"-24" deep walls)	SHF
WEC30 - WEC42D & WCER	SHF
WCER24	SHF

• When MI is specified, must also specify plywood option (APF, APU, PEF, PEU).

Shelves, continued

MW2736 & MW2742 microwave shelf - Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	MW.SHF
MW2736 & MW2742 microwave shelf - Maple	MW.SHF
MW2736 & MW2742 microwave shelf - Cherry	MW.SHF
MW3036 & MW3042 microwave shelf - Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	MW.SHF
MW3036 & MW3042 microwave shelf - Maple	MW.SHF
MW3036 & MW3042 microwave shelf - Cherry	MW.SHF
Peninsula base outside corner - Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	OC.RD.SHF
Peninsula base outside corner - Maple	OC.RD.SHF
Peninsula base outside corner - Cherry	OC.RD.SHF

Spin Shelves and Posts

30" High wall diagonal spin post	WD.POST
36" High wall diagonal spin post	WD.POST
39" High wall diagonal spin post	WD.POST
42" High wall diagonal spin post	WD.POST
48" High wall diagonal with door or tambour spin post	WD.POST
54" High wall diagonal with door or tambour spin post	WD.POST
57" High wall diagonal with door or tambour spin post	WD.POST
60" High wall diagonal with door or tambour spin post	WD.POST
BC36SPN shelf	SHF
Bearing Set- Before OCT 2013	CDB.BEARING.SET
Bearing w/Index & Template	SS.BRNG&TMPLT
CDB36SS spin shelf set	CDB36SS.SHF.SET
Spin hardware	SPN.HDWR
Spin post	SPN.POST
Super Susan/CDB bearing set (prior to October 2013)	SS.BEARING.SET
SHF Stop Kit- Before Oct 2013	SS.SHF.STOP
Wall diagonal spin shelf	WD.SPN.SHF

Trim Packs - Modified Full Overlay Lines Only

Blind corner bases, 24" high & 30" high wall corner - Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	TRM.PK
Blind corner bases, 24" high & 30" high wall corner - Maple	TRM.PK
Blind corner bases, 24" high & 30" high wall corner - Cherry	TRM.PK
36" high wall corner - Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	TRM.PK
36" high wall corner - Maple	TRM.PK
36" high wall corner - Cherry	TRM.PK
39" high wall corner - Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	TRM.PK
39" high wall corner - Maple	TRM.PK
39" high wall corner - Cherry	TRM.PK
42" high wall corner - Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	TRM.PK
42" high wall corner - Maple	TRM.PK
42" high wall corner - Cherry	TRM.PK

MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS OPENING DIMENSIONS

Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel OW x OH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautner & Lawry OW x OH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona OW x OH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake OW x OH
W1212 [†]	6 3/4 x 6 3/4	6 5/8 x 6 5/8	8 1/16 x 7 5/16	6 7/8 x 6 1/8
W1512 [†]	9 3/4 x 6 3/4	9 5/8 x 6 5/8	11 1/16 x 7 5/16	9 7/8 x 6 1/8
W1812 [†]	12 3/4 x 6 3/4	12 5/8 x 6 5/8	14 1/16 x 7 5/16	12 7/8 x 6 1/8
W2112B ^{†*}	6 3/16 x 6 3/4	6 1/16 x 6 5/8	6 3/4 x 7 5/16	5 9/16 x 6 1/8
W2412B ^{†*}	7 11/16 x 6 3/4	7 9/16 x 6 5/8	8 1/4 x 7 5/16	7 1/16 x 6 1/8
W2712B [†]	9 3/16 x 6 3/4	9 1/16 x 6 5/8	9 3/4 x 7 5/16	8 9/16 x 6 1/8
W3012B [†]	10 11/16 x 6 3/4	10 9/16 x 6 5/8	11 1/4 x 7 5/16	10 1/16 x 6 1/8
W3312B [†]	12 3/16 x 6 3/4	12 1/16 x 6 5/8	12 3/4 x 7 5/16	11 9/16 x 6 1/8
W3612B [†]	13 11/16 x 6 3/4	13 9/16 x 6 5/8	14 1/4 x 7 5/16	13 1/16 x 6 1/8
W3912 [†]	14 1/4 x 6 3/4	14 1/8 x 6 5/8	15 9/16 x 7 5/16	14 3/8 x 6 1/8
W1215 [†]	6 3/4 x 9 3/4	6 5/8 x 9 5/8	8 1/16 x 10 5/16	6 7/8 x 9 1/8
W1515 [†]	9 3/4 x 9 3/4	9 5/8 x 9 5/8	11 1/16 x 10 5/16	9 7/8 x 9 1/8
W1815 [†]	12 3/4 x 9 3/4	12 5/8 x 9 5/8	14 1/16 x 10 5/16	12 7/8 x 9 1/8
W2115B ^{†*}	6 3/16 x 9 3/4	6 1/16 x 9 5/8	6 3/4 x 10 5/16	5 9/16 x 9 1/8
W2415B [†]	7 11/16 x 9 3/4	7 9/16 x 9 5/8	8 1/4 x 10 5/16	7 1/16 x 9 1/8
W2715B [†]	9 3/16 x 9 3/4	9 1/16 x 9 5/8	9 3/4 x 10 5/16	8 9/16 x 9 1/8
W3015B [†]	10 11/16 x 9 3/4	10 9/16 x 9 5/8	11 1/4 x 10 5/16	10 1/16 x 9 1/8
W3315B [†]	12 3/16 x 9 3/4	12 1/16 x 9 5/8	12 3/4 x 10 5/16	11 9/16 x 9 1/8
W3615B [†]	13 11/16 x 9 3/4	13 9/16 x 9 5/8	14 1/4 x 10 5/16	13 1/16 x 9 1/8
W3915 [†]	14 1/4 x 9 3/4	14 1/8 x 9 5/8	15 9/16 x 10 5/16	14 3/8 x 9 1/8
W1218 [†]	6 3/4 x 12 3/4	6 5/8 x 12 5/8	8 1/16 x 13 5/16	6 7/8 x 12 1/8
W1518	9 3/4 x 12 3/4	9 5/8 x 12 5/8	11 1/16 x 13 5/16	9 7/8 x 12 1/8
W1818	12 3/4 x 12 3/4	12 5/8 x 12 5/8	14 1/16 x 13 5/16	12 7/8 x 12 1/8
W2118	15 3/4 x 12 3/4	15 5/8 x 12 5/8	17 1/16 x 13 5/16	15 7/8 x 12 1/8
W2418 Single	18 3/4 x 12 3/4	18 5/8 x 12 5/8	20 1/16 x 13 5/16	18 7/8 x 12 1/8
W2418B	7 11/16 x 12 3/4	7 9/16 x 12 5/8	8 1/4 x 13 5/16	7 1/16 x 12 1/8
W2718B	9 3/16 x 12 3/4	9 1/16 x 12 5/8	9 3/4 x 13 5/16	8 9/16 x 12 1/8
W3018B	10 11/16 x 12 3/4	10 9/16 x 12 5/8	11 1/4 x 13 5/16	10 1/16 x 12 1/8
W3318B	12 3/16 x 12 3/4	12 1/16 x 12 5/8	12 3/4 x 13 5/16	11 9/16 x 12 1/8
W3618B	13 11/16 x 12 3/4	13 9/16 x 12 5/8	14 1/4 x 13 5/16	13 1/16 x 12 1/8
W3918	14 1/4 x 12 3/4	14 1/8 x 12 5/8	15 9/16 x 13 5/16	14 3/8 x 12 1/8
W4218	15 3/4 x 12 3/4	15 9/16 x 12 5/8	17 1/16 x 13 5/16	15 7/8 x 12 1/8
W1221 [†]	6 3/4 x 15 3/4	6 5/8 x 15 5/8	8 1/16 x 16 5/16	6 7/8 x 15 1/8
W1521	9 3/4 x 15 3/4	9 5/8 x 15 5/8	11 1/16 x 16 5/16	9 7/8 x 15 1/8
W1821	12 3/4 x 15 3/4	12 5/8 x 15 5/8	14 1/16 x 16 5/16	12 7/8 x 15 1/8
W2121	15 3/4 x 15 3/4	15 5/8 x 15 5/8	17 1/16 x 16 5/16	15 7/8 x 15 1/8
W2421B	7 11/16 x 15 3/4	7 9/16 x 15 5/8	8 1/4 x 16 5/16	7 1/16 x 15 1/8
W2721B	9 3/16 x 15 3/4	9 1/16 x 15 5/8	9 3/4 x 16 5/16	8 9/16 x 15 1/8
W3021B	10 11/16 x 15 3/4	10 9/16 x 15 5/8	11 1/4 x 16 5/16	10 1/16 x 15 1/8
W3321B	12 3/16 x 15 3/4	12 1/16 x 15 5/8	12 3/4 x 16 5/16	11 9/16 x 15 1/8
W3621B	13 11/16 x 15 3/4	13 9/16 x 15 5/8	14 1/4 x 16 5/16	13 1/16 x 15 1/8
W3921	14 1/4 x 15 3/4	14 1/8 x 15 5/8	15 9/16 x 16 5/16	14 3/8 x 15 1/8
W1224 [†]	6 3/4 x 18 3/4	6 5/8 x 18 5/8	8 1/16 x 19 5/16	6 7/8 x 18 1/8
W1524	9 3/4 x 18 3/4	9 5/8 x 18 5/8	11 1/16 x 19 5/16	9 7/8 x 18 1/8
W1824	12 3/4 x 18 3/4	12 5/8 x 18 5/8	14 1/16 x 22 5/16	12 7/8 x 21 1/8
W2124	15 3/4 x 18 3/4	15 5/8 x 18 5/8	17 1/16 x 22 5/16	15 7/8 x 21 1/8
W2424 Single	18 3/4 x 18 3/4	18 5/8 x 18 5/8	20 1/16 x 19 5/16	18 7/8 x 18 1/8
W2424B	7 11/16 x 18 3/4	7 9/16 x 18 5/8	8 1/4 x 19 5/16	7 1/16 x 18 1/8
W2724B	9 3/19 x 18 3/4	9 9/16 x 18 5/8	9 3/4 x 19 5/16	8 9/16 x 18 1/8
W3024B	10 11/16 x 18 3/4	10 9/16 x 18 5/8	11 1/4 x 19 5/16	10 1/16 x 18 1/8
W3324B	12 3/16 x 18 3/4	12 1/16 x 18 5/8	12 3/4 x 19 5/16	11 9/16 x 18 1/8
W3624B	13 11/16 x 18 3/4	13 9/16 x 18 5/8	14 1/4 x 19 5/16	13 1/16 x 18 1/8
W3924	14 1/4 x 18 3/4	14 1/8 x 18 5/8	15 9/16 x 19 5/16	14 3/8 x 18 1/8
W4224	15 3/4 x 18 3/4	15 5/8 x 18 5/8	17 1/16 x 19 5/16	15 7/8 x 18 1/8
W4524	17 1/4 x 18 3/4	17 1/8 x 18 5/8	18 9/16 x 19 5/16	17 3/8 x 18 1/8

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS OPENING DIMENSIONS

Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel OW x OH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautner & Lawry OW x OH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona OW x OH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake OW x OH
W4824	18 3/4 x 18 3/4	18 5/8 x 18 5/8	20 1/16 x 19 5/16	18 7/8 x 18 1/8
W1227†	6 3/4 x 21 3/4	6 5/8 x 21 5/8	8 1/16 x 22 5/16	6 7/8 x 21 1/8
W1527	9 3/4 x 21 3/4	9 5/8 x 21 5/8	11 1/16 x 22 5/16	9 7/8 x 21 1/8
W1827	12 3/4 x 21 3/4	12 5/8 x 21 5/8	14 1/16 x 22 5/16	12 7/8 x 21 1/8
W2127	15-3/4 x 21-3/4	15-5/8 x 21-5/8	17-1/16 x 22-5/16	15-7/8 x 21-1/8
W2427	18-3/4 x 21-3/4	18-5/8 x 21-5/8	20-1/16 x 22-5/16	18-7/8 x 21-1/8
W2427B	7 11/16 x 21 3/4	7 9/16 x 21 5/8	8 1/4 x 22 5/16	7 1/16 x 21 1/8
W2727B	9 3/16 x 21 3/4	9 1/16 x 21 5/8	9 3/4 x 22 5/16	8 9/16 x 21 1/8
W3027B	10 11/16 x 21 3/4	10 9/16 x 21 5/8	11 1/4 x 22 5/16	10 1/16 x 21 1/8
W3327B	12 3/16 x 21 3/4	12 1/16 x 21 5/8	12 3/4 x 22 5/16	11 9/16 x 21 1/8
W3627B	13 11/16 x 21 3/4	13 9/16 x 21 5/8	14 1/4 x 22 5/16	13 1/16 x 21 1/8
W930*†	3 3/4 x 24 3/4	3 5/8 x 24 5/8	5 1/16 x 25 5/16	3 7/8 x 24 1/8
W1230†	6 3/4 x 24 3/4	6 5/8 x 24 5/8	8 1/16 x 25 5/16	6 7/8 x 24 1/8
W1530	9 3/4 x 24 3/4	9 5/8 x 24 5/8	11 1/16 x 25 5/16	9 7/8 x 24 1/8
W1830	12 3/4 x 24 3/4	12 5/8 x 24 5/8	14 1/16 x 25 5/16	12 7/8 x 24 1/8
W2130	15 3/4 x 24 3/4	15 5/8 x 24 5/8	17 1/16 x 25 5/16	15 7/8 x 24 1/8
W2430 Single	18 3/4 x 24 3/4	18 5/8 x 24 5/8	20 1/16 x 25 5/16	18 7/8 x 24 1/8
W2430	7 11/16 x 24 3/4	7 9/16 x 24 5/8	8 1/4 x 25 5/16	7 1/16 x 24 1/8
W2730	9 3/16 x 24 3/4	9 1/16 x 24 5/8	9 3/4 x 25 5/16	8 9/16 x 24 1/8
W3030B	10 11/16 x 24 3/4	10 9/16 x 24 5/8	11 1/4 x 25 5/16	10 1/16 x 24 1/8
W3330B	12 3/16 x 24 3/4	12 1/16 x 24 5/8	12 3/4 x 25 5/16	11 9/16 x 24 1/8
W3630B	13 11/16 x 24 3/4	13 9/16 x 24 5/8	14 1/4 x 25 5/16	13 1/16 x 24 1/8
W3930	14 1/4 x 24 3/4	14 1/8 x 24 5/8	15 9/16 x 25 5/16	14 3/8 x 24 1/8
W4230	15 3/4 x 24 3/4	15 5/8 x 24 5/8	17 1/16 x 25 5/16	15 7/8 x 24 1/8
W4530	17 1/4 x 24 3/4	17 1/8 x 24 5/8	18 9/16 x 25 5/16	17 3/8 x 24 1/8
W4830	18 3/4 x 24 3/4	18 5/8 x 24 5/8	20 1/16 x 25 5/16	18 7/8 x 24 1/8
W933*†	3 3/4 x 27 3/4	3 5/8 x 27 5/8	5 1/16 x 28 5/16	3 7/8 x 27 1/8
W1233†	6-3/4 x 27-3/4	6-5/8 x 27-5/8	8-1/16 x 28-5/16	6-7/8 x 27-1/8
W1533	9-3/4 x 27-3/4	9-5/8 x 27-5/8	11-1/16 x 28-5/16	9-7/8 x 27-1/8
W1833	12-3/4 x 27-3/4	12-5/8 x 27-5/8	14-1/16 x 28-5/16	12-7/8 x 27-1/8
W2133	15-3/4 x 27-3/4	15-5/8 x 27-5/8	17-1/16 x 28-5/16	15-7/8 x 27-1/8
W2433 Single	18-3/4 x 27-3/4	18-5/8 x 27-5/8	20-1/16 x 28-5/16	18-7/8 x 27-1/8
W2433	7-11/16 x 27-3/4	7-9/16 x 27-5/8	8-1/4 x 28-5/16	7-1/16 x 27-1/8
W2733B	9-3/16 x 27-3/4	9-1/16 x 27-5/8	9-3/4 x 28-5/16	8-9/16 x 27-1/8
W3033B	10-11/16 x 27-3/4	10-9/16 x 27-5/8	11-1/4 x 28-5/16	10-1/16 x 27-1/8
W3333B	12-3/16 x 27-3/4	12-1/16 x 27-5/8	12-3/4 x 28-5/16	11-9/16 x 27-1/8
W3633B	13-11/16 x 27-3/4	13-9/16 x 27-5/8	14-1/4 x 28-5/16	13-1/16 x 27-1/8
W3933	14-1/4 x 27-3/4	14-1/8 x 27-5/8	15-9/16 x 28-5/16	14-3/8 x 27-1/8
W4233	15-3/4 x 27-3/4	15-5/8 x 27-5/8	17-1/16 x 28-5/16	15-7/8 x 27-1/8
W4833	18-3/4 x 27-3/4	18-5/8 x 27-5/8	20-1/16 x 28-5/16	18-7/8 x 27-1/8
W936*†	3 3/4 x 30 3/4	3 5/8 x 30 5/8	5 1/16 x 31 5/16	3 7/8 x 30 1/8
W1236†	6 3/4 x 30 3/4	6 5/8 x 30 5/8	8 1/16 x 31 5/16	6 7/8 x 30 1/8
W1536	9 3/4 x 30 3/4	9 5/8 x 30 5/8	11 1/16 x 31 5/16	9 7/8 x 30 1/8
W1836	12 3/4 x 30 3/4	12 5/8 x 30 5/8	14 1/16 x 31 5/16	12 7/8 x 30 1/8
W2136	15 3/4 x 30 3/4	15 5/8 x 30 5/8	17 1/16 x 31 5/16	15 7/8 x 30 1/8
W2436 Single	18 3/4 x 30 3/4	18 5/8 x 30 5/8	20 1/16 x 31 5/16	18 7/8 x 30 1/8
W2436	7 11/16 x 30 3/4	7 9/16 x 30 5/8	8 1/4 x 31 5/16	7 1/16 x 30 1/8
W2736	9 3/16 x 30 3/4	9 1/16 x 30 5/8	9 3/4 x 31 5/16	8 9/16 x 30 1/8
W3036B	10 11/16 x 30 3/4	10 9/16 x 30 5/8	11 1/4 x 31 5/16	10 1/16 x 30 1/8
W3336B	12 3/16 x 30 3/4	12 1/16 x 30 5/8	12 3/4 x 31 5/16	11 9/16 x 30 1/8
W3636B	13 11/16 x 30 3/4	13 9/16 x 30 5/8	14 1/4 x 31 5/16	13 1/16 x 30 1/8
W3936	14 1/4 x 30 3/4	14 1/8 x 30 5/8	15 9/16 x 31 5/16	14 3/8 x 30 1/8
W4236	15 3/4 x 30 3/4	15 5/8 x 30 5/8	17 1/16 x 31 5/16	15 7/8 x 30 1/8
W4836	18 3/4 x 30 3/4	18 5/8 x 30 5/8	20 1/16 x 31 5/16	18 7/8 x 30 1/8
W939*†	3 3/4 x 33 3/4	3 5/8 x 33 5/8	5 1/16 x 34 5/16	3 7/8 x 33 1/8

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS OPENING DIMENSIONS

Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel OW x OH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautner & Lawry OW x OH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona OW x OH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake OW x OH
W1239†	6 3/4 x 33 3/4	6 5/8 x 33 5/8	8 1/16 x 34 5/16	6 7/8 x 33 1/8
W1539	9 3/4 x 33 3/4	9 5/8 x 33 5/8	11 1/16 x 34 5/16	9 7/8 x 33 1/8
W1839	12 3/4 x 33 3/4	12 5/8 x 33 5/8	14 1/16 x 34 5/16	12 7/8 x 33 1/8
W2139	15 3/4 x 33 3/4	15 5/8 x 33 5/8	17 1/16 x 34 5/16	15 7/8 x 33 1/8
W2439 Single	18 3/4 x 33 3/4	18 5/8 x 33 5/8	20 1/16 x 34 5/16	18 7/8 x 33 1/8
W2439	7 11/16 x 33 3/4	7 9/16 x 33 5/8	8 1/4 x 34 5/16	7 1/16 x 33 1/8
W2739	9 3/16 x 33 3/4	9 1/16 x 33 5/8	9 3/4 x 34 5/16	8 9/16 x 33 1/8
W3039B	10 11/16 x 33 3/4	10 9/16 x 33 5/8	11 1/4 x 34 5/16	10 1/16 x 33 1/8
W3339B	12 3/16 x 33 3/4	12 1/16 x 33 5/8	12 3/4 x 34 5/16	11 9/16 x 33 1/8
W3639B	13 11/16 x 33 3/4	13 9/16 x 33 5/8	14 1/4 x 34 5/16	13 1/16 x 33 1/8
W3939	14 1/4 x 33 3/4	14 1/8 x 33 5/8	15 9/16 x 34 5/16	14 3/8 x 33 1/8
W4239	15 3/4 x 33 3/4	15 5/8 x 33 5/8	17 1/16 x 34 5/16	15 7/8 x 33 1/8
W4839	18 3/4 x 33 3/4	18 5/8 x 33 5/8	20 1/16 x 34 5/16	18 7/8 x 33 1/8
W942*†	3 3/4 x 36 3/4	3 5/8 x 36 5/8	5 1/16 x 37 5/16	3 7/8 x 36 1/8
W1242†	6 3/4 x 36 3/4	6 5/8 x 36 5/8	8 1/16 x 37 5/16	6 7/8 x 36 1/8
W1542	9 3/4 x 36 3/4	9 5/8 x 36 5/8	11 1/16 x 37 5/16	9 7/8 x 36 1/8
W1842	12 3/4 x 36 3/4	12 1/2 x 36 5/8	14 1/16 x 37 5/16	12 7/8 x 36 1/8
W2142	15 3/4 x 36 3/4	15 5/8 x 36 5/8	17 1/16 x 37 5/16	15 7/8 x 36 1/8
W2442 Single	18 3/4 x 36 3/4	18 5/8 x 36 5/8	20 1/16 x 37 5/16	18 7/8 x 36 1/8
W2442	7 11/16 x 36 3/4	7 9/16 x 36 5/8	8 1/4 x 37 5/16	7 1/16 x 36 1/8
W2742	9 3/16 x 36 3/4	9 1/16 x 36 5/8	9 3/4 x 37 5/16	8 9/16 x 36 1/8
W3042B	10 11/16 x 36 3/4	10 9/16 x 36 5/8	11 1/4 x 37 5/16	10 1/16 x 36 1/8
W3342B	12 3/16 x 36 3/4	12 1/16 x 36 5/8	12 3/4 x 37 5/16	11 9/16 x 36 1/8
W3642B	13 11/16 x 36 3/4	13 9/16 x 36 5/8	14 1/4 x 37 5/16	13 1/16 x 36 1/8
W3942	14 1/4 x 36 3/4	14 1/8 x 36 5/8	15 9/16 x 37 5/16	14 3/8 x 36 1/8
W4242	15 3/4 x 36 3/4	15 5/8 x 36 5/8	17 1/16 x 37 5/16	15 7/8 x 36 1/8
W4842	18 3/4 x 36 3/4	18 5/8 x 36 5/8	20 1/16 x 37 5/16	18 7/8 x 36 1/8
W3D1548	9 3/4 x 24 3/4	9 5/8 x 24 5/8	11 1/16 x 25 5/16	9 7/8 x 24 1/8
W3D1848	12 3/4 x 24 3/4	12 5/8 x 24 5/8	14 1/16 x 25 5/16	12 7/8 x 24 1/8
W3D2448 Single	18 3/4 x 24 3/4	18 5/8 x 24 5/8	20 1/16 x 25 5/16	18 7/8 x 24 1/8
W3D2448	7 11/16 x 24 3/4	7 9/16 x 24 5/8	8 1/4 x 25 5/16	7 1/16 x 24 1/8
W3D1551	9-3/4 x 27-3/4	9-5/8 x 27-5/8	11-1/16 x 28-5/16	9-7/8 x 27-1/8
W3D1851	12-3/4 x 27-3/4	12-5/8 x 27-5/8	14-1/16 x 28-5/16	12-7/8 x 27-1/8
W3D2451 Single	18-3/4 x 27-3/4	18-5/8 x 27-5/8	20-1/16 x 28-5/16	18-7/8 x 27-1/8
W3D2451	7-11/16 x 27-3/4	7-9/16 x 27-5/8	8-1/4 x 28-5/16	7-1/16 x 27-1/8
W3D1554	9 3/4 x 30 3/4	9 5/8 x 30 5/8	11 1/16 x 31 5/16	9 7/8 x 30 1/8
W3D1854	12 3/4 x 30 3/4	12 5/8 x 30 5/8	14 1/16 x 31 5/16	12 7/8 x 30 1/8
W3D2454 Single	18 3/4 x 30 3/4	18 5/8 x 30 5/8	20 1/16 x 31 5/16	18 7/8 x 30 1/8
W3D2454	7 11/16 x 30 3/4	7 9/16 x 30 5/8	8 1/4 x 31 5/16	7 1/16 x 30 1/8
W3D1557	9 3/4 x 33 3/4	9 5/8 x 33 5/8	11 1/16 x 34 5/16	9 7/8 x 33 1/8
W3D1857	12 3/4 x 33 3/4	12 5/8 x 33 5/8	14 1/16 x 34 5/16	12 7/8 x 33 1/8
W3D2457 Single	18 3/4 x 33 3/4	18 5/8 x 33 5/8	20 1/16 x 34 5/16	18 7/8 x 33 1/8
W3D2457	7 11/16 x 33 3/4	7 9/16 x 33 5/8	8 1/4 x 34 5/16	7 1/16 x 33 1/8
W3D1560	9 3/4 x 36 3/4	9 5/8 x 36 5/8	11 1/16 x 37 5/16	9 7/8 x 36 1/8
W3D1860	12 3/4 x 36 3/4	12 1/2 x 36 5/8	14 1/16 x 37 5/16	12 7/8 x 36 1/8
W3D2460 Single	18 3/4 x 36 3/4	18 5/8 x 36 5/8	20 1/16 x 37 5/16	18 7/8 x 36 1/8
W3D2460	7 11/16 x 36 3/4	7 9/16 x 36 5/8	8 1/4 x 37 5/16	7 1/16 x 36 1/8
WD2412	11-1/4 x 6-3/4	11-1/8 x 6-5/8	11-1/16 x 7-5/16	9-7/8 x 6-1/8
WD2415	11-1/4 x 9-3/4	11-1/8 x 9-5/8	11-1/16 x 10-5/16	9-7/8 x 9-1/8
WD2418	11-1/4 x 12-3/4	11-1/8 x 12-5/8	11-1/16 x 13-5/16	9-7/8 x 12-1/8
WD2421	11-1/4 x 15-3/4	11-1/8 x 15-5/8	11-1/16 x 16-5/16	9-7/8 x 15-1/8
WD2424	11 1/4 x 18 3/4	11 1/8 x 18 5/8	11 1/16 x 19 5/16	9 7/8 x 18 1/8
WD2430/WDT2448/WDD2448	11 1/4 x 24 3/4	11 1/8 x 24 5/8	11 1/16 x 25 5/16	9 7/8 x 24 1/8
WD2730	11 1/4 x 24 3/4	11 1/8 x 24 5/8	12 9/16 x 25 5/16	11 3/8 x 24 1/8
WD2433/WDT2451/WDD2451	11-1/4 x 27-3/4	11-1/8 x 27-5/8	11-1/16 x 28-5/16	9-7/8 x 27-1/8

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS OPENING DIMENSIONS

Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel OW x OH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautner & Lawry OW x OH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona OW x OH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake OW x OH
WD2733	11-1/4 x 27-3/4	11-1/8 x 27-5/8	12-9/16 x 28-5/16	11-3/8 x 27-1/8
WD2436/WDT2454/WDD2454	11 1/4 x 30 3/4	11 1/8 x 30 5/8	11 1/16 x 31 5/16	9 7/8 x 30 1/8
WD2736	11 1/4 x 30 3/4	11 1/8 x 30 5/8	12 9/16 x 31 5/16	11 3/8 x 30 1/8
WD2439/WDT2457/WDD2457	11 1/4 x 33 3/4	11 1/8 x 33 5/8	11 1/16 x 34 5/16	9 7/8 x 33 1/8
WD2739	11 1/4 x 33 3/4	11 1/8 x 33 5/8	12 9/16 x 34 5/16	11 3/8 x 33 1/8
WD2442/WDT2460/WDD2460	11 1/4 x 36 3/4	11 1/8 x 36 5/8	11 1/16 x 37 5/16	9 7/8 x 36 1/8
WD2742	11 1/4 x 36 3/4	11 1/8 x 36 5/8	12 9/16 x 37 5/16	11 3/8 x 36 1/8
WEC30	11 1/4 x 24 3/4	11 1/8 x 24 5/8	12 9/16 x 25 5/16	11 3/8 x 24 1/8
WEC33	11-1/4 x 27-3/4	11-1/8 x 27-5/8	12-9/16 x 28-5/16	11-3/8 x 27-1/8
WEC36	11 1/4 x 30 3/4	11 1/8 x 30 5/8	12 9/16 x 31 5/16	11 3/8 x 30 1/8
WEC39	11 1/4 x 33 3/4	11 1/8 x 33 5/8	12 9/16 x 34 5/16	11 3/8 x 33 1/8
WEC42	11 1/4 x 36 3/4	11 1/8 x 36 5/8	12 9/16 x 37 5/16	11 3/8 x 36 1/8

204

OPENING DIMENSIONS

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

GLASS SIZE CHART FOR MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS DOORS

Glass (or other insert) Size

Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel GW x GH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautrener & Lawry GW x GH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona GW x GH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake GW x GH
W1212 [†]	6 5/8 x 6 5/8	6 1/2 x 6 1/2	7 15/16 x 7 3/16	6 3/4 x 6
W1512 [†]	9 5/8 x 6 5/8	9 1/2 x 6 1/2	10 15/16 x 7 3/16	9 3/4 x 6
W1812 [†]	12 5/8 x 6 5/8	12 1/2 x 6 1/2	13 15/16 x 7 3/16	12 3/4 x 6
W2112B* [†]	6 1/16 x 6 5/8	5 7/8 x 6 1/2	6 5/8 x 7 3/16	5 7/16 x 6
W2412B* [†]	7 9/16 x 6 5/8	7 7/16 x 6 1/2	8 1/8 x 7 3/16	6 15/16 x 6
W2712B [†]	9 1/16 x 6 5/8	8 7/8 x 6 1/2	9 5/8 x 7 3/16	8 7/16 x 6
W3012B [†]	10 9/16 x 6 5/8	10 7/16 x 6 1/2	11 1/8 x 7 3/16	9 15/16 x 6
W3312B [†]	12 1/16 x 6 5/8	11 7/8 x 6 1/2	12 5/8 x 7 3/16	11 7/16 x 6
W3612B [†]	13 9/16 x 6 5/8	13 7/16 x 6 1/2	14 1/8 x 7 3/16	12 15/16 x 6
W3912 [†]	14 1/8 x 6 5/8	14 x 6 1/2	15 7/16 x 7 3/16	14 1/4 x 6
W1215 [†]	6 5/8 x 9 5/8	6 1/2 x 9 1/2	7 15/16 x 10 3/16	6 3/4 x 9
W1515 [†]	9 5/8 x 9 5/8	9 1/2 x 9 1/2	10 15/16 x 10 3/16	9 3/4 x 9
W1815 [†]	12 5/8 x 9 5/8	12 1/2 x 9 1/2	13 15/16 x 10 3/16	12 3/4 x 9
W2115B* [†]	6 1/16 x 9 5/8	5 7/8 x 9 1/2	6 5/8 x 10 3/16	5 7/16 x 9
W2415B [†]	7 9/16 x 9 5/8	7 7/16 x 9 1/2	8 1/8 x 10 3/16	6 15/16 x 9
W2715B [†]	9 1/16 x 9 5/8	8 7/8 x 9 1/2	9 5/8 x 10 3/16	8 7/16 x 9
W3015B [†]	10 9/16 x 9 5/8	10 7/16 x 9 1/2	11 1/8 x 10 3/16	9 15/16 x 9
W3315B [†]	12 1/16 x 9 5/8	11 7/8 x 9 1/2	12 5/8 x 10 3/16	11 7/16 x 9
W3615B [†]	13 9/16 x 9 5/8	13 7/16 x 9 1/2	14 1/8 x 10 3/16	12 15/16 x 9
W3915 [†]	14 1/8 x 9 5/8	14 x 9 1/2	15 7/16 x 10 3/16	14 1/4 x 9
W1218 [†]	6 5/8 x 12 5/8	6 1/2 x 12 1/2	7 15/16 x 13 3/16	6 3/4 x 12
W1518	9 5/8 x 12 5/8	9 1/2 x 12 1/2	10 15/16 x 13 3/16	9 3/4 x 12
W1818	12 5/8 x 12 5/8	12 1/2 x 12 1/2	13 15/16 x 13 3/16	12 3/4 x 12
W2118	15 5/8 x 12 5/8	15 1/2 x 12 1/2	16 15/16 x 13 3/16	15 3/4 x 12
W2418 Single	18 5/8 x 12 5/8	18 1/2 x 12 1/2	19 15/16 x 13 3/16	18 3/4 x 12
W2418B	7 9/16 x 12 5/8	7 7/16 x 12 1/2	8 1/8 x 13 3/16	6 15/16 x 12
W2718B	9 1/16 x 12 5/8	8 7/8 x 12 1/2	9 5/8 x 13 3/16	8 7/16 x 12
W3018B	10 9/16 x 12 5/8	10 7/16 x 12 1/2	11 1/8 x 13 3/16	9 15/16 x 12
W3318B	12 1/16 x 12 5/8	11 7/8 x 12 1/2	12 5/8 x 13 3/16	11 7/16 x 12
W3618B	13 9/16 x 12 5/8	13 7/16 x 12 1/2	14 1/8 x 13 3/16	12 15/16 x 12
W3918	14 1/8 x 12 5/8	14 x 12 1/2	15 7/16 x 13 3/16	14 1/4 x 12
W4218	15 5/8 x 12 5/8	15 7/16 x 12 1/2	16 15/16 x 13 3/16	15 3/4 x 12
W1221 [†]	6 5/8 x 15 5/8	6 1/2 x 15 1/2	7 15/16 x 16 3/16	6 3/4 x 15
W1521	9 5/8 x 15 5/8	9 1/2 x 15 1/2	10 15/16 x 16 3/16	9 3/4 x 15
W1821	12 5/8 x 15 5/8	12 1/2 x 15 1/2	13 15/16 x 16 3/16	12 3/4 x 15
W2121	15 5/8 x 15 5/8	15 1/2 x 15 1/2	16 15/16 x 16 3/16	15 3/4 x 15
W2421B	7 9/16 x 15 5/8	7 7/16 x 15 1/2	8 1/8 x 16 3/16	6 15/16 x 15
W2721B	9 1/16 x 15 5/8	8 7/8 x 15 1/2	9 5/8 x 16 3/16	8 7/16 x 15
W3021B	10 9/16 x 15 5/8	10 7/16 x 15 1/2	11 1/8 x 16 3/16	9 15/16 x 15
W3321B	12 1/16 x 15 5/8	11 7/8 x 15 1/2	12 5/8 x 16 3/16	11 7/16 x 15
W3621B	13 9/16 x 15 5/8	13 7/16 x 15 1/2	14 1/8 x 16 3/16	12 15/16 x 15
W3921	14 1/8 x 15 5/8	14 x 15 1/2	15 7/16 x 16 3/16	14 1/4 x 15
W1224 [†]	6 5/8 x 18 5/8	6 1/2 x 18 1/2	7 15/16 x 19 3/16	6 3/4 x 18
W1524	9 5/8 x 18 5/8	9 1/2 x 18 1/2	10 15/16 x 19 3/16	9 3/4 x 18
W1824	12 5/8 x 18 5/8	12 1/2 x 18 1/2	13 15/16 x 19 3/16	12 3/4 x 18
W2124	15 5/8 x 18 5/8	15 1/2 x 18 1/2	16 15/16 x 19 3/16	15 3/4 x 18
W2424 Single	18 5/8 x 18 5/8	18 1/2 x 18 1/2	19 15/16 x 19 3/16	18 3/4 x 18
W2424B	7 9/16 x 18 5/8	7 7/16 x 18 1/2	8 1/8 x 19 3/16	6 15/16 x 18
W2724B	9 1/16 x 18 5/8	8 15/16 x 18 1/2	9 5/8 x 19 3/16	8 7/16 x 18
W3024B	10 9/16 x 18 5/8	10 7/16 x 18 1/2	11 1/8 x 19 3/16	9 15/16 x 18
W3324B	12 1/16 x 18 5/8	11 7/8 x 18 1/2	12 5/8 x 19 3/16	11 7/16 x 18
W3624B	13 9/16 x 18 5/8	13 7/16 x 18 1/2	14 1/8 x 19 3/16	12 15/16 x 18
W3924	14 1/8 x 18 5/8	14 x 18 1/2	15 7/16 x 19 3/16	14 1/4 x 18
W4224	15 5/8 x 18 5/8	15 1/2 x 18 1/2	16 15/16 x 19 3/16	15 3/4 x 18

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

GLASS SIZE CHART FOR MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS DOORS

Glass (or other insert) Size

Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel GW x GH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautner & Jany GW x GH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona GW x GH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake GW x GH
W4524	17 1/8 x 18 5/8	17 x 18 1/2	18 7/16 x 19 3/16	17 1/4 x 18
W4824	18 5/8 x 18 5/8	18 1/2 x 18 1/2	19 15/16 x 19 3/16	18 3/4 x 18
W1227†	6 5/8 x 21 5/8	6 1/2 x 21 1/2	7 15/16 x 22 3/16	6 3/4 x 21
W1527	9 5/8 x 21 5/8	9 1/2 x 21 1/2	10 15/16 x 22 3/16	9 3/4 x 21
W1827	12 5/8 x 21 5/8	12 1/2 x 21 1/2	13 15/16 x 22 3/16	12 3/4 x 21
W2127	15 5/8 x 21 5/8	15 1/2 x 21 1/2	16 15/16 x 22 3/16	15 3/4 x 21
W2427	18 5/8 x 21 5/8	18 1/2 x 21 1/2	19 15/16 x 22 3/16	18 3/4 x 21
W2427B	7 9/16 x 21 5/8	7 7/16 x 21 1/2	8 1/8 x 22 3/16	6 15/16 x 21
W2727B	9 1/16 x 21 5/8	8 7/8 x 21 1/2	9 5/8 x 22 3/16	8 7/8 x 21
W3027B	10 9/16 x 21 5/8	10 7/16 x 21 1/2	11 1/8 x 22 3/16	9 15/16 x 21
W3327B	12 1/16 x 21 5/8	11 7/8 x 21 1/2	12 5/8 x 22 3/16	11 7/16 x 21
W3627B	13 9/16 x 21 5/8	13 7/16 x 21 1/2	14 1/8 x 22 3/16	12 15/16 x 21
W930*†	3 5/8 x 24 5/8	3 1/2 x 24 1/2	4 15/16 x 25 3/16	3 3/4 x 24
W1230†	6 5/8 x 24 5/8	6 1/2 x 24 1/2	7 15/16 x 25 3/16	6 3/4 x 24
W1530	9 5/8 x 24 5/8	9 1/2 x 24 1/2	10 15/16 x 25 3/16	9 3/4 x 24
W1830	12 5/8 x 24 5/8	12 1/2 x 24 1/2	13 15/16 x 25 3/16	12 3/4 x 24
W2130	15 5/8 x 24 5/8	15 1/2 x 24 1/2	16 15/16 x 25 3/16	15 3/4 x 24
W2430 Single	18 5/8 x 24 5/8	18 1/2 x 24 1/2	19 15/16 x 25 3/16	18 3/4 x 24
W2430	7 9/16 x 24 5/8	7 7/16 x 24 1/2	8 1/8 x 25 3/16	6 15/16 x 24
W2730	9 1/16 x 24 5/8	8 7/8 x 24 1/2	9 5/8 x 25 3/16	8 7/16 x 24
W3030B	10 9/16 x 24 5/8	10 7/16 x 24 1/2	11 1/8 x 25 3/16	9 15/16 x 24
W3330B	12 1/16 x 24 5/8	11 7/8 x 24 1/2	12 5/8 x 25 3/16	11 7/16 x 24
W3630B	13 9/16 x 24 5/8	13 7/16 x 24 1/2	14 1/8 x 25 3/16	12 15/16 x 24
W3930	14 1/8 x 24 5/8	14 x 24 1/2	15 7/16 x 25 3/16	14 1/4 x 24
W4230	15 5/8 x 24 5/8	15 1/2 x 24 1/2	16 15/16 x 25 3/16	15 3/4 x 24
W4530	17 1/8 x 24 5/8	17 x 24 1/2	18 7/16 x 25 3/16	17 1/4 x 24
W4830	18 5/8 x 24 5/8	18 1/2 x 24 1/2	19 15/16 x 25 3/16	18 3/4 x 24
W933*†	3 5/8 x 27 5/8	3 1/2 x 27 1/2	4 15/16 x 28 3/16	3 3/4 x 27
W1233†	6 5/8 x 27 5/8	6 1/2 x 27 1/2	7 15/16 x 28 3/16	6 3/4 x 27
W1533	9 5/8 x 27 5/8	9 1/2 x 27 1/2	10 15/16 x 28 3/16	9 3/4 x 27
W1833	12 5/8 x 27 5/8	12 1/2 x 27 1/2	13 15/16 x 28 3/16	12 3/4 x 27
W2133	15 5/8 x 27 5/8	15 1/2 x 27 1/2	16 15/16 x 28 3/16	15 3/4 x 27
W2433 Single	18 5/8 x 27 5/8	18 1/2 x 27 1/2	19 15/16 x 28 3/16	18 3/4 x 27
W2433	7 9/16 x 27 5/8	7 7/16 x 27 1/2	8 1/8 x 28 3/16	6 15/16 x 27
W2733B	9 1/16 x 27 5/8	8 7/8 x 27 1/2	9 5/8 x 28 3/16	8 7/16 x 27
W3033B	10 9/16 x 27 5/8	10 7/16 x 27 1/2	11 1/8 x 28 3/16	9 15/16 x 27
W3333B	12 1/16 x 27 5/8	11 7/8 x 27 1/2	12 5/8 x 28 3/16	11 7/16 x 27
W3633B	13 9/16 x 27 5/8	13 7/16 x 27 1/2	14 1/8 x 28 3/16	12 15/16 x 27
W3933	14 1/8 x 27 5/8	14 x 27 1/2	15 7/16 x 28 3/16	14 1/4 x 27
W4233	15 5/8 x 27 5/8	15 1/2 x 27 1/2	16 15/16 x 28 3/16	15 3/4 x 27
W4833	18 5/8 x 27 5/8	18 1/2 x 27 1/2	19 15/16 x 28 3/16	18 3/4 x 27
W936*†	3 5/8 x 30 5/8	3 1/2 x 30 1/2	4 15/16 x 31 3/16	3 3/4 x 30
W1236†	6 5/8 x 30 5/8	6 1/2 x 30 1/2	7 15/16 x 31 3/16	6 3/4 x 30
W1536	9 5/8 x 30 5/8	9 1/2 x 30 1/2	10 15/16 x 31 3/16	9 3/4 x 30
W1836	12 5/8 x 30 5/8	12 1/2 x 30 1/2	13 15/16 x 31 3/16	12 3/4 x 30
W2136	15 5/8 x 30 5/8	15 1/2 x 30 1/2	16 15/16 x 31 3/16	15 3/4 x 30
W2436 Single	18 5/8 x 30 5/8	18 1/2 x 30 1/2	19 15/16 x 31 3/16	18 3/4 x 30
W2436	7 9/16 x 30 5/8	7 7/16 x 30 1/2	8 1/8 x 31 3/16	6 15/16 x 30
W2736	9 1/16 x 30 5/8	8 7/8 x 30 1/2	9 5/8 x 31 3/16	8 7/16 x 30
W3036B	10 9/16 x 30 5/8	10 7/16 x 30 1/2	11 1/8 x 31 3/16	9 15/16 x 30
W3336B	12 1/16 x 30 5/8	11 7/8 x 30 1/2	12 5/8 x 31 3/16	11 7/16 x 30
W3636B	13 9/16 x 30 5/8	13 7/16 x 30 1/2	14 1/8 x 31 3/16	12 15/16 x 30
W3936	14 1/8 x 30 5/8	14 x 30 1/2	15 7/16 x 31 3/16	14 1/4 x 30
W4236	15 5/8 x 30 5/8	15 1/2 x 30 1/2	16 15/16 x 31 3/16	15 3/4 x 30

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

GLASS SIZE CHART FOR MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS DOORS

Glass (or other insert) Size				
Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel GW x GH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautner & Lawry GW x GH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona GW x GH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake GW x GH
W4836	18 5/8 x 30 5/8	18 1/2 x 30 1/2	19 15/16 x 31 3/16	18 3/4 x 30
W939*†	3 5/8 x 33 5/8	3 1/2 x 33 1/2	4 15/16 x 34 3/16	3 3/4 x 33
W1239†	6 5/8 x 33 5/8	6 1/2 x 33 1/2	7 15/16 x 34 3/16	6 3/4 x 33
W1539	9 5/8 x 33 5/8	9 1/2 x 33 1/2	10 15/16 x 34 3/16	9 3/4 x 33
W1839	12 5/8 x 33 5/8	12 1/2 x 33 1/2	13 15/16 x 34 3/16	12 3/4 x 33
W2139	15 5/8 x 33 5/8	15 1/2 x 33 1/2	16 15/16 x 34 3/16	15 3/4 x 33
W2439 Single	18 5/8 x 33 5/8	18 1/2 x 33 1/2	19 15/16 x 34 3/16	18 3/4 x 33
W2439	7 9/16 x 33 5/8	7 7/16 x 33 1/2	8 1/8 x 34 3/16	6 15/16 x 33
W2739	9 1/16 x 33 5/8	8 7/8 x 33 1/2	9 5/8 x 34 3/16	8 7/16 x 33
W3039B	10 9/16 x 33 5/8	10 7/16 x 33 1/2	11 1/8 x 34 3/16	9 15/16 x 33
W3339B	12 1/16 x 33 5/8	11 7/8 x 33 1/2	12 5/8 x 34 3/16	11 7/16 x 33
W3639B	13 9/16 x 33 5/8	13 7/16 x 33 1/2	14 1/8 x 34 3/16	12 15/16 x 33
W3939	14 1/8 x 33 5/8	14 x 33 1/2	15 7/16 x 34 3/16	14 1/4 x 33
W4239	15 5/8 x 33 5/8	15 1/2 x 33 1/2	16 15/16 x 34 3/16	15 3/4 x 33
W4839	18 5/8 x 33 5/8	18 1/2 x 33 1/2	19 15/16 x 34 3/16	18 3/4 x 33
W942*†	3 5/8 x 36 5/8	3 1/2 x 36 1/2	4 15/16 x 37 3/16	3 3/4 x 36
W1242†	6 5/8 x 36 5/8	6 1/2 x 36 1/2	7 15/16 x 37 3/16	6 3/4 x 36
W1542	9 5/8 x 36 5/8	9 1/2 x 36 1/2	10 15/16 x 37 3/16	9 3/4 x 36
W1842	12 5/8 x 36 5/8	12 1/2 x 36 1/2	13 15/16 x 37 3/16	12 3/4 x 36
W2142	15 5/8 x 36 5/8	15 1/2 x 36 1/2	16 15/16 x 37 3/16	15 3/4 x 36
W2442 Single	18 5/8 x 36 5/8	18 1/2 x 36 1/2	19 15/16 x 37 3/16	18 3/4 x 36
W2442	7 9/16 x 36 5/8	7 7/16 x 36 1/2	8 1/8 x 37 3/16	6 15/16 x 36
W2742	9 1/16 x 36 5/8	8 7/8 x 36 1/2	9 5/8 x 37 3/16	8 7/16 x 36
W3042B	10 9/16 x 36 5/8	10 7/16 x 36 1/2	11 1/8 x 37 3/16	9 15/16 x 36
W3342B	12 1/16 x 36 5/8	11 7/8 x 36 1/2	12 5/8 x 37 3/16	11 7/16 x 36
W3642B	13 9/16 x 36 5/8	13 7/16 x 36 1/2	14 1/8 x 37 3/16	12 15/16 x 36
W3942	14 1/8 x 36 5/8	14 x 36 1/2	15 7/16 x 37 3/16	14 1/4 x 36
W4242	15 5/8 x 36 5/8	15 1/2 x 36 1/2	16 15/16 x 37 3/16	15 3/4 x 36
W4842	18 5/8 x 36 5/8	18 1/2 x 36 1/2	19 15/16 x 37 3/16	18 3/4 x 36
W3D1548	9 5/8 x 24 5/8	9 1/2 x 24 1/2	10 15/16 x 25 3/16	9 3/4 x 24
W3D1848	12 5/8 x 24 5/8	12 1/2 x 24 1/2	13 15/16 x 25 3/16	12 3/4 x 24
W3D2448 Single	18 5/8 x 24 5/8	18 1/2 x 24 1/2	19 15/16 x 25 3/16	18 3/4 x 24
W3D2448	7 9/16 x 24 5/8	7 7/16 x 24 1/2	8 1/8 x 25 3/16	6 15/16 x 24
W3D1551	9 5/8 x 27 5/8	9 1/2 x 27 1/2	10 15/16 x 28 3/16	9 3/4 x 27
W3D1851	12 5/8 x 27 5/8	12 1/2 x 27 1/2	13 15/16 x 28 3/16	12 3/4 x 27
W3D2451 Single	18 5/8 x 27 5/8	18 1/2 x 27 1/2	19 15/16 x 28 3/16	18 3/4 x 27
W3D2451	7 9/16 x 27 5/8	7 7/16 x 27 1/2	8 1/8 x 28 3/16	6 15/16 x 27
W3D1554	9 5/8 x 30 5/8	9 1/2 x 30 1/2	10 15/16 x 31 3/16	9 3/4 x 30
W3D1854	12 5/8 x 30 5/8	12 1/2 x 30 1/2	13 15/16 x 31 3/16	12 3/4 x 30
W3D2454 Single	18 5/8 x 30 5/8	18 1/2 x 30 1/2	19 15/16 x 31 3/16	18 3/4 x 30
W3D2454	7 9/16 x 30 5/8	7 7/16 x 30 1/2	8 1/8 x 31 3/16	6 15/16 x 30
W3D1557	9 5/8 x 33 5/8	9 1/2 x 33 1/2	10 15/16 x 34 3/16	9 3/4 x 33
W3D1857	12 5/8 x 33 5/8	12 1/2 x 33 1/2	13 15/16 x 34 3/16	12 3/4 x 33
W3D2457 Single	18 5/8 x 33 5/8	18 1/2 x 33 1/2	19 15/16 x 34 3/16	18 3/4 x 33
W3D2457	7 9/16 x 33 5/8	7 7/16 x 33 1/2	8 1/8 x 34 3/16	6 15/16 x 33
W3D1560	9 5/8 x 36 5/8	9 1/2 x 36 1/2	10 15/16 x 37 3/16	9 3/4 x 36
W3D1860	12 5/8 x 36 5/8	12 1/2 x 36 1/2	13 15/16 x 37 3/16	12 3/4 x 36
W3D2460 Single	18 5/8 x 36 5/8	18 1/2 x 36 1/2	19 15/16 x 37 3/16	18 3/4 x 36
W3D2460	7 9/16 x 36 5/8	7 7/16 x 36 1/2	8 1/8 x 37 3/16	6 15/16 x 36
WD2412	11 1/8 x 6 5/8	11 x 6 1/2	10 15/16 x 7 3/16	9 3/4 x 6
WD2415	11 1/8 x 9 5/8	11 x 9 1/2	10 15/16 x 10 3/16	9 3/4 x 9
WD2418	11 1/8 x 12 5/8	11 x 12 1/2	10 15/16 x 13 3/16	9 3/4 x 12
WD2421	11 1/8 x 15 5/8	11 x 15 1/2	10 15/16 x 16 3/16	9 3/4 x 15
WD2424	11 1/8 x 18 5/8	11 x 18 1/2	10 15/16 x 19 3/16	9 3/4 x 18

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

GLASS SIZE CHART FOR MULLION & CUT FOR GLASS DOORS

Glass (or other insert) Size

Cabinet Description	Heartland, Heritage & Laurel GW x GH	Arbor, Cara, Jordan, Lautner & Lawry GW x GH	Bayport, Eastport, Harbour Court, Madison, Ogilby & Sedona GW x GH	Brenner, Dover, Hershing, Montella, Tennyson, Tuscany, Verano, Warner & Westlake GW x GH
WD2430/WDT2448/WDD2448	11 1/8 x 24 5/8	11 x 24 1/2	10 15/16 x 25 3/16	9 3/4 x 24
WD2730	11 1/8 x 24 5/8	11 x 24 1/2	12 7/16 x 25 3/16	11 1/4 x 24
WD2433/WDT2451/WDD2451	11 1/8 x 27 5/8	11 x 27 1/2	10 15/16 x 28 3/16	9 3/4 x 27
WD2733	11 1/8 x 27 5/8	11 x 27 1/2	12 7/16 x 28 3/16	11 1/4 x 27
WD2436/WDT2454/WDD2454	11 1/8 x 30 5/8	11 x 30 1/2	10 15/16 x 31 3/16	9 3/4 x 30
WD2736	11 1/8 x 30 5/8	11 x 30 1/2	12 7/16 x 31 3/16	11 1/4 x 30
WD2439/WDT2457/WDD2457	11 1/8 x 33 5/8	11 x 33 1/2	10 15/16 x 34 3/16	9 3/4 x 33
WD2739	11 1/8 x 33 5/8	11 x 33 1/2	12 7/16 x 34 3/16	11 1/4 x 33
WD2442/WDT2460/WDD2460	11 1/8 x 36 5/8	11 x 36 1/2	10 15/16 x 37 3/16	9 3/4 x 36
WD2742	11 1/8 x 36 5/8	11 x 36 1/2	12 7/16 x 37 3/16	11 1/4 x 36
WEC30	11 1/8 x 24 5/8	11 x 24 1/2	12 7/16 x 25 3/16	11 1/4 x 24
WEC33	11 1/8 x 27 5/8	11 x 27 1/2	12 7/16 x 28 3/16	11 1/4 x 27
WEC36	11 1/8 x 30 5/8	11 x 30 1/2	12 7/16 x 31 3/16	11 1/4 x 30
WEC39	11 1/8 x 33 5/8	11 x 33 1/2	12 7/16 x 34 3/16	11 1/4 x 33
WEC42	11 1/8 x 36 5/8	11 x 36 1/2	12 7/16 x 37 3/16	11 1/4 x 36

208

GLASS SIZE CHART

MFO and Butt doors have been rounded to the 1/16". For true opening on MFO and Butt doors add 1/32".

*Decorative Glass Not Available

†Mullion Door Not Available

DOOR SIZE – WALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
W1212	10" X 10"	11-1/2" X 10-3/4"
W1512	13" X 10"	14-1/2" X 10-3/4"
W1812	16" X 10"	17-1/2" X 10-3/4"
W2112B	9-15/32" x 10"	10-3/16" x 10 3/4"
W2412B	10-31/32" X 10"	11-11/16" X 10-3/4"
W2712B	12-15/32" X 10"	13-3/16" X 10-3/4"
W3912/W391224	17-1/2" X 10"	19" X 10-3/4"
W3012B	13-31/32" X 10"	14-11/16" X 10-3/4"
W3312B/W331224B	15-15/32" X 10"	16-3/16" X 10-3/4"
W3612B/W361224B	16-31/32" X 10"	17-11/16" X 10-3/4"
W1215	10" X 13"	11-1/2" X 13-3/4"
W1515	13" X 13"	14-1/2" X 13-3/4"
W1815	16" X 13"	17 1/2" X 13-3/4"
W2115B	9-15/32" x 13"	10-3/16" x 13-3/4"
W3915/W391524	17-1/2" X 13"	19" X 13-3/4"
W2415B	10-31/32" X 13"	11-11/16" X 13-3/4"
W2715B	12-15/32" X 13"	13-3/16" X 13-3/4"
W3015B	13-31/32" X 13"	14-11/16" X 13-3/4"
W3315B/W331524B	15-15/32" X 13"	16-3/16" X 13-3/4"
W3615B/W361524B	16-31/32" X 13"	17-11/16" X 13-3/4"
W2418B/W241824B	10-31/32" X 16"	11-11/16" X 16-3/4"
W2418/W241824 Single door	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"
W1218	10" X 16"	11-1/2" X 16-3/4"
W1518	13" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
W1818	16" X 16"	17-1/2" X 16-3/4"
W2118	19" x 16"	20-1/2" x 16-3/4"
W3918/W391824	17-1/2" X 16"	19" X 16-3/4"
W4218	19" X 16"	20-1/2" X 16-3/4"
W2718B	12-15/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
W3018B	13-31/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
W3318B/W331824B	15-15/32" X 16"	16-3/16" X 16-3/4"
W3618B/W361824B	16-31/32" X 16"	17-11/16" X 16-3/4"
W1221	10" X 19"	11-1/2" X 19-3/4"
W1521	13" X 19"	14-1/2" X 19-3/4"
W1821	16" X 19"	17-1/2" X 19-3/4"
W2121	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
W3921/W392124	17-1/2" X 19"	19" X 19-3/4"
W2421B	10-31/32" X 19"	11-11/16" X 19-3/4"
W2721B	12-15/32" X 19"	13-3/16" X 19-3/4"
W3021B	13-31/32" X 19"	14-11/16" X 19-3/4"
W3321B/W332124B	15-15/32" X 19"	16-3/16" X 19-3/4"
W3621B/W362124B	16-31/32" X 19"	17-11/16" X 19-3/4"
W1224	10" X 22"	11-1/2" X 22-3/4"
W1524	13" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
W1824	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"
W2124	19" x 22"	20-1/2" x 22-3/4"
W2424B	10-31/32" X 22"	11-11/16" X 22-3/4"
W2424 Single door	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"
W2724B	12-15/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
W3924/W392424	17-1/2" X 22"	19" X 22-3/4"
W4224	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
W4524	20-1/2" X 22"	22" X 22-3/4"
W4824	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – WALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
W3024B	13-31/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
W3324B/W332424B	15-15/32" X 22"	16-3/16" X 22-3/4"
W3624B/W362424B	16-31/32" X 22"	17-11/16" X 22-3/4"
W1227	10" X 25"	11-1/2" X 25-3/4"
W1527	13" X 25"	14-1/2" X 25-3/4"
W1827	16" X 25"	17-1/2" X 25-3/4"
W2127	19" x 25"	20-1/2" x 25-3/4"
W2427 Single door	22" x 24"	23-1/2" x 25-3/4"
W2427B	10-31/32" X 25"	11-11/16" X 25-3/4"
W2727B	12-15/32" X 25"	13-3/16" X 25-3/4"
W3027B	13-31/32" X 25"	14-11/16" X 25-3/4"
W3327B/W332724B	15-15/32" X 25"	16-3/16" X 25-3/4"
W3627B/W362724B	16-31/32" X 25"	17-11/16" X 25-3/4"
W930/WEC30D/WSP930	7" X 28"	8-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W1230	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W1530/WEAS1530	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W1830/WRR1830/WEAS1830	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W2130	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W2430B	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
W2430 Single door	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W2730B	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
W3930	17-1/2" X 28"	19" X 28-3/4"
W4230	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W4530	20-1/2" X 28"	22" X 28-3/4"
W4830	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W3030B/WEAS3030B	13-31/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
W3330B	15-15/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
W3630B/WEAS3630B	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
W933/WEC33D/WSP933	7" x 31"	8-1/2" x 31-3/4"
W1233/WSP1233	10" X 31"	11-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W1533	13" X 31"	14-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W1833/WRR1833	16" X 31"	17-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W2133	19" X 31"	20-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W2433B	10-31/32" X 31"	11-11/16" X 31-3/4"
W2433 Single door	10-31/32" X 31"	11-11/16" X 31-3/4"
W2733B	12-15/32" X 31"	13-3/16" X 31-3/4"
W3933	17-1/2" X 31"	19" X 31-3/4"
W4233	19" X 31"	20-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W4833	22" X 31"	23-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W3033B	13" X 31"	14-11/16" X 31-3/4"
W3333B	15-15/32" X 31"	16-3/16" X 31-3/4"
W3633B	16" X 31"	17-11/16" X 31-3/4"
W936/WEC36D/WSP936	7" X 34"	8-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W1236/WSP1236	10" X 34"	11-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W1536	13" X 34"	14-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W1836/WRR1836	16" X 34"	17-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W2136	19" X 34"	20-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W2436B	10-31/32" X 34"	11-11/16" X 34-3/4"
W2436 Single door	22" X 34"	23-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W2736B	12-15/32" X 34"	13-3/16" X 34-3/4"
W3936	17-1/2" X 34"	19" X 34-3/4"
W3036B	13-31/32" X 34"	14-11/16" X 34-3/4"
W3336B	15-15/32" X 34"	16-3/16" X 34-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – WALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
W3636B	16-31/32" X 34"	17-11/16" X 34-3/4"
W4236	19" X 34"	20-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W4836	22" X 34"	23-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W939/WEC39D/WSP939	7" X 37"	8-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W1239/WSP1239	10" X 37"	11-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W1539	13" X 37"	14-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W1839/WRR1839	16" X 37"	17-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W2139	19 X 37"	20-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W2439B	10-31/32" X 37"	11-11/16" X 37-3/4"
W2439 Single door	22" X 37"	23-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W2739B	12-15/32" X 37"	13-3/16" X 37-3/4"
W3939	17-1/2" X 37"	19" X 37-3/4"
W3039B	13-31/32" X 37"	14-11/16" X 37-3/4"
W3339B	15-15/32" X 37"	16-3/16" X 37-3/4"
W3639B	16-31/32" X 37"	17-11/16" X 37-3/4"
W4239	19" X 37"	20-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W4839	22" X 37"	23-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W942/WEC42D/WSP942	7" X 40"	8-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W1242/WSP1242	10" X 40"	11-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W1542	13" X 40"	14-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W1842/WRR1842	16" X 40"	17-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W2142	19" X 40"	20-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W2442B	10-31/32" X 40"	11-11/16" X 40-3/4"
W2442 Single door	22" X 40"	23-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W2742B	12-15/32" X 40"	13-3/16" X 40-3/4"
W3942	17-1/2" X 40"	19" X 40-3/4"
W4242	19" X 40"	20-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W4842	22" X 40"	23-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W3042B	13-31/32" X 40"	14-11/16" X 40-3/4"
W3342B	15-15/32" X 40"	16-3/16" X 40-3/4"
W3642B	16-31/32" X 40"	17-11/16" X 40-3/4"
WC2724	11-1/2" X 22"	13" X 22-3/4"
WC2430	8-1/2" X 28"	10" X 28-3/4"
WC2730	11-1/2" X 28"	13" X 28-3/4"
WC3030	14-1/2" X 28"	16" X 28-3/4"
WC3330	17-1/2" X 28"	19" X 28-3/4"
WC3630	20-1/2" X 28"	22" X 28-3/4"
WC4230	12-15/32" X 28"	14" X 28-3/4"
WC4830	15-15/32" X 28"	17" X 28-3/4"
WC2433	8-1/2" x 31"	10" x 31-3/4"
WC2733	11-1/2" x 31"	13" x 31-3/4"
WC3033	14-1/2" x 31"	16" x 31-3/4"
WC3333	17-1/2" x 31"	19" x 31-3/4"
WC3633	20-1/2" x 31"	22" x 31-3/4"
WC2436	8-1/2" X 34"	10" X 34-3/4"
WC2736	11-1/2" X 34"	13" X 34-3/4"
WC3036	14-1/2" X 34"	16" X 34-3/4"
WC3336	17-1/2" X 34"	19" X 34-3/4"
WC3636	20-1/2" X 34"	22" X 34-3/4"
WC2439	8-1/2" X 37"	10" X 37-3/4"
WC2739	11-1/2" X 37"	13" X 37-3/4"
WC3039	14-1/2" X 37"	16" X 37-3/4"
WC3339	17-1/2" X 37"	19" X 37-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – WALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
WC3639	20-1/2" X 37"	22" X 37-3/4"
WC2442	8-1/2" X 40"	10" X 40-3/4"
WC2742	11-1/2" X 40"	13" X 40-3/4"
WC3042	14-1/2" X 40"	16" X 40-3/4"
WC3342	17-1/2" X 40"	19" X 40-3/4"
WC3642	20-1/2" X 40"	22" X 40-3/4"
WCER2430	10" X 28"	10-3/8" X 28-3/4"
WCER2433	10" X 31"	10-3/8" X 31-3/4"
WCER2436	10" X 34"	10-3/8" X 34-3/4"
WCER2439	10" X 37"	10-3/8" X 37-3/4"
WCER2442	10" X 40"	10-3/8" X 40-3/4"
WCER212430/ WCER242130 #1	7" X 28"	7-3/8" X 28-3/4"
WCER212430/ WCER242130 #2	10" X 28"	10-3/8" X 28-3/4"
WCER212433/ WCER242133 #1	7" x 31"	7-3/8" x 31-3/4"
WCER212433/ WCER242133 #2	10" x 31"	10-3/8" x 31-3/4"
WCER212436/ WCER242136 #1	7" X 34"	7-3/8" X 34-3/4"
WCER212436/ WCER242136 #2	10" X 34"	10-3/8" X 34-3/4"
WCER212439/ WCER242139 #1	7" X 37"	7-3/8" X 37-3/4"
WCER212439/ WCER242139 #2	10" X 37"	10-3/8" X 37-3/4"
WCER212442/ WCER242142 #1	7" X 40"	7-3/8" X 40-3/4"
WCER212442/ WCER242142 #2	10" X 40"	10-3/8" X 40-3/4"
WD2412	14-1/2" x 10"	14-1/2" x 10-3/4"
WD2415	14-1/2" x 13"	14-1/2" x 13-3/4"
WD2418	14-1/2" x 16"	14-1/2" x 16-3/4"
WD2421	14-1/2" x 19"	14-1/2" x 19-3/4"
WD2424	14-1/2" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
WD2430/WD2430S	14-1/2" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WD2433/WD2433S	14-1/2" x 31"	14-1/2" x 31-3/4"
WD2436/WD2436S	14-1/2" X 34"	14-1/2" X 34-3/4"
WD2439/WD2439S	14-1/2" X 37"	14-1/2" X 37-3/4"
WD2442/WD2442S	14-1/2" X 40"	14-1/2" X 40-3/4"
WDT2448/WDT2448S	14-1/2" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WDT2451/WDT2451S	14-1/2" x 31"	14-1/2" x 31-3/4"
WDT2454/WDT2454S	14-1/2" X 34"	14-1/2" X 34-3/4"
WDT2457/WDT2457S	14-1/2" X 37"	14-1/2" X 37-3/4"
WDT2460/WDT2460S	14-1/2" X 40"	14-1/2" X 40-3/4"
WDD2448/WDD2448S (Upper)	14-1/2" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WDD2448/WDD2448S (Lower)	14-1/2" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WDD2451/WDD2451S (Upper)	14-1/2" x 31"	14-1/2" x 31-3/4"
WDD2451/WDD2451S (Lower)	14-1/2" x 16"	14-1/2" x 16-3/4"
WDD2454/WDD2454S (Upper)	14-1/2" X 34"	14-1/2" X 34-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – WALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
WDD2454/WDD2454S (Lower)	14-1/2" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WDD2457/WDD2457S (Upper)	14-1/2" X 37"	14-1/2" X 37-3/4"
WDD2457/WDD2457S (Lower)	14-1/2" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WDD2460/WDD2460S (Upper)	14-1/2" X 40"	14-1/2" X 40-3/4"
WDD2460/WDD2460S (Lower)	14-1/2" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WD2730/WD2730S	14-1/2" X 28"	16" X 28-3/4"
WD2733/WD2733S	14-1/2" X 31"	16" X 31-3/4"
WD2736/WD2736S	14-1/2" X 34"	16" X 34-3/4"
WD2739/WD2739S	14-1/2" X 37"	16" X 37-3/4"
WD2742/WD2742S	14-1/2" X 40"	16" X 40-3/4"
WP2424	10-31/32" X 22"	11-11/16" X 22-3/4"
WP3024	13" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
WP3624	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"
WP4224	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
WP2430	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
WP3030	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WP3630	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WP4230	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WP4830	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WCP2730 (2 Doors)	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
WCP2730 (1 Door)	11-1/2" X 28"	13" X 28-3/4"
WPD2430/WPD2430S (2 Doors)	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
WPD2430/WPD2430S (1 Door)	14-1/2" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WDAG1812/15 Tambour	14" X 18-1/2"	14" X 18-1/2"
WAG18 Tambour	14-1/2" X 18-1/2"	14-1/2" X 18-1/2"
WAG24 Tambour	20-1/2" X 18-1/2"	20-1/2" X 18-1/2"
WAG30 Tambour	26-1/2" X 18-1/2"	26-1/2" X 18-1/2"
WAGD12	10" X 16"	11-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WAGD15	13" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WAGD18	16" X 16"	17-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WAGD21	19" X 16"	20-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WAGD24B	10-31/32" X 16"	11-11/16" X 16-3/4"
WAGD24 Single door	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WAGD27B	12-15/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
WAGD30B	13-31/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
WAGD33B	15-15/32" X 16"	16-3/16" X 16-3/4"
WAGD36B	16-31/32" X 16"	17-11/16" X 16-3/4"
WDAG1812	14-1/2" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
WDAG1815	14-1/2" X 16"	16" X 16-3/4"
WEC30	14-1/2" X 28"	16" X 28-3/4"
WEC33	14-1/2" X 31"	16" X 31-3/4"
WEC36	14-1/2" X 34"	16" X 34-3/4"
WEC39	14-1/2" X 37"	16" X 37-3/4"
WEC42	14-1/2" X 40"	16" X 40-3/4"
WA1230	14-1/2" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WA1233	14-1/2" X 31"	14-1/2" X 31-3/4"
WA1236	14-1/2" X 34"	14-1/2" X 34-3/4"
WA1239	14-1/2" X 37"	14-1/2" X 37-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – WALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
WA1242	14-1/2" X 40"	14-1/2" X 40-3/4"
MW2736B	12-15/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
MW2739B	12-15/32" X 19"	13-3/16" X 19-3/4"
MW3036	13" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
MW3039	13" X 19"	14-1/2" X 19-3/4"
MW2742B	12-15/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
MW3042	13" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
WBMW273621	10-31/32" X 13"	13-3/16" X 13-3/4"
WBMW303621	12-15/32" X 13"	14-11/16" X 13-3/4"
WBMW273921	10-31/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
WBMW303921	12-15/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
WBMW274221	10-31/32" X 19"	13-3/16" X 19-3/4"
WBMW304221	12-15/32" X 19"	14-11/16" X 19-3/4"
WSP930	7" X 28"	8-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WSP1230	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WSP936	7" X 34"	8-1/2" X 34-3/4"
WSP1236	10" X 34"	11-1/2" X 34-3/4"
WSP939	7" X 37"	8-1/2" X 37-3/4"
WSP1239	10" X 37"	11-1/2" X 37-3/4"
WPS942	7" X 40"	8-1/2" X 40-3/4"
WSP1242	10" X 40"	11-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W3D1548	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W3D1551	13" X 31"	14-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W3D1554	13" X 34"	14-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W3D1557	13" X 37"	14-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W3D1560	13" X 40"	14-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W3D1848	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W3D1851	16" X 33"	17-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W3D1854	16" X 34"	17-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W3D1857	16" X 37"	17-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W3D1860	16" X 40"	17-1/2" X 40-3/4"
W3D2448B	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
W3D2448 Single door	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
W3D2451B	22" X 31"	23-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W3D2451 Single door	22" X 31"	23-1/2" X 31-3/4"
W3D2454B	10-31/32" X 34"	11-11/16" X 34-3/4"
W3D2454 Single door	22" X 34"	23-1/2" X 34-3/4"
W3D2457B	10-31/32" X 37"	11-11/16" X 37-3/4"
W3D2457 Single door	22" X 37"	23-1/2" X 37-3/4"
W3D2460B	10-31/32" X 40"	11-11/16" X 40-3/4"
W3D2460 Single door	22" X 40"	23-1/2" X 40-3/4"
WMC1230	10" X 28"	10-3/4" X 28-3/4"
WMC1233	10" X 31"	10-3/4" X 31-3/4"
WMC1236	10" X 34"	10-3/4" X 34-3/4"
WMC1239	10" X 37"	10-3/4" X 37-3/4"
WMC1242	10" X 40"	10-3/4" X 40-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
B9	7" X 28"	8-1/2" X 28-3/4"
B12	10" X 22"	11-1/2" X 22-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
UAFHB39	17-1/2" X 22"	19" X 22-3/4"
UAFHB42	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
UAFHB48	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
OS2784S (Upper)	10-31/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
OS2784S (Lower)	10-31/32" X 19"	13-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OS2787S (Upper)	10-31/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OS2787S (Lower)	10-31/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OS2790S (Upper)	10-31/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
OS2790S (Lower)	10-31/32" X 19"	13-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OS2793S (Upper)	10-31/32" X 25"	13-3/16" X 25-3/4"
OS2793S (Lower)	10-31/32" X 19"	13-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OS2796S (Upper)	10-31/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
OS2796S (Lower)	10-31/32" X 19"	13-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3084S (Upper)	12-15/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
OS3084S (Lower)	12-15/32" X 19"	14-11/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3087S (Upper)	12-15/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
OS3087S (Lower)	12-15/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
OS3090S (Upper)	12-15/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
OS3090S (Lower)	12-15/32" X 19"	14-11/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3093S (Upper)	12-15/32" X 25"	14-11/16" X 25-3/4"
OS3093S (Lower)	12-15/32" X 19"	14-11/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3096S (Upper)	12-15/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
OS3096S (Lower)	12-15/32" X 19"	14-11/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3384S (Upper)	13-31/32" X 16"	16-3/16" X 16-3/4"
OS3384S (Lower)	13-31/32" X 19"	16-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3387S (Upper)	13-31/32" x 19"	16-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OS3387S (Lower)	13-31/32" x 19"	16-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OS3390S (Upper)	13-31/32" X 22"	16-3/16" X 22-3/4"
OS3390S (Lower)	13-31/32" X 19"	16-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3393S (Upper)	13-31/32" X 25"	16-3/16" X 25-3/4"
OS3393S (Lower)	13-31/32" X 19"	16-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OS3396S (Upper)	13-31/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
OS3396S (Lower)	13-31/32" X 19"	16-3/16" X 19-3/4"
OD2784	10-31/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
OD2787	10-31/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OD2790	10-31/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
OD2793	10-31/32" X 25"	13-3/16" X 25-3/4"
OD2796	10-31/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
OD3084	12-15/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
OD3087	12-15/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
OD3090	12-15/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
OD3093	12-15/32" X 25"	14-11/16" X 25-3/4"
OD3096	12-15/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
OD3384	13-31/32" X 16"	16-3/16" X 16-3/4"
OD3387	13-31/32" x 19"	16-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OD3390	13-31/32" X 22"	16-3/16" X 22-3/4"
OD3393	13-31/32" X 25"	16-3/16" X 25-3/4"
OD3396	13-31/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
OMC2784	10-31/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
OMC3084	12-15/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
OMC3384	13-31/32" X 16"	16-3/16" X 16-3/4"
OMC2787	10-31/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OMC3087	12-15/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
OMC3387	13-31/32" x 19"	16-3/16" x 19-3/4"
OMC2790	10-31/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
OMC3090	12-15/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
OMC3390	13-31/32" X 22"	16-3/16" X 22-3/4"
OMC2793	10-31/32" X 25"	13-3/16" X 25-3/4"
OMC3093	12-15/32" X 25"	14-11/16" X 25-3/4"
OMC3393	13-31/32" X 25"	16-3/16" X 25-3/4"
OMC2796	10-31/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
OMC3096	12-15/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
OMC3396	13-31/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
PB3684 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 16"	17-11/16" X 16-3/4"
PB3684 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"
PB3687 (Upper)	16-31/32" x 19"	17-11/16" x 19-3/4"
PB3687 (Lower)	16-31/32" x 59-1/2"	17-11/16" x 61-1/4"
PB3690 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 22"	17-11/16" X 22-3/4"
PB3690 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"
PB3693 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 25"	17-11/16" X 25-3/4"
PB3693 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"
PB3696 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
PB3696 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U128412/U128424 (Upper)	10" X 16"	11-1/2" X 16-3/4"
U128412/U128424 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U128712/U128724 (Upper)	10" x 19"	11-1/2" x 19-3/4"
U128712/U128724 (Lower)	10" x 59-1/2"	11-1/2" x 61-1/4"
U129012/U129024 (Upper)	10" X 22"	11-1/2" X 22-3/4"
U129012/U129024 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U129312/U129324 (Upper)	10" X 25"	11-1/2" X 25-3/4"
U129312/U129324 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U129612/U129624 (Upper)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
U129612/U129624 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U158412/U158424 (Upper)	13" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
U158412/U158424 (Lower)	13" X 59-1/2"	14-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U158712/U158724 (Upper)	13" x 19"	14-1/2" x 19-3/4"
U158712/U158724 (Lower)	13" x 59-1/2"	14-1/2" x 61-1/4"
U188412/U188424 (Upper)	16" X 16"	17-1/2" X 16-3/4"
U188412/U188424 (Lower)	16" X 59-1/2"	17-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U188712/U188724 (Upper)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
U188712/U188724 (Lower)	16" x 59-1/2"	17-1/2" x 61-1/4"
U218412/U218424 (Upper)	19" X 16"	20-1/2" X 16-3/4"
U218412/U218424 (Lower)	19" X 59-1/2"	20-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U218712/U218724 (Upper)	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
U218712/U218724 (Lower)	19" x 59-1/2"	20-1/2" x 61-1/4"
U248412B/U248424B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 16"	11-11/16" X 16-3/4"
U248412B/U248424B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 59-1/2"	11-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U248412/U248424 Single door (Upper)	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
U248412/U248424 Single door (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U248712/U248724 (Upper)	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
U248712/U248724 (Lower)	10-31/32" x 59-1/2"	11-11/16" x 61-1/4"
U248712/U248724 Single door (Upper)	22" x 59-1/2"	23-1/2" x 61-1/4"
U248712/U248724 Single door (Lower)	22" x 16"	23-1/2" x 16-3/4"
U308412/U308424 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
U308412/U308424 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 59-1/2"	14-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U368412/U368424 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 16"	17-11/16" X 16-3/4"
U368412/U368424 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U159012/U159024 (Upper)	13" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
U159012/U159024 (Lower)	13" X 59-1/2"	14-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U159312/U159324 (Upper)	13" X 25"	14-1/2" X 25-3/4"
U159312/U159324 (Lower)	13" X 59-1/2"	14-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U189012/U189024 (Upper)	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"
U189012/U189024 (Lower)	16" X 59-1/2"	17-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U189312/U189324 (Upper)	16" X 25"	17-1/2" X 25-3/4"
U189312/U189324 (Lower)	16" X 59-1/2"	17-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U219012/U219024 (Upper)	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
U219012/U219024 (Lower)	19" X 59-1/2"	20-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U219312/U219324 (Upper)	19" X 25"	20-1/2" X 25-3/4"
U219312/U219324 (Lower)	19" X 59-1/2"	20-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U249012B/U249024B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 22"	11-11/16" X 22-3/4"
U249012B/U249024B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 59-1/2"	11-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U249012/U249024 Single door (Upper)	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"
U249012/U249024 Single door (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U249312B/U249324B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 25"	11-11/16" X 25-3/4"
U249312B/U249324B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 59-1/2"	11-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U249312/U249324 Single door (Upper)	22" X 25"	23-1/2" X 25"
U249312/U249324 Single door (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U309012/U309024 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
U309012/U309024 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 59-1/2"	14-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U309312/U309324 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 25"	14-11/16" X 25-3/4"
U309312/U309324 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 59-1/2"	14-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U369012/U369024 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 22"	17-11/16" X 22-3/4"
U369012/U369024 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U369312/U369324 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 25"	17-11/16" X 25-3/4"
U369312/U369324 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U159612/U159624 (Upper)	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
U159612/U159624 (Lower)	13" X 59-1/2"	14-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U189612/U189624 (Upper)	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
U189612/U189624 (Lower)	16" X 59-1/2"	17-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U219612/U219624 (Upper)	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
U219612/U219624 (Lower)	19" X 59-1/2"	20-1/2" X 61-1/4"
U249612B/U249624B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
U249612B/U249624B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 59-1/2"	11-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U249612/U249624 Single door (Upper)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
U249612/U249624 Single door (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-3/4"
U278412/U278424 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
U278412/U278424 (Lower)	12-15/32" X 59-1/2"	13-3/16" X 61-1/4"
U278712/U278724 (Upper)	12-15/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
U278712/U278724 (Lower)	12-15/32" x 59-1/2"	13-3/16" x 61-1/4"
U279012/U279024 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
U279012/U279024 (Lower)	12-15/32" X 59-1/2"	13-3/16" X 61-1/4"
U279312/U279324 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 25"	13-3/16" X 25-3/4"
U279312/U279324 (Lower)	12-15/32" X 59-1/2"	13-3/16" X 61-1/4"
U279612/U279624 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
U279612/U279624 (Lower)	12-15/32" x 59-1/2"	13-3/16" x 61-1/4"
U308712/U308724 (Upper)	13-31/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
U308712/U308724 (Lower)	13-31/32" x 59-1/2"	14-11/16" x 61-1/4"
U309612/U309624 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
U309612/U309624 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 59-1/2"	14-11/16" X 61-1/4"
U338412/U338424 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 16"	16-3/16" X 16-3/4"
U338412/U338424 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 59-1/2"	16-3/16" X 61-1/4"
U338712/U338724 (Upper)	15-15/32" x 19"	16-3/16" x 19-3/4"
U338712/U338724 (Lower)	15-15/32" x 59-1/2"	16-3/16" x 61-1/4"
U339012/U339024 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 22"	16-3/16" X 22-3/4"
U339012/U339024 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 59-1/2"	16-3/16" X 61-1/4"
U339312/U339324 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 25"	16-3/16" X 25-3/4"
U339312/U339324 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 59-1/2"	16-3/16" X 61-1/4"
U339612/U339624 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
U339612/U339624 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 59-1/2"	16-3/16" X 61-1/4"
U368712/U368724 (Upper)	16-31/32" x 19"	17-11/16" x 19-3/4"
U368712/U368724 (Lower)	16-31/32" x 59-1/2"	17-11/16" x 61-1/4"
U369612/U369624 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
U369612/U369624 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 59-1/2"	17-11/16" X 61-1/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS (Mitered Door Styles)

*Note: When replacing doors specify left or right.

Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
*U128412/U128424 (Upper)	10" X 16"	11-1/2" X 16-3/4"
*U128412/U128424 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U128412/U128424 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U128712/U128724 (Upper)	10" x 19"	11-1/2" x 19-3/4"
*U128712/U128724 (Middle)	10" x 31-1/2"	11-1/2" x 32-1/2"
*U128712/U128724 (Lower)	10" x 28"	11-1/2" x 28-3/4"
*U129012/U129024 (Upper)	10" X 22"	11-1/2" X 22-3/4"
*U129012/U129024 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U129012/U129024 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U129312/U129324 (Upper)	10" X 25"	11-1/2" X 25-3/4"
*U129312/U129324 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U129312/U129324 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U129612/U129624 (Upper)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U129612/U129624 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS (Mitered Door Styles)

*Note: When replacing doors specify left or right.

Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
*U129612/U129624 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U158412/U158424 (Upper)	13" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
*U158412/U158424 (Middle)	13" X 31-1/2"	14-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U158412/U158424 (Lower)	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U158712/U158724 (Upper)	13" x 19"	14-1/2" x 19-3/4"
*U158712/U158724 (Middle)	13" x 31-1/2"	14-1/2" x 32-1/2"
*U158712/U158724 (Lower)	13" x 28"	14-1/2" x 28-3/4"
*U188412/U188424 (Upper)	16" X 16"	17-1/2" X 16-3/4"
*U188412/U188424 (Middle)	16" X 31-1/2"	17-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U188412/U188424 (Lower)	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U188712/U188724 (Upper)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
*U188712/U188724 (Middle)	16" x 31-1/2"	17-1/2" x 32-1/2"
*U188712/U188724 (Lower)	16" x 28"	17-1/2" x 28-3/4"
*U218412/U218424 (Upper)	19" X 16"	20-1/2" X 16-3/4"
*U218412/U218424 (Middle)	19" X 31-1/2"	20-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U218412/U218424 (Lower)	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U218712/U218724 (Upper)	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
*U218712/U218724 (Middle)	19" x 31-1/2"	20-1/2" x 32-1/2"
*U218712/U218724 (Lower)	19" x 28"	20-1/2" x 28-3/4"
*U248412B/U248424B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 16"	11-11/16" X 16-3/4"
*U248412B/U248424B (Middle)	10-31/32" X 31-1/2"	11-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U248412B/U248424B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U248412/U248424 Single door (Upper)	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"
*U248412/U248424 Single door (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U248412/U248424 Single door (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U248712/U248724 (Upper)	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
*U248712/U248724 (Middle)	10-31/32" x 31-1/2"	11-11/16" x 32-1/2"
*U248712/U248724 (Lower)	10-31/32" x 28"	11-11/16" x 28-3/4"
*U248712/U248724 Single door (Upper)	22" x 19"	23-1/2" x 19-3/4"
*U248712/U248724 Single door (Middle)	22" x 31-1/2"	23-1/2" x 32-1/2"
*U248712/U248724 Single door (Lower)	22" x 28"	23-1/2" x 28-3/4"
*U278412/U278424 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 16"	13-3/16" X 16-3/4"
*U278412/U278424 (Middle)	12-15/32" X 31-1/2"	13-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U278412/U278424 (Lower)	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U278712/U278724 (Upper)	12-15/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
*U278712/U278724 (Middle)	12-15/32" x 31-1/2"	13-3/16" x 32-1/2"
*U278712/U278724 (Lower)	12-15/32" x 28"	13-3/16" x 28-3/4"
*U279012/U279024 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
*U279012/U279024 (Middle)	12-15/32" X 31-1/2"	13-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U279012/U279024 (Lower)	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U279312/U279324 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 25"	13-3/16" X 25-3/4"
*U279312/U279324 (Middle)	12-15/32" X 31-1/2"	13-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U279312/U279324 (Lower)	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U279612/U279624 (Upper)	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U279612/U279624 (Middle)	12-15/32" X 31-1/2"	13-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U279612/U279624 (Lower)	12-15/32" X 28"	13-3/16" X 28-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS (Mitered Door Styles)

*Note: When replacing doors specify left or right.

Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
*U308412/U308424 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 16"	14-11/16" X 16-3/4"
*U308412/U308424 (Middle)	13-31/32" X 31-1/2"	14-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U308412/U308424 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U308712/U308724 (Upper)	13-31/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
*U308712/U308724 (Middle)	13-31/32" x 31-1/2"	14-11/16" x 32-1/2"
*U308712/U308724 (Lower)	13-31/32" x 28"	14-11/16" x 28-3/4"
*U338712/U338724 (Upper)	15-15/32" x 19"	16-3/16" x 19-3/4"
*U338712/U338724 (Middle)	15-15/32" x 31-1/2"	16-3/16" x 32-1/2"
*U338712/U338724 (Lower)	15-15/32" x 28"	16-3/16" x 28-3/4"
*U368412/U368424 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 16"	17-11/16" X 16-3/4"
*U368412/U368424 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U368412/U368424 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U368712/U368724 (Upper)	16-31/32" x 19"	17-11/16" x 19-3/4"
*U368712/U368724 (Middle)	16-31/32" x 31-1/2"	17-11/16" x 32-1/2"
*U368712/U368724 (Lower)	16-31/32" x 28"	17-11/16" x 28-3/4"
*U159012/U159024 (Upper)	13" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
*U159012/U159024 (Middle)	13" X 31-1/2"	14-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U159012/U159024 (Lower)	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U189012/U189024 (Upper)	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"
*U189012/U189024 (Middle)	16" X 31-1/2"	17-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U189012/U189024 (Lower)	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U219012/U219024 (Upper)	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
*U219012/U219024 (Middle)	19" X 31-1/2"	20-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U219012/U219024 (Lower)	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U249012B/U249024B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 22"	11-11/16" X 22-3/4"
*U249012B/U249024B (Middle)	10-31/32" X 31-1/2"	11-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U249012B/U249024B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U249012/U249024 Single door (Upper)	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"
*U249012/U249024 Single door (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U249012/U249024 Single door (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U309012/U309024 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
*U309012/U309024 (Middle)	13-31/32" X 31-1/2"	14-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U309012/U309024 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U369012/U369024 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 22"	17-11/16" X 22-3/4"
*U369012/U369024 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U369012/U369024 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U159312/U159324 (Upper)	13" X 25"	14-1/2" X 25-3/4"
*U159312/U159324 (Middle)	13" X 31-1/2"	14-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U159312/U159324 (Lower)	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U189312/U189324 (Upper)	16" X 25"	17-1/2" X 25-3/4"
*U189312/U189324 (Middle)	16" X 31-1/2"	17-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U189312/U189324 (Lower)	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U219312/U219324 (Upper)	19" X 25"	20-1/2" X 25-3/4"
*U219312/U219324 (Middle)	19" X 31-1/2"	20-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U219312/U219324 (Lower)	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U249312B/U249324B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 25"	11-11/16" X 25-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS (Mitered Door Styles)		
<i>*Note: When replacing doors specify left or right.</i>		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
*U249312B/U249324B (Middle)	10-31/32" X 31-1/2"	11-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U249312B/U249324B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U249312/U249324 Single door (Upper)	22" X 25"	23-1/2" X 25-3/4"
*U249312/U249324 Single door (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U249312/U249324 Single door (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U309312/U309324 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 25"	14-11/16" X 25-3/4"
*U309312/U309324 (Middle)	13-31/32" X 31-1/2"	14-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U309312/U309324 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U369312/U369324 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 25"	17-11/16" X 25-3/4"
*U369312/U369324 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U369312/U369324 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U159612/U159624 (Upper)	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U159612/U159624 (Middle)	13" X 31-1/2"	14-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U159612/U159624 (Lower)	13" X 28"	14-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U189612/U189624 (Upper)	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U189612/U189624 (Middle)	16" X 31-1/2"	17-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U189612/U189624 (Lower)	16" X 28"	17-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U219612/U219624 (Upper)	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U219612/U219624 (Middle)	19" X 31-1/2"	20-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U219612/U219624 (Lower)	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U249612B/U249624B (Upper)	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U249612B/U249624B (Middle)	10-31/32" X 31-1/2"	11-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U249612B/U249624B (Lower)	10-31/32" X 28"	11-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U249612/U249624 Single door (Upper)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U249612/U249624 Single door (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
*U249612/U249624 Single door (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
*U309612/U309624 (Upper)	13-31/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U309612/U309624 (Middle)	13-31/32" X 31-1/2"	14-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U309612/U309624 (Lower)	13-31/32" X 28"	14-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U338412/U338424 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 16"	16-3/16" X 16-3/4"
*U338412/U338424 (Middle)	15-15/32" X 31-1/2"	16-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U338412/U338424 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U339012/U339024 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 22"	16-3/16" X 22-3/4"
*U339012/U339024 (Middle)	15-15/32" X 31-1/2"	16-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U339012/U339024 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U339312/U339324 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 25"	16-3/16" X 25-3/4"
*U339312/U339324 (Middle)	15-15/32" X 31-1/2"	16-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U339312/U339324 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U339612/U339624 (Upper)	15-15/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U339612/U339624 (Middle)	15-15/32" X 31-1/2"	16-3/16" X 32-1/2"
*U339612/U339624 (Lower)	15-15/32" X 28"	16-3/16" X 28-3/4"
*U369612/U369624 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*U369612/U369624 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*U369612/U369624 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – TALL CABINETS (Mitered Door Styles)		
<i>*Note: When replacing doors specify left or right.</i>		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
*PB3684 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 16"	17-11/16" X 16-3/4"
*PB3684 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*PB3684 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*PB3687 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 19"	17-11/16" X 19-3/4"
*PB3687 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*PB3687 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*PB3690 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 22"	17-11/16" X 22-3/4"
*PB3690 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*PB3690 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*PB3693 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 25"	17-11/16" X 25-3/4"
*PB3693 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*PB3693 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*PB3696 (Upper)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"
*PB3696 (Middle)	16-31/32" X 31-1/2"	17-11/16" X 32-1/2"
*PB3696 (Lower)	16-31/32" X 28"	17-11/16" X 28-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – DESK HIGH BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
DHB12	10" X 16"	11-1/2" X 16-3/4"
DHB15	13" X 16"	14-1/2" X 16-3/4"
DHB18	16" X 16"	17-1/2" X 16-3/4"
DHB21	19" X 16"	20-1/2" X 16-3/4"
DHB24 Single door	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"
DHB24B	10-31/32" X 16"	11-11/16" X 16-3/4"
DHFD18	16" X 16"	17-1/2" X 16-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
VSB2418BBH/VSB24BBH	10-31/32" X 22"	11-11/16" X 22-3/4"
VSB2418BH/VSB24BH Single door	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VSB2718BBH/VSB27BBH	12-15/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
VSB3018BBH/VSB30BBH	13-31/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
VSB3318BBH/VSB33BBH	15-15/32" X 22"	16-3/16" X 22-3/4"
VSB3618BBH/VSB36BBH	16-31/32" X 22"	17-11/16" X 22-3/4"
VB3018DBH/VB30DBH	13" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VSB3918BH/VBS39BH	17-1/2" X 22"	19" X 22-3/4"
VSB4218BH/VSB42BH	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VSB4518BH/VSB45BH	20-1/2" X 22"	22" X 22-3/4"
VSB4818BH/VSB48BH	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VSB5418BH/VSB54BH	12-15/32" X 22"	13-3/16" X 22-3/4"
VSB5718BH/VBS57BH	13-7/32" X 22"	13-15/16" X 22-3/4"
VSB6018BH/VSB60BH	13-31/32" X 22"	14-11/16" X 22-3/4"
VBB3618BH/VBB36BH/VB3618DBH/VB36DBH	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VBB3918BH/VBB3918	17-1/2" X 22"	19" X 22-3/4"
VBB4218BH/VBB42BH	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VBB4518BH/VBB45BH	20-1/2" X 22"	22" X 22-3/4"
VBB4818BH/VBB48BH	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VBB5418BH/VBB54BH	25" X 22"	26-1/2" X 22-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
VBB5718BH/VBB57BH	26-1/2" x 22"	28" x 22-3/4"
VBB6018BH/VBB60BH	28" x 22"	29-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB2418DBH/VBB24DBH	10" x 22"	11-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB2718DBH/VBB27DBH	13" x 22"	14-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB3018DBH/VBB30DBH	16" x 22"	17-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB3318DBH/VBB33DBH	19" x 22"	20-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB3618DBH/VBB36DBH	10-31/32" x 22"	11-11/16" x 22-3/4"
VBB3918DBH/VBB39DBH	12-15/32" x 22"	13-3/16" x 22-3/4"
VBB4218DBH/VBB42DBH	16" x 22"	17-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB4518DBH/VBB45DBH	19" x 22"	20-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB4818DBH/VBB48DBH	10-31/32" x 22"	11-11/16" x 22-3/4"
VBB5418DBH/VBB54DBH	10-31/32" x 22"	11-11/16" x 22-3/4"
VB1218BH/VB12BH	10" x 22"	11-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VB1518BH/VB15BH	13" x 22"	14-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VB1818BH/VB18BH	16" x 22"	17-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VB2118BH/VB21BH	19" x 22"	20-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VB2418BBH/VB24BBH	10-31/32" x 22"	11-11/16" x 22-3/4"
VB2418BH/VB24BH Single door	22" x 22"	23-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VS1816	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VS6018FHBH/VS60FHBH	13-31/32" x 28"	14-11/16" x 28-3/4"
VBB5718DBH/VBB57DBH	12-15/32" x 22"	13-3/16" x 22-3/4"
VBB6018DBH/VBB60DBH	13-31/32" x 22"	14-11/16" x 22-3/4"
VDB5418BH/VDB54BH	19" x 22"	20-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VDB5718BH/VDB57BH	19" x 22"	20-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VDB6018BH/VDB60BH	10-31/32" x 22"	11-11/16" x 22-3/4"
VS2418B/VS24B	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VS3018B/VS30B	13-31/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VS3318B/VS33B	15-15/32" x 19"	16-3/16" x 19-3/4"
VS3618B/VS36B	16-31/32" x 19"	17-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VS2418/VS24 Single door	22" x 19"	23-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VS2718/VS27	12-15/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
VS3918/VS39	17-1/2" x 19"	19" x 19-3/4"
VS4218/VS42	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VS4518/VS45	20-1/2" x 19"	22" x 19-3/4"
VS4818/VS48	22" x 19"	23-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VS5418/VS54	12-15/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
VS5718/VS57	13-7/32" x 19"	13-15/16" x 19-3/4"
VS6018/VS60	13-31/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VB30D/VB3018D	13" x 19"	14-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VB36D/VB3618D	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB36	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB3918/VBB39	17-1/2" x 19"	19" x 19-3/4"
VBB4218/VBB42	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB4818/VBB48	22" x 19"	23-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB4518/VBB45	20-1/2" x 19"	22" x 19-3/4"
VBB4818/VBB48	22" x 19"	23-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB5418/VBB54	25" x 19"	26-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB5718/VBB57	26-1/2" x 19"	28" x 19-3/4"
VBB6018/VBB60	28" x 19"	29-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VS6018FHH/VS60FHH	13-31/32" x 25"	14-11/16" x 25-3/4"
VBB2418D/VBB24D	10" x 19"	11-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB2718D/VBB27D	13" x 19"	14-1/2" x 19-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
VBB3018D/VBB30D	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB3318D/VBB33D	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB3618D/VBB36D	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VBB3918D/VBB39D	12-15/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
VBB4218D/VBB42D	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VBB4518D/VBB45D	20-1/2" x 19"	22" x 19-3/4"
VBB5418D/VBB54D	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
WB2730	12-15/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
MC1236	10" x 34"	11-1/2" x 34-3/4"
MC1624	13-31/32" x 22"	15-1/2" x 22-3/4"
VBB4818D/VBB48D	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VBB5718D/VBB57D	12-15/32" x 19"	13-3/16" x 19-3/4"
VBB6018D/VBB60D	13-31/32" x 19"	14-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VDB5418/VDB54	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VDB5718/VDB57	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VDB6018/VDB60	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VB1218/VB12	10" x 19"	11-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VB1518/VB15	13" x 19"	14-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VB1818/VB18	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VB2118/VB21	19" x 19"	20-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VB2418B/VB24B	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
VB2418/VB24 Single door	22" x 19"	23-1/2" x 19-3/4"
L188418 (Upper)	16" x 51-5/8"	17-1/2" x 52-3/8"
L188418 (Lower)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
L188421 (Upper)	16" x 51-5/8"	17-1/2" x 52-3/8"
L188421 (Lower)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
LT188421 (Upper)	16" x 51-5/8"	17-1/2" x 52-3/8"
LT188421 (Lower)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
VFF27	10-31/32" x 19"	11-11/16" x 19-3/4"
L188418BH (Upper)	16" x 48-5/8"	17-1/2" x 49-3/8"
L188418BH (Lower)	16" x 22"	17-1/2" x 22-3/4"
L188421BH (Upper)	16" x 48-5/8"	17-1/2" x 49-3/8"
L188421BH (Lower)	16" x 22"	17-1/2" x 22-3/4"
LT188421BH (Upper)	16" x 48-5/8"	17-1/2" x 49-3/8"
LT188421BH (Lower)	16" x 22"	17-1/2" x 22-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – LINEN CABINETS (Mitered Door Styles)		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
L188418 (Upper)	16" x 28"	17-1/2" x 28-3/4"
L188418 (Middle)	16" x 23-5/8"	17-1/2" x 23-5/8"
L188418 (Lower)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
L188421 (Upper)	16" x 28"	17-1/2" x 28-3/4"
L188421 (Middle)	16" x 23-5/8"	17-1/2" x 23-5/8"
L188421 (Lower)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
LT188421 (Upper)	16" x 28"	17-1/2" x 28-3/4"
LT188421 (Middle)	16" x 23-5/8"	17-1/2" x 23-5/8"
LT188421 (Lower)	16" x 19"	17-1/2" x 19-3/4"
L188418BH (Upper)	16" x 25"	17-1/2" x 25-3/4"
L188418BH (Middle)	16" x 23-5/8"	17-1/2" x 23-5/8"
L188418BH (Lower)	16" x 22"	17-1/2" x 22-3/4"
L188421BH (Upper)	16" x 25"	17-1/2" x 25-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – LINEN CABINETS (Mitered Door Styles)		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
L188421BH (Middle)	16" X 23-5/8"	17-1/2" X 23-5/8"
L188421BH (Lower)	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"
LT188421BH (Upper)	16" X 25"	17-1/2" X 25-3/4"
LT188421BH (Middle)	16" X 23-5/8"	17-1/2" X 23-5/8"
LT188421BH (Lower)	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – DECORATIVE OVERLAY PANELS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
WDOP30	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
WDOP33	10" X 31"	11-1/2" X 31-3/4"
WDOP36	10" X 34"	11-1/2" X 34-3/4"
WDOP39	10" X 37"	11-1/2" X 37-3/4"
WDOP42	10" X 40"	11-1/2" X 40-3/4"
WDOP48	10" X 46"	11-1/2" X 46-3/4"
WDOP51	10" X 49"	11-1/2" X 49-3/4"
WDOP54	10" X 52"	11-1/2" X 52-3/4"
WDOP57	10" X 55"	11-1/2" X 55-3/4"
WDOP60	10" X 58"	11-1/2" X 58-3/4"
BDOP	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
DDOP	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
VDOP	19" X 25"	20-1/2" X 25-3/4"
VDOPBH	19" X 28"	20-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP1284 (Upper)	10" X 16"	11-1/2" X 16-3/4"
TDOP1284 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP1287 (Upper)	10" X 19"	11-1/2" X 19-3/4"
TDOP1287 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP1290 (Upper)	10" X 22"	11-1/2" X 22-3/4"
TDOP1290 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP1293 (Upper)	10" X 25"	11-1/2" X 25-3/4"
TDOP1293 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP1296 (Upper)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP1296 (Lower)	10" X 59-1/2"	11-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP2484 (Upper)	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"
TDOP2484 (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP2487 (Upper)	22" X 19"	23-1/2" X 19-3/4"
TDOP2487 (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP2490 (Upper)	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"
TDOP2490 (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP2493 (Upper)	22" X 25"	23-1/2" X 25-3/4"
TDOP2493 (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
TDOP2496 (Upper)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP2496 (Lower)	22" X 59-1/2"	23-1/2" X 61-1/4"
DDWP	22" X 16"	22" X 16"

DOOR SIZE – DECORATIVE OVERLAY PANELS (Mitered Door Styles)		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
TDOP1284 (Upper)	10" X 16"	11-1/2" X 16-3/4"
TDOP1284 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP1284 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"

DOOR SIZE – DECORATIVE OVERLAY PANELS (Mitered Door Styles)		
Item	Traditional Overlay Door Size	Modified Full Overlay Door Size
TDOP1287 (Upper)	10" X 19"	11-1/2" X 19-3/4"
TDOP1287 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP1287 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP1290 (Upper)	10" X 22"	11-1/2" X 22-3/4"
TDOP1290 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP1290 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP1293 (Upper)	10" X 25"	11-1/2" X 25-3/4"
TDOP1293 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP1293 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP1296 (Upper)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP1296 (Middle)	10" X 31-1/2"	11-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP1296 (Lower)	10" X 28"	11-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP2484 (Upper)	22" X 16"	23-1/2" X 16-3/4"
TDOP2484 (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP2484 (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP2487 (Upper)	22" X 19"	23-1/2" X 19-3/4"
TDOP2487 (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP2487 (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP2490 (Upper)	22" X 22"	23-1/2" X 22-3/4"
TDOP2490 (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP2490 (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP2493 (Upper)	22" X 25"	23-1/2" X 25-3/4"
TDOP2493 (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP2493 (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP2496 (Upper)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"
TDOP2496 (Middle)	22" X 31-1/2"	23-1/2" X 32-1/2"
TDOP2496 (Lower)	22" X 28"	23-1/2" X 28-3/4"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – WALL CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
W3D1548	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1551	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1554	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1557	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1560	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1848	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1851	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1854	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1857	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D1860	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2448	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2448 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2451	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2451B	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2454	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2454 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2457	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2457 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2460	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
W3D2460 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
B9	7" X 5-1/8"	8-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B12	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B15	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B18	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B21	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B24B	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B24 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B27B	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B39	17-1/2" X 5-1/8"	19" X 5-7/8"
B42	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B45	20-1/2" X 5-1/8"	22" X 5-7/8"
B48	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B30B	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B33B	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B36B	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
B21A	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BWB15 #1	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BWB15 #2	13" X 22"	14-1/2" X 22-3/4"
BWB18 #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BWB18 #2	16" X 22"	17-1/2" X 22-3/4"
BWB21 #1	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BWB21 #2	19" X 22"	20-1/2" X 22-3/4"
SB24B	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB24 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB27B	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB39	17-1/2" X 5-1/8"	19" X 5-7/8"
SB42	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB48	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB30B	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB33B	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB36B/SB36CDY	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SB36STS/SB36STSCDY	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SF27B	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SF30B	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SF33	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
SF36	14-1/2" X 5-1/8"	16" X 5-7/8"
SF42	17-1/2" X 5-1/8"	19" X 5-7/8"
SF48	20-1/2" X 5-1/8"	22" X 5-7/8"
CSF36	14-1/2" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
CSF42	23-1/16" X 5-1/8"	23-1/16" X 5-7/8"
BC3639	8-1/2" X 5-1/8"	10" X 5-7/8"
BC3942	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BC4245	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BC4548	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BC4851	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BD18BB #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BD18BB #2 & #3	16" X 10-9/16"	17-1/2" X 11-5/16"
2BD18	16" X 13-9/16"	17-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD21	19" X 13-9/16"	20-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD24	22" X 13-9/16"	23-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD27	25" X 13-9/16"	26-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD30	28" X 13-9/16"	29-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD33	31" X 13-9/16"	32-1/2" X 14-5/16"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
2BD36	34" X 13-9/16"	35-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD18 #1 & #2	16" X 13-9/16"	17-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD21 #1 & #2	19" X 13-9/16"	20-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD24 #1 & #2	22" X 13-9/16"	23-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD27 #1 & #2	25" X 13-9/16"	26-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD30 #1 & #2	28" X 13-9/16"	29-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD33 #1 & #2	31" X 13-9/16"	32-1/2" X 14-5/16"
2BD36 #1 & #2	34" X 13-9/16"	35-1/2" X 14-5/16"
3BD12 #1	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
3BD12 #2 & #3	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
3BD15 #1	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
3BD15 #2 & #3	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
3BD18 #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
3BD18 #2 & #3	16" X 10-9/16"	17-1/2" X 11-5/16"
3BD21 #1	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
3BD21 #2 & #3	19" X 10-9/16"	20-1/2" X 11-5/16"
3BD24 #1	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
3BD24 #2 & #3	22" X 10-9/16"	23-1/2" X 11-5/16"
3BD27 #1	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
3BD27 #2 & #3	25" X 10-9/16"	26-1/2" X 11-5/16"
4BD12 #1 & #2	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD12 #3 & #4	10" X 7-9/16"	11-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD15 #1 & #2	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD15 #3 & #4	13" X 7-9/16"	14-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD18 #1 & #2	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD18 #3 & #4	16" X 7-9/16"	17-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD21 #1 & #2	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD21 #3 & #4	19" X 7-9/16"	20-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD24 #1 & #2	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD24 #3 & #4	22" X 7-9/16"	23-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD27 #1 & #2	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD27 #3 & #4	25" X 7-9/16"	26-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD30 #1 & #2	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD30 #3 & #4	28" X 7-9/16"	29-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD33 #1 & #2	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD33 #3 & #4	31" X 7-9/16"	32-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4BD36 #1 & #2	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4BD36 #3 & #4	34" X 7-9/16"	35-1/2" X 8-5/16"
BD30D #1	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BD30D/2BD30DR #2 & #3	28" X 10-9/16"	29-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BD33D #1	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BD33D #2 & #3	31" X 10-9/16"	32-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BD36D #1	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BD36D/2BD36DR #2 & #3	34" X 10-9/16"	35-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BP24 (DF)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP24 (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP30 (DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP30 (O)	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP36 (DF)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP36 (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP42 (DF)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP42 (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BP48 (DF)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
BP48 (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BCP27	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BMWD24	22" X 10-9/16"	23-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BMWD27	25" X 10-9/16"	26-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BMWD30	28" X 10-9/16"	29-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BMWD33	31" X 10-9/16"	32-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BMWD36	34" X 10-9/16"	35-1/2" X 11-5/16"
BMWSD24	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BMWSD27	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BMWSD30	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BMWSD33	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
BMWSD36	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – TALL CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
OD2784	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD2790	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD2793	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD2796	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3084	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3090	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3093	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3096	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3384	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3390	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3393	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OD3396	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC2784	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3084	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3384	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC2790	22" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3090	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3390	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC2793	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3093	25" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3393	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC2796	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3096	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
OMC3396	28" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – DESK HIGH BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
DHB12	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHB15	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHB18	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHB24B	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHBD12 #1	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHBD12 #2 & #3	10" X 7-9/16"	11-1/2" X 8-5/16"
DHBD15 #1	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – DESK HIGH BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
DHBD15 #2 & #3	13" X 7-9/16"	14-1/2" X 8-5/16"
DHBD18 #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHBD18 #2 & #3	16" X 7-9/16"	17-1/2" X 8-5/16"
DHBD21 #1	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHBD21 #2 & #3	19" X 7-9/16"	20-1/2" X 8-5/16"
DHBD24 #1	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHBD24 #2 & #3	22" X 7-9/16"	23-1/2" X 8-5/16"
DHFD18 #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
DHFD18 #2	16" X 16"	17-1/2" X 16-3/4"
FDWB151824	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
FDWB181824	16" X 10-9/16"	17-1/2" X 11-5/16"
FDWB211824	19" X 10-9/16"	20-1/2" X 11-5/16"
FDWB241824	22" X 10-9/16"	23-1/2" X 11-5/16"
FDWB271824	25" X 10-9/16"	26-1/2" X 11-5/16"
FDWB301824	28" X 10-9/16"	29-1/2" X 11-5/16"
FDWB331824	31" X 10-9/16"	32-1/2" X 11-5/16"
FDWB361824	34" X 10-9/16"	35-1/2" X 11-5/16"
RTD30	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
UAB12	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UAB15	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UAB18	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UAB24B	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UAB24 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UABD12 #1	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UABD12 #2 & #3	10" X 7-9/16"	11-1/2" X 8-5/16"
UABD15 #1	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UABD15 #2 & #3	13" X 7-9/16"	14-1/2" X 8-5/16"
UABD18 #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UABD18 #2 & #3	16" X 7-9/16"	17-1/2" X 8-5/16"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
VSB2418BBH/VSB24BBH	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB2418BH/VSB24BH Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB2718BBH/VSB27BBH	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3618BH/VBB36BH (DF)	8-1/2" X 5-1/8"	10" X 5-7/8"
VBB3618BH/VBB36BH (O)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218BH/VBB42BH (DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218BH/VBB42BH (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818BH/VBB48BH (DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818BH/VBB48BH (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB2418DBH/VBB24DBH (DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB2418DBH/VBB24DBH (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB2718DBH/VBB27DBH (#2 & 3 DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
VBB2718DBH/VBB27DBH (O)	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3018DBH/VBB30DBH (DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB3018DBH/VBB30DBH (O)	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB3018DBH/VB30DBH (DF)	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VB3018DBH/VB30DBH (O)	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB3618DBH/VB36DBH (DF)	16" X 10-9/16"	17-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VB3618DBH/VB36DBH (O)	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3618DBH/VBB36DBH (DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VSB3018B/VSB30B	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB3318B/VSB33B	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB3618B/VSB36B	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB3018BBH	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB3318BBH	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB3618BBH	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB3918BBH/VSB39BH	17-1/2" X 5-1/8"	19" X 5-7/8"
VSB4218BBH/VSB42BH	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB33DBH (DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB33DBH (O)	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3618DBH/VBB36DBH (LG. O)	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218DBH/VBB42DBH (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218DBH/VBB42DBH (#2 & #3 DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB4218DBH/VBB42DBH (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818DBH/VBB48DBH (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818DBH/VBB48DBH (#2 & #3 DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB4818DBH/VBB48DBH (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5418DBH/VBB54DBH (#1)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5418DBH/VBB54DBH (#2 & #3)	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB5418DBH/VBB54DBH (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5718DBH/VBB57DBH (#1 DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5718DBH/VBB57DBH (#2 & #3 DF)	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB5718DBH/VBB57DBH (O)	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB6018DBH/VBB60DBH (#1 DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB6018DBH/VBB60DBH (#2 & #3 DF)	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB6018DBH/VBB60DBH (O)	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB5418BH/VDB54BH (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB5418BH/VDB54BH (#2 & #3 DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VDB5418BH/VDB54BH (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS		
Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
VDB5718BH/VDB57BH (#1 DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB5718BH/VDB57BH (#2 & #3 DF)	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VDB5718BH/VDB57BH (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB6018BH/VDB60BH (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB6018BH/VDB60BH (#2 & #3 DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VDB6018BH/VDB60BH (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1218BH/VBD12BH #1	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1218BH/VBD12BH #2 & #3	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD1518BH/VBD15BH #1	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1518BH/VBD15BH #2 & #3	13" X 10-9/16"	14-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD1818BH/VBD18BH #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1818BH/VBD18BH #2 & #3	16" X 10-9/16"	17-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD2118BH/VBD21BH #1	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD2118BH/VBD21BH #2 & #3	19" X 10-9/16"	20-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD2418BH/VBD24BH #1	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD2418BH/VBD24BH #2 & #3	22" X 10-9/16"	23-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD2718BH/VBD27BH #1	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD2718BH/VBD27BH #2 & #3	25" X 10-9/16"	26-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD3018BH/VBD30BH #1	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD3018BH/VBD30BH #2 & #3	28" X 10-9/16"	29-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD3318BH/VBD33BH #1	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD3318BH/VBD33BH #2 & #3	31" X 10-9/16"	32-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBD3618BH/VBD36BH #1	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD3618BH/VBD36BH #2 & #3	34" X 10-9/16"	35-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VB1218BH/VB12BH	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB1518BH/VB15BH	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB1818BH/VB18BH	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB2118BH/VB21BH	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB2418BH/VB24BH	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB1816	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB2418B/VSB24B	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB2418/VSB24 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB2718/VSB27	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB3918/VSB39	17-1/2" X 5-1/8"	19" X 5-7/8"
VSB4218/VSB42	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB4518/VSB45	20-1/2" X 5-1/8"	22" X 5-7/8"
VSB4818/VSB48	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB5418/VSB54	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VSB5718/VSB57	26-1/2" X 5-1/8"	28" X 5-7/8"
VSB6018/VSB60	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB30D/VB3018D (DF)	13" X 9-1/16"	14-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VB30D/VB3018D (O)	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
VBB3618/VBB36 (DF)	8-1/2" X 5-1/8"	10" X 5-7/8"
VBB3618/VBB36 (O)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218/VBB42 (DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218/VBB42 (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818/VBB48 (DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818/VBB48 (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB2418D/VBB24D (DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB2418D/VBB24D (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB2718D/VBB27D (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB2718D/VBB27D (O)	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3018D/VBB30D (DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB3018D/VBB30D (O)	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3318D/VBB33D (DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB3318D/VBB33D (O)	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB36D/VB3618D (DF)	16" X 9-1/16"	17-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VB36D/VB3618D (O)	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3618D/VBB36D (DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB3618D/VBB36D (LG. O)	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218D/VBB42D (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4218D/VBB42D (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB4218D/VBB42D (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818D/VBB48D (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4818D/VBB48D (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB4818D/VBB48D (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5418D/VBB54D (#1)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5418D/VBB54D (#2, #3 DF)	13" X 9-1/16"	14-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB5418D/VBB54D (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5718D/VBB57D (#1 DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB5718D/VBB57D (#2, #3 DF)	13" X 9-1/16"	14-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB5718D/VBB57D (O)	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB6018D/VBB60D (#1 DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB6018D/VBB60D (#2, #3 DF)	13" X 9-1/16"	14-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB6018D/VBB60D (O)	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918/VBB39 (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918/VBB39 (DF)	8-1/2" X 5-1/8"	10" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918BH/VBB39BH (O)	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918BH/VBB39BH (DF)	8-1/2 X 5-1/8"	10" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918D/VBB39D (O)	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918D/VBB39D (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918D/VBB39D (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB3918DBH/VBB39DBH (O)	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918DBH/VBB39DBH (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB3918DBH/VBB39DBH (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB4518/VBB45 (DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4518/VBB45 (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4518D/VBB45D (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB4518D/VBB45D (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBB4518D/VBB45D (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB45BH/VBB4518BH (DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB45BH/VBB4518BH (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB45DBH/VBB4518DBH (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBB45DBH/VBB4518DBH (#2 & #3 DF)	10" X 10-9/16"	11-1/2" X 11-5/16"
VBB45DBH/VBB4518DBH (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
VS3018B/VS30B	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS3018BBH/VS30BBH	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS3318B/VS33B	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS3318BBH/VS33BBH	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS3618B/VS36B	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS3618BBH/VS36BBH	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS3918/VS39	17-1/2" X 5-1/8"	19" X 5-7/8"
VS39BH/VS3918BH	17-1/2" X 5-1/8"	19" X 5-7/8"
VS4218BH/VS42BH	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS4518/VS45	20-1/2" X 5-1/8"	22" X 5-7/8"
VS4518BH/VS45BH	20-1/2" X 5-1/8"	22" X 5-7/8"
VS4818BH/VS48BH	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS5418BH/VS54BH	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VS5718BH/VS57BH	26-1/2" X 5-1/8"	28" X 5-7/8"
VS6018BH/VS60BH	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB5418/VDB54 (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB5418/VDB54 (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VDB5418/VDB54 (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB5718/VDB57 (#1 DF)	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB5718/VDB57 (#2, #3 DF)	13" X 9-1/16"	14-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VDB5718/VDB57 (O)	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB6018/VDB60 (#1 DF)	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VDB6018/VDB60 (#2, #3 DF)	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VDB6018/VDB60 (O)	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1218/VBD12 #1	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1218/VBD12 #2 & #3	10" X 9-1/16"	11-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD1518/VBD15 #1	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1518/VBD15 #2 & #3	13" X 9-1/16"	14-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD1818/VBD18 #1	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD1818/VBD18 #2 & #3	16" X 9-1/16"	17-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD2118/VBD21 #1	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD2118/VBD21 #2 & #3	19" X 9-1/16"	20-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD2418/VBD24 #1	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD2418/VBD24 #2 & #3	22" X 9-1/16"	23-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD2718/VBD27 #1	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD2718/VBD27 #2 & #3	25" X 9-1/16"	26-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD3018/VBD30 #1	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD3018/VBD30 #2 & #3	28" X 9-1/16"	29-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD3318/VBD33 #1	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD3318/VBD33 #2 & #3	31" X 9-1/16"	32-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VBD3618/VBD36 #1	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VBD3618/VBD36 #2 & #3	34" X 9-1/16"	35-1/2" X 9-13/16"
VB1218/VB12	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB1518/VB15	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB1818/VB18	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB2118/VB21	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB2418/VB24	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VB2418/VB24 Single door	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
L188418/L188421/ L188418BH/L188421BH LT188421/LT188421BH	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
VFF27	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
UCD2418/UCD2421	22" X 3-3/8"	23-1/2" X 3-3/8"

222

DRAWER FRONT SIZE CHART

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – VANITY BASE CABINETS

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
UCD2718/UCD2721	25" X 3-3/8"	26-1/2" X 3-3/8"
UCD3018/UCD3021	28" X 3-3/8"	29-1/2" X 3-3/8"
UCD3318/UCD3321	31" X 3-3/8"	32-1/2" X 3-3/8"
UCD3618/UCD3621	34" X 3-3/8"	35-1/2" X 3-3/8"
4VBD1218BH/4VBD12BH #1 & #2	10" X 5-1/8"	11-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD1218BH/4VBD12BH #3 & #4	10" X 7-9/16"	11-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD1518BH/4VBD15BH #1 & #2	13" X 5-1/8"	14-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD1518BH/4VBD15BH #3 & #4	13" X 7-9/16"	14-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD1818BH/4VBD18BH #1 & #2	16" X 5-1/8"	17-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD1818BH/4VBD18BH #3 & #4	16" X 7-9/16"	17-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD2118BH/4VBD21BH #1 & #2	19" X 5-1/8"	20-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD2118BH/4VBD21BH #3 & #4	19" X 7-9/16"	20-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD2418BH/4VBD24BH #1 & #2	22" X 5-1/8"	23-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD2418BH/4VBD24BH #3 & #4	22" X 7-9/16"	23-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD2718BH/4VBD27BH #1 & #2	25" X 5-1/8"	26-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD2718BH/4VBD27BH #3 & #4	25" X 7-9/16"	26-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD3018BH/4VBD30BH #1 & #2	28" X 5-1/8"	29-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD3018BH/4VBD30BH #3 & #4	28" X 7-9/16"	29-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD3318BH/4VBD33BH #1 & #2	31" X 5-1/8"	32-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD3318BH/4VBD33BH #3 & #4	31" X 7-9/16"	32-1/2" X 8-5/16"
4VBD3618BH/4VBD36BH #1 & #2	34" X 5-1/8"	35-1/2" X 5-7/8"
4VBD3618BH/4VBD36BH #3 & #4	34" X 7-9/16"	35-1/2" X 8-5/16"

DRAWER FRONT SIZE – KEYBOARD TRAY

Item	Traditional Overlay Drawer Front Size	Modified Full Overlay Drawer Front Size
KBT2418/KBT2421	22" X 3-3/8"	23-1/2" X 3-3/8"
KBT2718/KBT2721	25" X 3-3/8"	26-1/2" X 3-3/8"
KBT3018/KBT3021	28" X 3-3/8"	29-1/2" X 3-3/8"
KBT3318/KBT3321	31" X 3-3/8"	32-1/2" X 3-3/8"
KBT3618/KBT3621	34" X 3-3/8"	35-1/2" X 3-3/8"

OPAQUE FINISH AWARENESS AGREEMENT



Thank you for choosing an opaque finish from Homecrest Cabinetry. Because your satisfaction is important to us, we want you to be aware of the unique characteristics of painted finishes that may be quite different from other cabinetry finishes.

Characteristics of Opaque Finishes

Opaque finishes are different from standard wood finishes. On all wood products, expansion and contraction are typical due to changes in climate conditions. Due to this normal movement, opaque finishes may develop slight separation lines, finish breaks and seam lines. These will be most notable at stile, rail and panel joints. Joint separations may become more noticeable over time and through season changes.

All MDF and wood opaque finishes first receive a primer coat designed to provide optimum fill and leveling of the surface. This provides an even base for the color and finish coats.

Seam lines and finish breaks are normal characteristics of opaque finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the finish, due to exposure to natural and artificial light.



Example of door front joint separation



Example of door front joint separation



Example of door end joint separation

I have read and understand the statements above and agree that the characteristics of opaque finishes from Homecrest Cabinetry are acceptable. I understand that neither Homecrest Cabinetry or the Homecrest Cabinetry Dealer listed below is responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found to be less desirable than expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

**This completed form must accompany your product order.
Orders for Opaque finishes will not be confirmed without a signed agreement.**

RUSTIC HICKORY DESCRIPTION AGREEMENT



Congratulations on your selection of Homecrest cabinetry in Rustic Hickory. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Hickory is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Hickory so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Hickory is characterized by its nearly white to dark brown dramatic color variations with wild flowing green patterns and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Hickory up to approximately 3” diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Hickory with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.

Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Hickory.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Hickory up to approximately 1/4” diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Hickory in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Rustic Hickory as described is featured for doors and drawer fronts. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Hickory. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Hickory. All doors and drawer fronts will contain some combination of the common Rustic Hickory markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Homecrest nor your Homecrest dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Hickory orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Hickory are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Homecrest and/or the Homecrest dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

NOTES



Announcing the Homecrest® Express Response™ Program

Our commitment to Channel Partners, Designers and Customers

Purpose: The Homecrest® Express Response program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead time to correct issues with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from the Homecrest commitment to superior service.

Express Response Guidelines

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- All eligible orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cut-off will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of special orders and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

Lead Times

12 working days or less from order to delivery (channel partner):

- Items shipped via LTL, Parcel ground or truckload

Questions? If you have questions that aren't answered here, contact your Customer Service team.